

KONGZHONG CORP  
Form 20-F  
April 16, 2014

**SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION  
Washington, D.C. 20549**

FORM 20-F

**..REGISTRATION STATEMENT PURSUANT TO SECTION 12(B) OR (G) OF THE SECURITIES  
EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

**OR**

**ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(D) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF  
<sup>x</sup>1934**

**For the fiscal year ended December 31, 2013**

**OR**

**..TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(D) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE  
ACT OF 1934**

**OR**

**..SHELL COMPANY REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(D) OF THE SECURITIES  
EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

**Date of event requiring this shell company report**

Commission file number: 000-50826

KONGZHONG CORPORATION

*(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)*

N/A

*(Translation of registrant's name into English)*

Cayman Islands	35th Floor, Tengda Plaza No. 168 Xizhimenwai Street Beijing, China 100044
<i>(Jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)</i>	<i>(Address of principal executive offices)</i>

Jay Chang  
Telephone: (+86-10) 8857-6000  
Fax: (+86-10) 8857-5891

Email: ir@kongzhong.com  
35th Floor, Tengda Plaza  
No. 168 Xizhimenwai Street

Beijing, China 100044

The People's Republic of China

*(Name, Telephone, E-mail and /or Facsimile number and Address of Company Contact Person)*

Securities registered or to be registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act

<b>Title of each class</b>	<b>Name of each exchange on which registered</b>
Ordinary shares, par value US\$0.0000005 per share*	The NASDAQ Stock Market LLC
American Depositary Shares, each representing 40 ordinary shares	(The NASDAQ Global Select Market)

\* Not for trading, but only in connection with the listing on The NASDAQ Global Select Market of American Depositary Shares, or ADSs, each representing 40 ordinary shares.

**Securities registered or to be registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act.**

**None**  
(Title of Class)

**Securities for which there is a reporting obligation pursuant to Section 15(d) of the Act.**

**None**  
(Title of Class)

Indicate the number of outstanding shares of each of the issuer's classes of capital or common stock as of the close of the period covered by the annual report.

As of December 31, 2013, 1,834,883,063 ordinary shares, par value US\$0.0000005 per share, were issued and outstanding.

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act.  
Yes  No

Edgar Filing: KONGZHONG CORP - Form 20-F

If this report is an annual or transition report, indicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. Yes  No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes  No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically and posted on its corporate Web site, if any, every Interactive Data File required to be submitted and posted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit and post such files). Yes  No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, or a non-accelerated filer. See definition of "accelerated filer and large accelerated filer" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act. (Check one):

Large accelerated filer  Accelerated filer  Non-accelerated filer

Indicate by check mark which basis of accounting the registrant has used to prepare the financial statements included in this filing:

U.S. GAAP  International Financial Reporting Standards as issued by the International Accounting Standards Board  Other

If "Other" has been checked in response to the previous question, indicate by check mark which financial statement item the registrant has elected to follow. Item 17  Item 18

If this is an annual report, indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act). Yes  No

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<b>Page</b>
FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS	ii
<b>PART I</b>	1
Item 1. Identity of Directors, Senior Management and Advisers	1
Item 2. Offer Statistics and Expected Timetable	1
Item 3. Key Information	1
Item 4. Information on the Company	33
Item 4A. Unresolved Staff Comments	61
Item 5. Operating and Financial Review and Prospects	61
Item 6. Directors, Senior Management and Employees	92
Item 7. Major Shareholders and Related Party Transactions	98
Item 8. Financial Information	108
Item 9. The Offer and Listing	108
Item 10. Additional Information	109
Item 11. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risks	115
Item 12. Description of Securities Other than Equity Securities	116
<b>PART II</b>	118
Item 13. Defaults, Dividend Arrearages and Delinquencies	118
Item 14. Material Modifications to the Rights of Security Holders and Use of Proceeds	118
Item 15. Controls and Procedures	118
Item 15A. Audit Committee Financial Expert	120
Item 15B. Code of Ethics	120
Item 15C. Principal Accountant Fees and Services	121
Item 15D. Exemptions from the Listing Standards for Audit Committees	121
Item 15E. Purchases of Equity Securities by the Issuer and Affiliated Purchasers	122
Item 15F. Change in Registrant's Certifying Accountant	122
Item 15G. Corporate Governance	122
Item 15H. Mine Safety Disclosure	122
<b>PART III</b>	123
Item 16. Financial Statements	123
Item 17. Financial Statements	123
Item 18. Exhibits	123

## FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

This annual report contains forward-looking statements within the meaning of Section 27A of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or the Securities Act, and Section 21E of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, or the Exchange Act. Such forward-looking statements include, without limitation, statements that are not historical facts relating to:

our ability to successfully execute our business strategies and plans;

our financial performance and business operations;

our development and capital expenditure plans;

the expected benefit and future prospects of our strategic alliances and acquisitions, and our ability to cooperate with our alliance partners or integrate acquired businesses;

our ability to anticipate and launch games that respond to changing consumer tastes and preferences and predict trends in the Internet games market in the People's Republic of China, or the PRC;

our ability to license quality Internet games from the PRC and overseas Internet game developers that complement our internally developed Internet games;

our dependence on a small number of Internet games developed by third party Internet games developers for a significant portion of our Internet games revenues;

management estimations with respect to revenues from our wireless value-added services, or WVAS, mobile games and Internet games businesses;

the development of our latest product offerings, including, but not limited to, offerings in our WVAS, mobile games and Internet games businesses;

the development of the regulatory environment and changes in the policies or guidelines of the telecommunications operators in the PRC, as well as our relationships with those operators;

the development of the PRC smartphone mobile games market and the regulatory environment and changes in policies or guidelines relating to those markets;

our dependence on the substance and timing of the billing systems of the telecommunications operators in the PRC for our performance; and

competitive pressures and future growth in the WVAS, mobile games, telecommunications, Internet games and related industries in the PRC.

The words “anticipate,” “believe,” “could,” “estimate,” “expect,” “forecast,” “intend,” “may,” “plan,” “seek,” “will,” “would” expressions, as they relate to us, are intended to identify a number of these forward-looking statements.

These forward-looking statements are subject to risks, uncertainties and assumptions, some of which are beyond our control. In addition, these forward-looking statements reflect our current views with respect to future events and are not a guarantee of future performance. Actual results may differ materially from the information contained in the forward-looking statements as a result of a number of factors, including, without limitation, the risk factors set forth in “Item 3 — Key Information — Risk Factors” and the following:

any changes in our relationship with telecommunications operators in the PRC;

any changes in our relationships with our Internet games licensors whose games we have the rights to operate in the PRC or other markets;

the effects of competition on, as well as changes in, the demand for or the price of our products or services;

any changes in the telecommunications operators' systems for billing users of our WVAS or mobile games or remitting payments to us;

any changes in technologies related to telecommunications, WVAS, mobile games or Internet games or applications based on such technologies;

future developments, trends, regulatory environment and consumer preferences in China with respect to mobile and Internet games and means by which these games are distributed;

any changes in the regulatory regime or the policies for the Internet games industry in the PRC, including changes in the structure, functions or policies of the regulators, which include (i) the Ministry of Industry and Information Technology, or the MIIT (formerly the Ministry of Information Industry), (ii) the State Administration for Industry and Commerce, or the SAIC, (iii) the Ministry of Culture, or the MOC, (iv) the State Administration of Press, Publication, Radio, Film and Television, or the SAPPRFT (formerly the General Administration of Press and Publication and the State Administration of Radio, Film and Television), and (v) the Ministry of Public Security, or the MPS;

any changes in the regulatory regime or the policies for the PRC telecommunications industry, including changes in the structure or functions of the primary industry regulator, the MIIT, or its policies, or the policies or other regulatory measures of other relevant government or industry authorities relating to, among other matters, the granting and approval of licenses, procedures for customers to access and subscribe to WVAS or mobile games, restrictions on Internet content, or the introduction of new technology platforms, products and services;

any changes in political, economic, legal or social conditions in the PRC, including the PRC government's specific policies with respect to (i) foreign investment and entry by foreign companies into the telecommunications, WVAS, mobile games or Internet games market, (ii) economic growth, (iii) inflation, (iv) foreign exchange or (v) the availability of credit; and

changes in population growth or gross domestic product, or GDP, growth or the impact of those changes on the demand for our products or services.



We do not intend to update or otherwise revise the forward-looking statements in this annual report, whether as a result of new information, future events or otherwise. Due to these risks, uncertainties and assumptions, the forward-looking events and circumstances discussed in this annual report might not occur in the way we expect, or at all. Accordingly, you should not place undue reliance on any forward-looking information. All forward-looking statements contained in this annual report are qualified by reference to the cautionary statements set out in this section.

- iii -

**PART I**

## Item 1. Identity of Directors, Senior Management and Advisers

Not applicable.

## Item 2. Offer Statistics and Expected Timetable

Not applicable.

## Item 3. Key Information

## Selected Financial Data

The following selected consolidated financial data should be read in conjunction with our audited consolidated financial statements, the notes thereto and “Item 5 — Operating and Financial Review and Prospects.” The selected consolidated statement of operations data for the years ended December 31, 2011, 2012 and 2013 and the selected consolidated balance sheet data as of December 31, 2012 and 2013 set forth below are derived from our audited consolidated financial statements and the notes thereto, which are included elsewhere in this annual report. The selected consolidated statement of operations data for the years ended December 31, 2009 and 2010 and the historical consolidated balance sheet data as of December 31, 2009, 2010 and 2011 set forth below are derived from our audited consolidated financial statements and the notes thereto, which are not included in this annual report.

Our audited consolidated financial statements have been prepared and presented in accordance with the generally accepted accounting principles in the United States, or U.S. GAAP.

<b>Consolidated statements of operations data</b>	<b>For the year ended December 31,</b>				
	<b>2009</b>	<b>2010</b>	<b>2011</b>	<b>2012</b>	<b>2013</b>
	<b>(in thousands of U.S. dollars, except shares and per share data)</b>				
Revenues	US\$ 131,298.2	US\$ 149,583.4	US\$ 160,008.4	US\$ 186,379.7	US\$ 179,440.4
WVAS	104,001.6	83,280.3	80,265.9	77,765.5	63,922.2

Edgar Filing: KONGZHONG CORP - Form 20-F

Mobile games	27,296.6	49,171.5	40,850.5	21,190.3	17,069.0
Internet games	—	17,131.6	38,892.0	87,423.9	98,449.2
Sales tax	(2,885.1 )	(3,209.0 )	(3,827.8 )	(5,793.6 )	(5,786.6 )
WVAS	(2,273.6 )	(1,584.4 )	(1,390.9 )	(1,053.2 )	(969.0 )
Mobile games	(611.5 )	(925.1 )	(621.1 )	(219.3 )	(160.7 )
Internet games	—	(699.5 )	(1,815.8 )	(4,521.1 )	(4,656.9 )
Net revenues	128,413.1	146,374.4	156,180.6	180,586.1	173,653.8
WVAS	101,728.0	81,695.9	78,875.0	76,712.3	62,953.2
Mobile games	26,685.1	48,246.4	40,229.4	20,971.0	16,908.3
Internet games	—	16,432.1	37,076.2	82,902.8	93,792.3
Cost of revenues	(65,946.8 )	(80,238.6 )	(91,930.2 )	(103,130.3 )	(96,399.9 )
WVAS	(54,258.5 )	(48,329.5 )	(50,758.6 )	(52,655.5 )	(43,085.2 )
Mobile games	(11,688.3 )	(29,570.8 )	(25,248.0 )	(10,935.0 )	(7,780.3 )
Internet games	—	(2,338.3 )	(15,923.6 )	(39,539.8 )	(45,534.4 )
Gross profit	62,466.3	66,135.8	64,250.4	77,455.8	77,253.9
WVAS	47,469.5	33,366.5	28,116.4	24,056.8	19,868.0
Mobile games	14,996.8	18,675.4	14,981.4	10,036.0	9,128.0
Internet games	—	14,093.9	21,152.6	43,363.0	48,257.9
Operating expenses:					
Product development	(18,272.0 )	(23,964.7 )	(15,416.9 )	(18,382.4 )	(26,401.7 )
Selling and marketing	(17,821.2 )	(18,975.6 )	(20,891.6 )	(24,586.0 )	(26,674.0 )
General and administrative	(10,186.9 )	(10,481.8 )	(11,582.2 )	(11,629.3 )	(8,976.2 )
Impairment loss on goodwill	—	(2,998.3 )	(20,255.3 )	—	—
Impairment loss on intangible assets	—	(5,730.6 )	(3.9 )	—	(1,562.4 )
Total operating expenses	(46,280.1 )	(62,151.0 )	(68,149.9 )	(54,597.7 )	(63,614.3 )

Consolidated statements of operations data	For the year ended December 31,			
	2009	2010	2011	2012
	(in thousands of U.S. dollars, except shares and per share data)			
Change in fair value of contingent consideration for business acquisition	—	10,894.5	(3,729.5 )	—
Government subsidies	—	337.7	319.2	301.4
Income (loss) from operations	16,186.2	15,217.0	(7,309.8 )	23,159.5
Interest income	3,114.3	2,342.8	3,569.2	5,231.3
Interest income from loans to third party	—	—	1,193.2	453.6
Interest expense	(725.9 )	(1,059.9 )	(487.8 )	(262.7 )
Impairment loss on cost method investment	(1,500.0 )	(1,509.9 )	—	—
Loss on extinguishment of debt upon prepayment of convertible senior note	—	—	(1,567.5 )	—
Exchange gain	—	—	—	387.6
Investment income	206.9	883.2	85.6	261.5
Net income (loss) before income taxes	17,281.5	15,873.2	(4,517.1 )	29,230.8
Income taxes expense	(4,698.1 )	(3,950.0 )	(3,137.8 )	(3,490.8 )
Net income (loss)	US\$12,583.4	US\$11,923.2	US\$(7,654.9)	US\$25,740.0
Net income (loss) per share:				
Basic	US\$0.01	US\$0.01	US\$(0.00)	US\$0.02
Diluted	US\$0.01	US\$0.01	US\$(0.00)	US\$0.01
Weighted average shares used in calculating net income (loss) per share:				
Basic	1,385,201,479	1,466,947,693	1,607,110,119	1,661,864,846
Diluted (1)	1,537,771,051	1,547,870,678	1,607,110,119	1,721,622,756

As of December 31, 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012 and 2013, we had 76 million, 76 million, 210 million, 285 million and 11 million ordinary share equivalents, respectively, outstanding that could potentially dilute income per share in the future, but that were excluded in the computation of diluted income per share in the periods as their effect would have been anti-dilutive.

Consolidated balance sheet data	As of December 31,				
	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013
Cash and cash equivalents	US\$139,289.5	US\$157,170.8	US\$129,511.5	US\$120,694.7	US\$123,427.7
Term deposits	—	—	—	—	4,448.8
Held-to-maturity securities	—	—	17,299.1	17,465.3	51,866.5
Trading securities	100.6	20.3	7,754.6	—	—
Loans to third party	—	—	22,187.3	—	—
Accounts receivable, net	25,276.8	21,794.0	19,903.0	23,699.7	17,230.8
Property and equipment, net	3,116.0	3,738.6	3,620.3	3,065.5	5,842.5

## Edgar Filing: KONGZHONG CORP - Form 20-F

Intangible assets, net	2,284.9	4,452.7	2,347.9	75,069.3	78,726.6
Long-term investment	1,464.5	—	—	4,000.0	2,000
Goodwill	23,042.3	87,705.7	72,967.1	87,551.0	90,266.6
Restricted cash	—	—	—	35,773.3	36,870.7
Total assets	200,078.6	281,445.3	280,248.0	372,784.1	419,240.3
Total current liabilities	23,565.3	63,474.7	32,526.0	71,229.6	67,370.8
Convertible note payable	3,001.0	3,552.7	1,272.6	—	—
Total shareholders' equity	173,040.7	213,940.4	246,177.7	282,884.1	332,609.5
Total liabilities and shareholders' equity	200,078.6	281,445.3	280,248.0	372,784.1	419,240.3

- 2 -

Consolidated cash flow data	For the year ended December 31,				
	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013
	(in thousands of U.S. dollars)				
Net Cash (used in) provided by:					
Operating activities	US\$15,289.1	US\$26,013.6	US\$33,433.8	US\$46,655.9	US\$35,729.5
Investing activities	(8,282.6)	(10,314.9)	(40,284.8)	(41,206.8)	(43,944.6)
Financing activities	(3,865.7)	(776.5)	(26,335.0)	(14,313.0)	8,956.8

#### Exchange Rate Information

We present our consolidated financial statements in U.S. dollars. In addition, this annual report contains translations of certain Renminbi amounts to U.S. dollar amounts for transactions denominated in Renminbi. Unless otherwise specified or indicated by context, the translations of Renminbi amounts into U.S. dollar amounts have been made at the rate of RMB6.1024 = US\$1.00, the central parity rate set by the People's Bank of China, or the PBOC, China's central bank, on December 31, 2013. The translations are not a representation that the Renminbi amounts could actually be converted to U.S. dollars at this rate. For a discussion of the exchange rates used for the presentation of our financial statements, see Note 2 to our financial statements included elsewhere in this annual report on Form 20-F.

The PBOC sets and publishes daily central parity rates with reference primarily to the supply and demand of Renminbi against a basket of currencies in the market. The PBOC also takes into account other factors such as the general conditions existing in the international foreign exchange markets. Although PRC governmental policies were introduced in 1996 to reduce restrictions on the convertibility of Renminbi into foreign currency for current account items, conversion of Renminbi into foreign exchange for capital items, such as foreign direct investment, loans or securities, requires the approval of the State Administration for Foreign Exchange, or the SAFE, and other relevant authorities. We make no representation that the Renminbi or U.S. dollar amounts referred to in this annual report could have been or could be converted into U.S. dollars or Renminbi, as the case may be, at any particular rate or at all.

The noon buying rate in New York City for cable transfers as certified for customs purposes by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York was RMB6.2111 = US\$1.00 on April 11, 2014. The following table sets forth the high and low noon buying rates between Renminbi and U.S. dollars for each of the periods shown:

Period	Noon Buying Rate	
	High	Low
October 2013	6.1209	6.0815
November 2013	6.0993	6.0903

Edgar Filing: KONGZHONG CORP - Form 20-F

December 2013	6.0927	6.0537
January 2014	6.0600	6.0402
February 2014	6.1448	6.0591
March 2014	6.2273	6.1183
April 2014 (through April 11, 2014)	6.2123	6.1966

The following table sets forth the average noon buying rates between Renminbi and U.S. dollars for each of 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013 and 2014 (through April 11, 2014), calculated by averaging the noon buying rates on the last day of each month of the periods shown:

- 3 -

Period	Average Noon Buying Rate RMB per US\$1.00
2009	6.8295
2010	6.7696
2011	6.4630
2012	6.3088
2013	6.1478
2014(through April 11, 2014)	6.1159

#### Capitalization and Indebtedness

Not applicable.

#### Reasons for the Offer and Use of Proceeds

Not applicable.

#### Risk Factors

You should consider carefully all of the information in this annual report, including the risks and uncertainties described below. If any of the following risks actually occurs, our business, financial condition or results of operations could be harmed. In such event, the trading price of our ADSs could decline and you could lose all or part of your investment.

#### Risks Relating to Our Business

We depend on China Mobile and other PRC telecommunications operators for a significant portion of our revenues, and any loss or deterioration of our relationship with these telecommunications operators could result in severe



disruptions to our business operations and the loss of the majority of our revenues.

We derive a significant portion of our revenues from the provision of WVAS and mobile games through the networks of the PRC telecommunications operators. We rely primarily on the networks of China Mobile Limited, or China Mobile, to deliver our products and services. In 2013, we derived approximately 25.9% of our total revenues and approximately 56.7% and 59.9%, respectively, of our WVAS and mobile games revenues from our cooperation arrangements with China Mobile. The remainder of our WVAS and mobile games revenues is derived from cooperation arrangements with China United Telecommunications Corporation, or China Unicom, and China Telecommunications Corporation, or China Telecom.

Through our consolidated variable interests entities, Beijing AirInbox Information Technologies Co., Ltd., or Beijing AirInbox, Beijing Boya Wuji Technologies Co., Ltd., or Beijing Boya Wuji, Beijing Wireless Interactive Network Technologies Co., Ltd., or Beijing WINT, Beijing Chengxitong Information Technology Co., Ltd., or Beijing Chengxitong, Nanjing Net Book Culture Co., Ltd., or Zhulang, Beijing Xinrui Technology Co., Ltd., or BJXR, Shanghai Mailifang Communications Ltd., or Mailifang, and Xiamen Xinreli Technology Co., Ltd., or Xinreli, as the case may be, we have entered into a series of cooperation agreements with the subsidiaries of China Mobile and other PRC telecommunications operators to provide WVAS and mobile games through the networks of these telecommunications operators. Pursuant to our agreements with these telecommunications operators, the telecommunications operators bill and collect fees from mobile phone users for the WVAS and mobile games we provide. Our agreements with the telecommunications operators are generally for terms of one year or less, and are typically not renewed automatically. We usually renew these agreements or enter into new agreements when the prior agreements expire, but on occasion the actual renewals, or entering into, of new contracts could be delayed for one month or more. Any inability to renew these contracts or enter into new contracts could severely disrupt our business and operations and materially decrease our revenues and profitability.

Furthermore, telecommunications operators could discontinue or de-emphasize the use of external WVAS or mobile games providers, such as our company. If any of the PRC telecommunications operators ceases or de-emphasizes its cooperation with us, we would no longer be able to provide WVAS or distribute mobile games to such operator's customers or generate related revenues, and our revenues from such operator's customers would decrease substantially. In particular, if China Mobile ceases or de-emphasizes its cooperation with us, it is unlikely that we would be able to build up sufficient number of new customers through the networks of other PRC telecommunications operators to timely replace those lost from China Mobile. Due to our reliance on China Mobile and other PRC telecommunications operators to deliver our WVAS and mobile games to our customers, any loss or deterioration of our relationship with China Mobile or other PRC telecommunications operators could result in severe disruptions to our business operations, the loss of the majority of our revenues and have a material adverse effect on our financial condition and results of operations.

The termination or alteration of our cooperation agreements with China Mobile or other PRC telecommunications operators could materially harm our business and have a material adverse effect on our financial condition and results of operations.

Our negotiating leverage with China Mobile and other PRC telecommunications operators is limited because China Mobile and other PRC telecommunications operators operate the telecommunications networks through which we deliver our products and services to mobile phone users in China. Our revenues and profitability could be materially reduced if China Mobile or other PRC telecommunications operators decided to change the terms of their cooperation agreements with us, such as by increasing their transmission or service fees, or if they fail to comply with the terms of these agreements. For example, in 2009, China Mobile relocated operations for certain of its WVAS and mobile games services to facilities of its provincial subsidiaries, including a majority of the operations of its mobile games services (covering 31 provinces) from its Beijing headquarters to a subsidiary in the Jiangsu province. As part of these relocations, we were required to alter our cooperation agreements with China Mobile. We cannot assure you that China Mobile will not seek to terminate or materially alter our cooperation agreements with its provincial subsidiaries as a result of similar relocations in the future.

In addition, China Mobile or other PRC telecommunications operators could impose monetary penalties on us or terminate their cooperation agreements with us for a variety of reasons, including, if:

- we fail to achieve the performance standards established by the relevant telecommunications operator from time to time;

- we breach certain provisions under the agreements, which include, in many cases, the obligation not to deliver content that violates the relevant operator's policies and applicable law; or

- the relevant operator receives a high level of customer complaints about our services.

Any termination or material alteration of our cooperation agreements with China Mobile or other PRC telecommunications operators could severely disrupt our business and operations and have a material adverse effect on our financial condition and results of operations.

Significant changes in the policies or guidelines of China Mobile or other PRC telecommunications operators with respect to services provided by us could result in lower revenues or additional costs for us and materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

China Mobile or other PRC telecommunications operators may, from time to time, issue policies or guidelines requesting or stating their preferences for certain actions to be taken, or not taken, by all WVAS or mobile games providers using their networks. Due to our reliance on China Mobile and other PRC telecommunications operators, any significant change in their policies or guidelines could cause our revenues to decrease or operating costs to increase. As a result, we cannot assure you that our financial condition and results of operations would not be materially and adversely affected by policy or guideline changes by China Mobile or other PRC telecommunications operators.

In January 2010, China Mobile began implementing an additional series of measures targeted at further improving user experience for mobile handset embedded services, in addition to the introduction of a new short message service, or SMS, code management system. Under these measures, WVAS that are embedded in handsets are required to introduce additional notices and confirmations to end-consumers during the purchase of such services. In addition, services relating to SMS short codes are required to be more tailored to the specific service offerings or service partners. Previously, a single SMS code could be used for multiple service offerings or partners.

We cannot assure you that China Mobile or other PRC telecommunications operators will not introduce additional requirements with respect to the procedures for ordering monthly subscriptions or single-transaction downloads of our WVAS or mobile games, notifications to customers, the billing of customers, or other consumer-protection-related measures, or adopt other policies that may require significant changes in the way we promote, sell and distribute our WVAS and mobile games, the occurrence of any of which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

Competition with services offered by China Mobile and other PRC telecommunications operators could lower our revenues and have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

We face competition from WVAS offered by PRC telecommunications operators. For example, China Mobile has been developing and marketing its own multimedia messaging service, or MMS, and WAP products that compete with our services. The PRC telecommunications operators may launch additional competing services in the future. Similar to our practices, China Mobile and other PRC telecommunications operators have entered into cooperation agreements with mobile handset manufacturers to pre-load their icons and codes on new handsets, in order to make accessing and subscribing to WVAS provided by China Mobile and other telecommunications operators easier for users of those handsets. Furthermore, China Mobile has entered into strategic alliances with selected handset manufacturers to embed menu items for only its own WVAS products and not the products of other WVAS providers, such as our company. The competing services offered by China Mobile and other PRC telecommunications operators could decrease our market share and result in a material decrease in our revenues, or harm our relationship with China Mobile and other PRC telecommunications operators, the occurrence of any of which could materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

Our dependence on the billing systems and records of the telecommunications operators and their subsidiaries may require us to estimate portions of our reported revenues and cost of revenues for WVAS and mobile games, which could result in subsequent significant adjustments to our financial statements.

As we do not bill our WVAS and mobile games customers directly, we depend on the billing systems and records of the telecommunications operators to record the volume of our WVAS and mobile games provided, bill our customers, collect payments and remit to us our portion of the revenues. We record revenues based on monthly statements from the telecommunications operators confirming the value of our services that the telecommunications operators billed to

customers during the month. Due to our past experience with the timing of receipt of the monthly statements from the operators, we expect that we may need to rely on our own internal estimates for the portion of our reported revenues and cost of revenues for which we will not have received monthly statements. In such an instance, our internal estimates would be based on our own internal data of expected revenues and related fees from services provided. We may overstate or understate our revenues and cost of revenues for the relevant reporting period, which could result in subsequent significant adjustments in our financial reports when we actually receive the telecommunications operators' monthly statements for such period. Moreover, to the extent that the telecommunications operators require longer periods of time to send us monthly statements, we may be required to increase our reliance on our internal estimates when preparing our financial statements. If we are required to make adjustments to our quarterly financial statements in subsequent quarters, it could severely damage market sentiment toward us, and the trading price of our ADSs could decline significantly. In addition, we generally do not have the ability to independently verify or challenge the accuracy of the billing systems of the telecommunications operators. Nor could we assure you that any negotiations between us and the telecommunications operators to reconcile billing discrepancies will be resolved in our favor. See "Item 5 — Operating and Financial Review and Prospects — Critical Accounting Policies — Revenue Recognition."

Our business and growth prospects would be severely disrupted if we lose the services of our key personnel, and we may not be able to grow effectively if we cannot attract and retain skilled management.

Our future success depends heavily upon the continued service of our key executives. In particular, we rely on the expertise and experience of Leilei Wang, the Chairman of our Board of Directors and our Chief Executive Officer, in our business operations, and on his personal relationships with the regulatory authorities, our clients, our suppliers, the telecommunications operators and our operating companies, Beijing AirInbox, Beijing WINT, Beijing Chengxitong, BJXR, Mailifang, Xinreli and Dacheng. If Mr. Wang becomes unable or unwilling to continue in his present positions, or if he joins a competitor or forms a competing company in contravention of his employment agreement, we may not be able to replace him easily, our business would be significantly disrupted and our financial condition, results of operations and prospects would be materially and adversely affected.

In addition, the incentives to attract and retain employees, in particular skilled management personnel, provided by our equity incentive plans may not be as effective as in the past, in light of the volatility of the market conditions and the price of our ADSs in recent years. The expansion of our Internet games business also requires us to hire and retain experienced Internet game developers and operational staff. We cannot assure you that we will be able to attract or retain such personnel or that any personnel we hire will successfully integrate into our organization or ultimately make a positive contribution to our business. Competition among companies in the PRC Internet industry for skilled and experienced personnel may also result in our having to incur increased compensation costs. If we do not succeed in attracting skilled key personnel or retaining or motivating existing management personnel, we may be unable to manage or develop our business effectively.

Any damage to our reputation could have a material adverse effect on our business and prospects, as well as our financial condition and results of operations.

We are vulnerable to negative market perceptions regarding our company, our products and services, our personnel and other aspects of our business. Furthermore, we are exposed to the risk that litigation, employee misconduct, operational failures, senior personnel changes, customer complaints, outcome of regulatory investigations or other proceedings, and negative publicity generally, among other things, whether or not with merit, could severely damage our reputation. In particular, negative publicity could be based, for example, on allegations that we have failed to comply with applicable regulatory requirements or could result from loss of customer or confidential data, misconduct by employees (including senior management), dissatisfied customers, decline in operating performance or actions by regulatory authorities. Any damage to our reputation could materially and adversely affect our business and prospects, as well as our revenues and profitability.

Our efforts to develop additional distribution channels for our WVAS and mobile games may not succeed or may be restricted or halted by the MIIT or the telecommunications operators.

Cooperation with mobile handset manufacturers has provided us with an important distribution channel for our WVAS and mobile games. We pre-load into the menus of certain mobile handsets our mobile games, WAP icons and short codes for products offered on the MMS, SMS and interactive voice response, or IVR, platforms. A consumer who buys a new handset pre-loaded with our mobile games, icons and codes may access and subscribe to our services quickly and easily. Over the years, cooperation with mobile handset manufacturers has become one of the most important distribution channels for us, and a material portion of our revenues is derived from such cooperation. However, in recent years, China Mobile and other PRC telecommunications operators have entered into cooperation agreements with mobile handset manufacturers similar to our agreements with mobile handset manufacturers. We cannot assure you that mobile handset manufacturers will continue their cooperation with us or maintain their current revenue-sharing arrangements with us.

In addition, we cannot assure you that the MIIT, China Mobile or other PRC telecommunications operators will not restrict or halt our cooperation with the mobile handset manufacturers. For example, in addition to pre-loading our mobile games, WAP icons and MMS, SMS and IVR short codes into the menus of selected mobile handsets, until recently, we also embedded our icons and codes in selected handsets. After the MIIT issued a notice barring the production of mobile handsets with embedded icons and codes that cannot be changed or deleted by consumers, we had to alter our arrangements with mobile handset manufacturers to comply with the notice. Although mobile handset manufacturers are still permitted to pre-load our icons into the handset menus, so long as such icons can be changed or deleted, we cannot assure you that the MIIT will not expand its regulations to bar the pre-loading of icons and codes in the future.

China Mobile has been in recent years promoting only its own WVAS products in the embedded menus of those handsets with those manufacturers China Mobile has entered into strategic alliances. We cannot assure you that China Mobile or other telecommunications operators will not, in the future, take other steps to limit or halt our use of mobile handsets as a distribution channel. Any further actions by the telecommunications operators or the MIIT to limit or halt our use of mobile handsets as a distribution channel could materially decrease our revenues, profitability and future growth.

Our ability to succeed in the PRC Internet games market is subject to many challenges and uncertainties.

We entered into the Internet games business with our acquisition of Shanghai Dacheng Network Technology Co., Ltd., or Dacheng, in 2010. Our ability to succeed in the PRC Internet games market is subject to many challenges, such as our ability to develop and license popular games. In particular, new Internet games are regularly introduced in the PRC, but only a relatively small number of high quality, popular games account for a significant portion of the PRC Internet games market. Moreover, it is difficult to predict prior to the introduction of an Internet game whether any particular game would be well received by PRC game players. Accordingly, any negative development relating to our Internet games could materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects. Potential negative developments include:

our failure to make quality upgrades, expansion packs, enhancements or improvements to our Internet games in a timely manner;

- our failure to avoid, or detect and correct, defects in our Internet games in a timely manner;

any reduction in our server capacity for any reason, including our failure to adequately project our future server needs and make advanced purchases of servers to accommodate the expected increase in the number of game players;

any reduction in or failure to grow our games or player base, or any decrease in the popularity of our Internet games in the market due to intensifying competition or other factors;

any failure to license quality Internet games from other Internet game developers that complement our internally developed Internet games;

- any failure to properly tailor and localize any foreign games we have licensed for PRC game players;

- any decrease in or failure to grow the amount of revenues generated from our Internet games;



a failure in our Internet games billing system, which we rely on for revenue recognition and tracking of the consumption patterns of game players; or

any breach of game-related software security or prolonged server interruption due to network failures or hacking activities.

In addition, our ability to succeed in the Internet games market is subject to many uncertainties beyond our control. As the Internet games industry is a relatively new and evolving industry, the growth of the Internet games industry and the level of demand and market acceptance of our Internet games are subject to a high degree of uncertainty. Our future operating results will depend on numerous factors, including:

- 8 -

the Internet infrastructure, growth of personal computer, Internet and broadband penetration in the PRC and other markets in which we offer our games;

whether the Internet games industry, particularly in the PRC and the rest of the Asia-Pacific region, continues to grow and the rate of any such growth;

our ability to license or operate our games in overseas markets;

laws, rules, regulations and policies affecting the Internet games industry, including those affecting Internet cafes in the PRC, where a substantial portion of our game players access Internet games;

general economic conditions, particularly those affecting discretionary consumer spending;

the availability and popularity of other forms of entertainment, particularly console game systems, such as those made by Sony Corporation, Nintendo Co., Ltd. and Microsoft Corporation, which are already popular in developed countries and may gain popularity in the PRC and other countries in which we market our games;

public opinion regarding Internet games;

the popularity, pricing and business model of new Internet games and in-game items that we and our competitors launch and distribute; and

our ability to upgrade and improve our existing games to extend their life spans and to maintain their competitive positions in the Internet games market in a timely manner.

Due to these challenges and uncertainties, we cannot assure you that our Internet games business will make a positive contribution to our future revenues. Our failure to successfully develop this business could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

If we fail to anticipate and launch games that respond to changing consumer tastes and preferences or predict trends in the PRC Internet games market, our revenues and profitability could be materially reduced, and our growth and prospects would suffer.

The success of our Internet games business will largely depend on our ability to anticipate and launch games that effectively respond to changing consumer tastes and preferences, as well as technological advances, in a timely

manner. For example, we may need to license from overseas developers popular game titles that we believe may gain popularity in the PRC. However, licenses for these games may subject us to significant up-front non-refundable license fees, and there is no assurance these games will be commercially viable in the PRC market. In addition, we will need to replace our existing Internet games as they reach the end of their useful economic lives, which we believe are typically one to three years, as well as operate a larger number of Internet games to increase our overall player base and revenues to meet our growth strategy. If we fail to launch and operate these games successfully in the PRC in a timely manner to meet PRC consumers' changing tastes and preferences, or if these games fail to respond to their tastes and preferences, our operating costs could be materially increased, profitability could be materially reduced, and we may need to write down all or part of the up-front non-refundable license fees paid to game developers.

Moreover, any failure by us to predict and adapt our Internet games to meet trends in the Internet games market in the PRC could materially reduce our revenues and profitability, and severely harm our growth and prospects. For example, a majority of our Internet games depend on our players to download and install large client-side software, which can be well over one thousand megabytes in many cases and take many hours to download. Game players in the PRC have been increasingly turning to web browser-based games in cases where downloading large client-side software is inconvenient or impracticable. As such, we cannot assure you that game players in the PRC will continue to download and install such types of software to play Internet games, nor can we assure you that our existing game players will not, in the future, find downloading and installing large software packages inconvenient or impracticable or otherwise prefer the convenience and ease of use offered by browser-based or other games.

In addition, expanding our Internet game portfolio may add complexities to our Internet games business and require us to effectively adapt our business and management processes to address the unique operational challenges and different requirements of new Internet games in which we operate, which we may not be able to do due to the lack of institutional expertise or otherwise. Accordingly, if we fail to anticipate and successfully launch and operate games that effectively respond to changing consumer tastes and preferences in a timely manner, our revenue and profitability could be materially reduced, and our growth and prospects would suffer.

Our mobile games business has experienced high volatility in its operations, and the mobile games market in the PRC is subject to many uncertainties.

Since 2008, we have made significant efforts to develop our mobile games business. As our mobile games business has developed, it has required separate management in respect of decision making, allocation of resources and assessment of performance. However, our mobile games business has experienced high volatility in its operations. For example, revenues from our mobile games business decreased 48.1% from US\$40.9 million in 2011 to US\$21.2 million in 2012, and further decreased 19.4% to US\$17.1 million in 2013. We cannot assure you that we will be successful in developing our mobile games business, which will depend, among other things, on our ability to:

respond to market developments, including the development of new platforms and technologies, such as smartphone mobile gaming platform, and changes in pricing and distribution models, such as the advent of application stores, or “app stores,” operated by handset manufacturers;

respond to changes in policies of China Mobile or other PRC telecommunications operators relating to mobile games distributed through them;

maintain and diversify our distribution channels, including through China Mobile and the other PRC telecommunications operators and handset manufacturers;

develop new high quality mobile games that achieve significant market acceptance, and timely improve our existing mobile games to extend their life spans and to maintain their competitiveness in the mobile games market;

successfully identify, acquire and integrate other mobile games development companies that could complement our internal mobile games development resources;

supplement our internally developed mobile games by acquiring mobile games from third party mobile game developers or cooperating with third party mobile game developers to jointly develop mobile games; and

· develop and upgrade our mobile-game platform technologies.

In addition, the mobile games market is an emerging market in the PRC. The growth of this market and the level of demand and market acceptance of our mobile games are subject to many uncertainties. The development of this market and our ability to derive revenues from this market depend on a number of factors, some of which are beyond our control, including:

· the growth rate of mobile data services in the PRC;

- 10 -

- changes in consumer demographics, tastes and preferences;

- changes in handset platform technologies that accommodate consumer needs and preferences;

- changes in mobile games distribution channels that accommodate consumer needs and preferences;

the extent that the mobile games business remains a key area of development for our telecommunications operator partners;

potential competition from established companies that develop and operate personal-computer-based Internet games and may enter the mobile games market; and

the popularity and price of new mobile games and merchandise and premium features embedded in games that we and our competitors may launch and distribute in the future.

Due to the uncertainties in connection with our mobile games business in particular and the PRC mobile games market generally, we cannot assure you that our mobile games business will contribute significantly to our future revenues. Our failure to successfully develop this business could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

We face increasing competition in the PRC from providers of WVAS, mobile games and Internet games, which could reduce our market share and materially and adversely affect our financial condition and results of operations.

The PRC WVAS market has experienced increasingly intense competition. The MIIT reported on its website that more than 2,545 service providers held nationwide licenses as of December 31, 2013 to supply WVAS on the PRC telecommunications operators' networks. We compete with these companies primarily on the basis of brand, price, type and timing of service offerings, content, customer service, business partners and distribution channel relationships. We also compete with these companies for experienced and talented employees. While we believe that we have certain advantages over our competitors, some of them may have greater personnel and financial resources and a longer operating history than we do. In particular, Internet portal companies that provide WVAS may have an advantage over us as a result of their more established brand names, user bases and Internet distribution channels. Furthermore, our competitors may be able to develop or exploit new technologies faster than we can, or offer a broader range of products and services than we are presently able to offer.

The development, distribution and sale of mobile games are also highly competitive in the PRC. We compete for customers primarily on the basis of game quality, brand and price. In addition, we compete for telecommunications

operators to distribute our mobile games, principally on the basis of the popularity of our games among customers, our historical performance, perception of our sales potential and our relationships with content and brand licensors. Furthermore, we compete for content and brand licensors who supply game content and brands, mainly on the basis of the economic terms, such as royalty rates, of our cooperation agreements with the licensors, the licensors' perception of our ability to develop games and pre-load games in mobile handsets, our speed of execution, diversity of distribution channels and relationships with telecommunications operators. We also compete for experienced and talented employees in the mobile games business. Moreover, the entry of new competitors, such as developers of personal computer-based Internet games, major media companies, traditional video game developers, content aggregators, mobile software providers and independent mobile games developers, would likely intensify competition in the mobile games market. Increasing competition in this market could make it difficult for us to maintain or increase our market share and have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

The Internet games business is also highly competitive in the PRC. Given the relatively low entry barriers to operating Internet games, we expect more companies to enter the Internet games industry in the PRC and a wider range of Internet games to be introduced to the PRC market. Our principal competitors in the PRC include Perfect World Co. Ltd., Shanda Interactive Entertainment Limited, Netease.com, Inc., Changyou.com Limited, Giant Interactive Group Inc. and Tencent Holdings Limited. Our potential competitors include major Internet portal operators, other domestic and foreign game developers and publishers and alliances between our existing and new competitors. Many of our competitors have significantly greater financial and marketing resources and name recognition than we do. Some of our competitors or potential competitors, especially major foreign Internet games developers, have greater game development resources than we do. In addition, many of our competitors have developed and operated games that have proven commercially successful for a longer period of time than our games and have a larger portfolio of Internet games than we do.

Moreover, our competitors may introduce new business models that may be more attractive to customers than the business models we currently use. We believe that competition in the PRC Internet games market may become more intense as increasing numbers of Internet games are introduced in the market. We cannot assure you that we will be able to compete successfully against any new or existing competitors, or against any new business models implemented by them. In addition, the increased competition in the Internet games industry may reduce the number of our players or growth rate of our player base, or create pressure for us to reduce usage fees or the prices of certain in-game items. Any of these events could materially decrease our revenues and profitability.

We apply an item-based revenue model for all of our current Internet games, which is a relatively new revenue model and may have a negative impact on our financial condition and results of operations.

We have adopted an item-based revenue model for all of our Internet games, under which players are able to play the Internet games free of charge for an unlimited amount of time, but are charged for purchases of in-game items, such as performance-enhancing items, clothing, accessories and pets. While several other Internet games companies have adopted the item-based model, it is still relatively new compared to time-based billing models, and may create new risks and uncertainties for us. The item-based model will require us to design games that not only attract players to spend more time playing, but also encourage them to purchase in-game items. The sale of in-game items will require us to track closely consumer tastes and preferences, particularly as shown by in-game spending trends. In addition, the item-based model may raise additional concerns for the PRC regulators, who have expressed reservations over the amount of time that Chinese youths spent on Internet games. A model that does not charge based on time spent may be viewed by the PRC regulators as undesirable. We cannot assure you that the item-based revenue model will be successful, or that it will not have a negative impact on our financial condition and results of operations.

In addition, our revenue recognition policy for the item-based games relies on our estimates of the useful lives of various items associated with each of our item-based games. As we have adopted the item-based revenue model beginning in 2009, we have a limited operating history and data for our item-based games on which to base our revenue recognition policy for these games. With respect to permanent ownership items that we sell to players, we recognize revenues over the estimated useful lives of such items. We take into account player behavior patterns in



estimating the lives of permanent life in-game items, including the average period that the typical player plays our games based on log-on data, which are affected by various factors such as acceptance and popularity of the game, game updates and other in-game items, promotional events launched, future operating strategies and market conditions. We calculate the actual playing periods of the players based on historical log-on patterns of all the players over years of game operations starting from the launch of the games. We review the actual average playing periods for all active games and evaluate other various factors, such as acceptance and popularity of the game, game updates and other in-game items, promotional events launched, future operating strategies and market conditions at least annually, to assess if the estimated life of permanent ownership items remains reasonable. Given the relatively short operating history of our item-based games, however, our estimate of the period that players typically play our games may not accurately reflect the actual useful lives of the items, and changes in player behavior observed over time may also affect the estimate. We revise our estimates as we continue to gather operating data, and refining our estimation process and results accordingly. Any future revisions to estimates could affect the time period during which we recognize revenues from these items. In particular, an increase in the estimated lives of these items would increase the period of time over which the revenues from the items are recognized. If we are required to make adjustments to our financial statements as a result of revisions to our estimates, it could materially and adversely affect market sentiments toward us, and the trading price of our ADSs could decline significantly.

Moreover, in the future, we may adopt other business models in our Internet games business to supplement our item-based revenue model, such as the CD-Key model, under which players are able to have full access to our Internet games but only after they have paid an upfront fee. We have adopted the CD-Key model for the Guild Wars 2 game and may in the future apply such model or other revenue models to our other Internet games. We cannot assure you that these new business models will be successful, or that it will not have a negative impact on our financial condition and results of operations, including our revenues, profitability and cash flows.

We depend on a small number of Internet games for a significant portion of our Internet games revenues. As a result, any factors that could have an adverse impact on the development, marketing and distribution of these Internet games, or on our business relationships with the licensors of these Internet games, could materially decrease our Internet games revenues, and have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

A substantial majority of our Internet games revenues is generated from purchases of in-game items by game players based on a small number of Internet games we offer. The revenues generated from these Internet games are responsible for a disproportionate amount of our Internet games revenues. In 2013, revenues generated by in-game items purchased by game players who play the World of Tanks game represented over 95.5% of our Internet games revenues. If the World of Tanks game players become dissatisfied with the World of Tanks game or with the in-game items, they may choose not to purchase additional in-game credits in the future.

Moreover, we depend on Internet games licensors whose games we have the rights to operate in the PRC or other markets to make quality in-game items, upgrades, enhancements, and localized updates and improvements to our licensed Internet games. For example, we entered into a cooperation arrangement with WarGaming.net LLP, or WarGaming, the licensor of the World of Tanks game, under which WarGaming is responsible for developing upgrades, enhancements and improvements to the World of Tanks game. In addition, WarGaming is responsible for providing timely localized updates and enhancements to the game, as well as developing new in-game items that track the preferences and tastes of game players in the PRC. If WarGaming ceased to cooperate with us, we would no longer be able to provide the World of Tanks game to game players in the PRC or generate the corresponding revenues from the game.

Due to the concentration of our Internet games revenue in a small number of Internet games and our dependence on licensors of certain Internet games to continue to develop new in-game items and to upgrade and enhance those games, any factors that could have an adverse impact on the development, marketing and distribution of these Internet games, or on our business relationships with the licensors of these Internet games, could materially reduce our Internet games revenues, and have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

Our Internet games business depends on our ability to acquire and maintain licenses to popular Internet games developed by other developers, and if we are unable to acquire or maintain licenses to these Internet games, our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects could be materially and adversely affected.

During 2013, approximately 96.1% of our Internet games revenues were generated from Internet games that we licensed from third party Internet games developers. Our ability to acquire and maintain licenses to popular Internet games from third party developers depends on a number of factors, such as:

- identifying and maintaining good relationships with licensors whom we rely on to provide our game players with upgrades, expansion packs, enhancements or improvements;

changes in the terms, or termination, of or the failure to renew, the Internet games licenses with our licensors, which could be caused by, among others, contractual breach by us or our licensors, demand for new royalty payments by our licensors or refusal by our licensors to renew licenses;

- maintaining the reputation and continued marketability of our licensed games if our licensors are unable to provide our game players with satisfactory upgrades, expansion packs or enhancements;

protecting our intellectual property rights both inside and outside the PRC;

complying with the different commercial and legal requirements of the international markets from which we license our games, such as Internet games import regulatory procedures, taxes and other restrictions and expenses;

fluctuations in currency exchange rates; and

interruptions in cross-border Internet connections or other system failures.

If we are unable to maintain a stable relationship with third party Internet game developers due to any of the factors listed above, or if these developers establish similar or more favorable relationships with our competitors in violation of its contractual arrangements with us or otherwise, we may not be able to properly manage our operation of licensed online games, which could materially harm our business as well as our operating results.

Moreover, we have incurred significant payment obligations to third party developers. For example, as part of our license arrangement with ArenaNet, Inc., or ArenaNet, for the exclusive right to operate the Guild Wars 2 game in the PRC, we agreed to pay significant license fees and additional royalties calculated based on revenue generated from the game. To guarantee our payment obligations to ArenaNet, we arranged a standby letter of credit with a maximum guarantee amount of US\$35 million from a PRC commercial bank in ArenaNet's favor. We believe our current cash and cash equivalents and cash flow from operations will be sufficient to meet these obligations. However, if we are unable to meet these obligations, or if financing is not available in amounts or on terms acceptable to us, our ability to operate our licensed games could be materially disrupted and our licenses with third party developers could be terminated, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

Any difficulties or delays in receiving approval from the relevant government authorities for the operation of games we license from Internet games developers outside of the PRC or any expansion packs for, or material changes to, such games could significantly reduce their popularity and profitability.

We currently license six Internet games from third party developers outside of the PRC. We are required to obtain relevant PRC government approvals before we are permitted to operate these games within the PRC. In addition, after such government approvals have been obtained, any expansion packs for or material changes of content to those games may require further government approvals. We may not be able to receive such government approvals, and we cannot be certain of the duration of any necessary approval processes. Any difficulties or delays in receiving these government approvals may significantly reduce the profitability and popularity of the licensed games and may entitle licensors to terminate their licenses with us.

If we fail to manage risks associated with licensing our internally developed games outside the PRC, our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects could be materially and adversely affected.

We have licensed nine of our Internet games to operators outside the PRC. We plan to license our existing and new internally developed games in additional countries and regions in the future. The offering of our internally developed games to the international markets exposes us to a number of risks, including:

- identifying and maintaining good relationships with licensees who are knowledgeable about, and are able to effectively distribute and operate our Internet games in, international markets;

- developing Internet games and expansion packs catered to markets outside the PRC;

- renewing our license agreements with licensees upon their expiration;

maintaining the reputation of our company and our games that are being operated by licensees in international markets pursuant to their own standards;

protecting our intellectual property rights both inside and outside the PRC;

complying with the different commercial and legal requirements of the international markets in which we offer our games, such as Internet games import regulatory procedures, taxes and other restrictions and expenses;

fluctuations in foreign currency exchange rates; and

interruptions in cross-border Internet connections or other system failures.

We could be liable for breaches of security of our website and third party online payment channels, which may materially harm our reputation, business and prospects.

A portion of our Internet games revenues is generated from sales through third party online payment platforms. In such transactions, secure transmission of confidential information, such as customers' credit card information, personal information and billing addresses, over public networks, in some cases including our websites for our Internet games, is essential to maintain consumer confidence. While we have not experienced any breach of our security measures to date, we cannot assure you that our current security measures are adequate. In addition, we expect that an increasing amount of our sales will be conducted over the Internet as a result of the growing use of online payment systems over time. Over the same period, online theft of confidential information will likely increase and we must be prepared to increase our security measures and efforts so that our customers have confidence in the reliability of the online payment systems that we use. We do not have control over the security measures of our third party online payment vendors, and we cannot assure you that these vendors' security measures are adequate or will be adequate with the expected increased usage of online payment systems. Security breaches of the online payment systems that we use could expose us to litigation and possible liability for failing to secure confidential customer information, and could harm our reputation, ability to attract customers and ability to encourage customers to purchase in-game items, any of which could materially harm our reputation, business and prospects.

Undetected errors or flaws in our services or failure to maintain effective customer service could harm our reputation or decrease market acceptance of our games, which may materially and adversely affect our financial condition and results of operations.

Our products and services, such as our WVAS, mobile games and Internet games, may contain errors or flaws, which may only become apparent after their release, particularly as we often launch new products or services or introduce new features to existing products or services under tight time constraints. From time to time, our customers have

informed us of flaws affecting their experience with our products or services, which we were generally able to resolve promptly. Furthermore, customer service is critical for retaining customers, and we may not be able to maintain and continuously improve the quality of our services to meet customers' expectations. If our products or services contain programming errors or other flaws, or if we fail to provide effective customer service, our customers may be less inclined to continue using our products or services or recommend them to other potential customers, and may use our competitors' products and services. Undetected errors, defects and unsatisfactory customer service can disrupt our operations, adversely affect the experience of our customers, harm our reputation, cause our customers to stop using our products and services, and delay market acceptance of our products and services, any of which could materially and adversely affect our financial condition and results of operations.

- 15 -

The trading price of our ADSs has been volatile and may continue to be volatile regardless of our operating performance.

The trading price of our ADSs has been and may continue to be subject to wide fluctuations. During the three-year period from December 31, 2010 until December 31, 2013, the closing prices of our ADSs ranged from US\$ 3.55 to US\$ 14.69 per ADS, and the closing price on April 14, 2014 was US\$10.28 per ADS. The market price for our ADSs may continue to be volatile and subject to wide fluctuations in response to factors including:

China Mobile and other PRC telecommunications operators' future policies and measures taken toward WVAS providers;

- actual or anticipated fluctuations in our quarterly operating results;

- conditions in the WVAS, mobile games and Internet games markets;

changes in the economic performance or market valuations of other companies that are perceived to be comparable to us;

announcements by us or our competitors of new products, acquisitions, strategic partnerships, joint ventures or capital commitments;

- addition or departure of key personnel;

- changes in financial estimates by securities research analysts;

- fluctuations of exchange rates between RMB and the U.S. dollar;

- intellectual property litigation;

- general conditions in the global financial markets; and

- general economic or political conditions in the PRC.



The stock market in general and the market prices for Internet-related companies with operations in the PRC in particular have experienced volatility that has sometimes been unrelated to the operating performance of such companies. These broad market and industry fluctuations may materially and adversely affect the price of our ADSs, regardless of our operating performance. In addition, sales of our ADSs in the public market, or the perception that such sales could occur, could cause the market price of our ADSs to decline. Certain of our executive officers who hold our shares or ADSs may sell their shares or ADSs subject to applicable volume and other restrictions under Rule 144 of the Securities Act. To the extent that such shares or ADSs are sold into the market, the market price of our ADSs could decline substantially.

Failure to achieve and maintain effective internal control over financial reporting in accordance with Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 could have a material adverse effect on our business, reputation, financial condition and results of operations and could cause the market price of our ADSs to decline significantly.

We are subject to reporting obligations under the U.S. Federal securities laws. We are required by the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission, or SEC, as directed by Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, or Sarbanes-Oxley Act, to include a report by our management on our internal control over financial reporting in our annual reports on Form 20-F that contains an assessment by management of the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting. In addition, our annual reports on Form 20-F shall include an independent registered public accounting firm's attestation report on the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting.

Although our management and an independent registered public accounting firm have concluded that our internal controls over our financial reporting were effective as of December 31, 2013, the end of the period covered by this annual report, we may fail to maintain effective internal controls over financial reporting in the future, in which case we and the independent registered public accounting firm may not be able to conclude that we have effective internal control over financial reporting. In addition, even if our management concludes at the end of future reporting periods that our internal controls are effective, the independent registered public accounting firm, or the relevant regulator, may disagree. If such independent registered public accounting firm is not satisfied with our internal control over financial reporting or the level at which our internal control over financial reporting is documented, designed or operated, or if such independent registered public accounting firm interprets the requirements, rules or regulations differently from us, then it may issue an adverse opinion. Any of these possible outcomes could result in an adverse reaction in the financial marketplace due to a loss of investor confidence in the reliability of our consolidated financial statements, which ultimately could cause the market price of our ADSs to decline significantly. We also may need to incur significant costs and use significant management and other resources in an effort to comply with Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act and other requirements.

Moreover, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements because of its inherent limitations, including the possibility of human error, the circumvention or overriding of controls or fraud. As a result, even effective internal control over financial reporting can provide only reasonable assurance with respect to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements. If we fail to maintain the adequacy of our internal controls over financial reporting, including any failure to implement required new or improved controls, or if we experience difficulties in their implementation, our business could be harmed, we could fail to meet our reporting obligations, and the market price of our ADSs could decrease significantly.

Business growth and a rapidly changing operating environment may strain our limited resources.

We have limited operational, administrative and financial resources, which may be inadequate to sustain the growth we want to achieve. As our user base increases and as we diversify into other business segments, we will need to increase our investment in our technological infrastructure, facilities and other areas of operations. In particular, our product development, customer service and sales and marketing are important to our future success. If we are unable to manage our growth and expansion effectively, the quality of our services and our customer support may deteriorate and our business may suffer. Any deterioration in performance could prompt China Mobile or other PRC telecommunications operators to cease offering our services over their networks. Our future success will depend on, among other things, our ability to:

- develop and quickly introduce new services, adapt our existing services and maintain and improve the quality of all of our services, particularly as new mobile technologies are introduced;

- effectively maintain our relationships with China Mobile and other PRC telecommunications operators;

- enter into and maintain relationships with our business partners;
  
- develop or license attractive mobile and Internet games that can generate recurring revenues;
  
- continue training, motivating and retaining our existing employees, attract new employees and integrate new employees;
  
- expand the percentage of our revenues that are recurring and are derived from monthly subscription-based services;
  
- develop and improve our operational, financial, accounting and other internal systems and controls; and
  
- maintain adequate controls and procedures relating to our periodic public disclosure under applicable laws.

We may need additional capital and may not be able to obtain such capital on acceptable terms.

Capital requirements are difficult to plan in our rapidly changing industry. We currently expect that we will need capital to fund our future acquisitions, service development, technological infrastructure and sales and marketing activities. Our ability to obtain additional capital on acceptable terms is subject to a variety of uncertainties, including:

investors' perceptions of, and demand for, securities of telecommunications value-added services companies and/or Internet games companies;

· conditions of the U.S. and other capital markets in which we may seek to raise funds;

· our future financial condition, results of operations and cash flows;

· PRC governmental regulation of foreign investment in value-added telecommunications companies;

· economic, political and other conditions in the PRC; and

· PRC governmental policies relating to foreign currency borrowings.

Any failure by us to raise additional funds on terms favorable to us, or at all, may have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations. For example, we may not be able to carry out parts of our growth strategy to acquire assets, technologies and businesses that are complementary to our existing business or necessary to maintain our growth and competitiveness.

We were classified as a passive foreign investment company, or PFIC, in 2012 and certain previous taxable years, which may have resulted in adverse United States Federal income tax consequences to U.S. holders of our ADSs and may continue to result in adverse United States Federal income tax consequences to such holders even in taxable years in which we are not a PFIC. Although we were likely not classified as a PFIC in 2013, we may become a PFIC in 2014 or future taxable years, which may result in additional adverse United States Federal income tax consequences to U.S. holders of our ADSs.

We have substantial passive assets in the form of cash and cash equivalents, which caused us to be classified as a PFIC for U.S. Federal income tax purposes in 2012 and certain previous taxable years. Although the matter is not free from doubt, we were likely not classified as a PFIC in 2013. However, we cannot assure you that we will not be

classified as a PFIC in 2014 or future taxable years. The determination of whether we are a PFIC is principally based upon:

the composition of our assets, including goodwill, the amount of which will depend, in part, on our total net assets and the market value of our ordinary shares and ADSs, which is subject to change; and

the amount and nature of our income from time to time.

We have limited control over these variables. Furthermore, with regard to any additional capital markets or corporate finance transactions we might conduct in the future, we cannot, at this stage, specify the timing, amounts or the particular uses of the net proceeds. As a result, we cannot provide any assurance as to how the net proceeds of any such transactions would impact whether we are classified as a PFIC in any future periods.

In respect of any taxable year during which we are a PFIC, U.S. investors will be subject to adverse U.S. Federal income tax consequences (and may be subject to adverse U.S. Federal income tax consequences in subsequent years as well). For further discussion regarding our status as a PFIC, please see “Item 10 — Additional Information — Taxation — United States Taxation — PFIC Rules.” U.S. investors are urged to consult their own tax advisors regarding the application of the PFIC rules to their particular circumstances.

The audit report included in this annual report is prepared by auditors who are not inspected by the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board, and, as such, you are deprived of the benefits of such inspection.

Our independent registered public accounting firm, Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu Certified Public Accountants LLP, as auditors of companies that are publicly traded in the United States and a firm registered with the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board of the United States, or PCAOB, is required by the laws of the United States to undergo regular inspection by the PCAOB to assess its compliance with the laws of the United States and applicable professional standards. Since the PRC is a jurisdiction where the PCAOB is currently unable to conduct inspections without the approval of the PRC regulatory authorities, the operations in the PRC of our independent registered public accounting firm, similar to the PRC operations of other independent registered public accounting firms, is not currently inspected by the PCAOB.

Inspections of other firms that the PCAOB has conducted outside the PRC have identified deficiencies in those firms' audit procedures and quality control procedures, which may be addressed as part of the inspection process to improve future audit quality. This lack of PCAOB inspections in the PRC prevents the PCAOB from regularly evaluating audits of our independent registered public accounting firm and its quality control procedures. As a result, investors may be deprived of the benefits of PCAOB inspections.

The inability of the PCAOB to conduct inspections of auditors in China makes it more difficult to evaluate the effectiveness of our auditor's audit procedures or quality control procedures as compared to auditors outside of the PRC that are subject to PCAOB inspections. Investors may lose confidence in our reported financial information and procedures and the quality of our financial statements.

The exercise of warrants issued to various third parties could result in substantial dilution to the holders of our ordinary shares and ADSs and may depress the market price of our ADSs.

In March 2009, we issued to Nokia Growth Partners II, L.P., or NGP, a warrant to purchase up to 80 million of our ordinary shares, exercisable within five years. In August 2012, NGP transferred a warrant to purchase up to 40 million of our ordinary shares, exercisable prior to March 18, 2014, which constituted 50% of the original warrant, to Fit Run Limited, which is beneficially owned by Han Jun, an individual unaffiliated with us. We consented to this transfer and, in exchange for the original warrant, issued a new warrant to purchase up to 40 million of our ordinary shares, exercisable prior to March 18, 2014, to NGP. In September 2013, NGP exercised the warrant to purchase 40 million of our ordinary shares and Fit Run limited exercised the warrant to purchase 40 million of our ordinary shares.

In August 2012, in connection with the licensing of certain Internet games, we granted to each of Meteor Entertainment, Inc., or Meteor Entertainment, and ArenaNet a warrant to purchase up to 40 million of our ordinary

shares (equivalent to 1 million of our ADSs) respectively. The warrants are exercisable within one year after the launch of the respective licensed games. In addition, we have issued warrants to purchase up to a total of 200 million of our ordinary shares (equivalent to 5 million of our ADSs) to WarGaming in connection with our various licensing arrangements with WarGaming. In May 2013, WarGaming exercised the warrant to purchase 120 million of our ordinary shares.

The issuance of additional ordinary shares under the warrants may result in substantial further dilution to the holders of our ordinary shares and ADSs, and the market price of our ADSs could decline significantly. The sale of the ordinary shares issued as a result of the exercise of the warrants by various parties, or the perception that such events may occur, could also materially and adversely affect the market price of our ADSs. Furthermore, we may issue additional securities in the future that may have a dilutive effect to the holders of our ordinary shares and ADSs.

We may not be able to adequately protect our intellectual property, and we also may be exposed to infringement claims by third parties.

We believe the copyrights, service marks, trademarks, trade secrets and other intellectual property we use are important to our business, and any unauthorized use of such intellectual property by third parties may harm our business and reputation. We rely on the intellectual property laws and contractual arrangements with our employees, clients, business partners and others to protect such intellectual property rights. Third parties may be able to obtain and use such intellectual property without authorization. Furthermore, the validity, enforceability and scope of protection of intellectual property in the WVAS, mobile games, and Internet games industries in the PRC is uncertain and still evolving, and these laws may not protect intellectual property rights to the same extent as the laws of some other jurisdictions, such as the United States. Moreover, litigation may be necessary in the future to enforce our intellectual property rights, which could result in substantial costs and diversion of our resources, and have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Due to the manner in which we obtain, collect, produce and aggregate content and applications for our WVAS, mobile games and Internet games, and because our services may be used for the distribution of information, claims may be filed against us for defamation, negligence, copyright or trademark infringement or other violations. In addition, third parties could assert claims against us for losses in reliance on information distributed by us. When we license third party content or other intellectual properties, we rely on the licensor's representations and warranties of its rights or titles to the content or intellectual properties. Although we perform reasonable due diligence, we cannot guarantee that such a licensor actually has the legal rights or titles to the content or intellectual properties that we distribute or use. We cannot assure you that third parties will not assert claims against us or challenge the validity of our license agreements. If we are found to have infringed any intellectual property rights of others, we may be enjoined from using such intellectual property, and we may incur licensing fees or be forced to develop alternative intellectual property. We may also incur significant costs in investigating and defending these claims.

We are not able to register the Chinese name of our service mark "KongZhong Network" in the PRC, and we may not be able to effectively prevent its unauthorized use by third parties.

We are unable to register the Chinese name of "KongZhong Network" as our service mark because it is deemed a generic term under existing PRC trademark laws, rules and regulations, which prohibit registration of generic terms as trademarks or service marks. As a result, we may not be able to effectively prevent the unauthorized use of the Chinese name of our service mark, "KongZhong Network," and our brand name and reputation may be materially and adversely affected by such unauthorized use.

We may fail to realize the anticipated benefits of our acquisitions, and such acquisitions may also expose us to uncertainties and risks, any of which could materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.



One of our growth strategies is to continue expanding our businesses and game development capabilities and resources through, among others, acquisitions. We believe that growing our businesses and game development capabilities and resources both organically and through selective acquisitions will enable us to expand our Internet and mobile games businesses more quickly and efficiently. However, we may fail to realize the anticipated benefits of our acquisitions, and such acquisitions may also expose us to uncertainties and risks. In particular, acquisitions may not meet our expectations and the realization of the anticipated benefits may be delayed or reduced as a result of numerous factors, some of which are outside of our control. These factors include:

- unforeseen contingent risks or latent liabilities relating to acquisitions that may only become apparent in the future;
- difficulties in managing a much larger business;
- loss of key personnel; and

increases in competition in the PRC Internet and mobile games industries, which, among other things, may require us to increase our development and/or marketing efforts.

Furthermore, acquisitions may also expose us to uncertainties and risks, including uncertainties and risks associated with:

- the management and development of acquired businesses;
- the integration of acquired businesses with our existing businesses and game development resources and infrastructures;
- the integration of our accounting policies and procedures with those of acquired businesses;
- unforeseen or potential liabilities and exposures relating to acquired businesses and their past financial results;
- the diversion of financial or other resources from our existing businesses; and
- potential loss of, or harm to, relationships with employees or customers.

Future acquisitions may severely disrupt our ability to manage our business as well as our future growth.

Selective acquisitions form part of our strategy to further expand our business and growth prospects. If we are presented with appropriate opportunities, we may acquire additional businesses, technologies, services or products that are complementary to our business, such as Dacheng. Any acquisition and the subsequent integration of new companies into our company may require significant attention from our management to ensure that, among other things, the acquisition does not disrupt our relationships with the telecommunications operators or affect our users' opinion of our services and customer support, and to ensure that the acquired company is effectively integrated with our existing operations. The diversion of our management's attention and any difficulties encountered in any integration process could have an adverse effect on our ability to manage our business. Acquisitions may also expose us to risks, including risks associated with the assimilation of new operations, services and personnel, unforeseen or hidden liabilities, the diversion of resources from our existing businesses and technologies, the inability to generate sufficient revenues to offset the costs and expenses of acquisitions and potential loss of, or harm to, relationships with employees and content providers. Given the sophisticated technologies used in the WVAS, mobile games and Internet games industries, the successful, cost-effective integration of other businesses' technology platforms and services into our company will also be a critical and highly complicated aspect of any acquisition. Acquisitions may also result in potentially dilutive issuances of equity securities.

In addition, we are required under U.S. GAAP to review our intangible assets with definite life for impairment when events or changes in circumstances indicate the carrying value may not be recoverable. Goodwill and intangible assets with indefinite life are required to be tested for impairment at least annually. Factors that may be considered a change in circumstances indicating that the carrying value of our intangible assets may not be recoverable include a decline in stock price and market capitalization and slower growth rates in our industry. We may be required to record a charge to earnings in our financial statements during the period in which any impairment of our goodwill or intangible assets is determined. For example, in the third quarter of 2011, we recorded an impairment charge of US\$20.3 million for intangible assets and goodwill associated with the WVAS unit, and in the third quarter of 2013, we recorded an impairment charge of US\$1.8 million for intangible assets, of which US\$0.2 million impairment loss is recorded as “cost of sales” and US\$1.6 million impairment loss is recorded as “impairment loss on intangible assets”, respectively. As of December 31, 2013, our carrying value of goodwill and intangible assets was approximately US\$169.0 million.

We have limited business insurance coverage.

The insurance industry in the PRC is still at an early stage of development. Insurance companies in the PRC offer limited business insurance products, and do not, to our knowledge, offer business liability insurance. As a result, we do not have any business liability insurance coverage for our operations. Moreover, while business disruption insurance is available, we have determined that the risks of disruption and cost of the insurance are such that we do not require it at this time. Any business disruption, litigation or natural disaster could result in substantial costs and diversion of resources.

Our Articles of Association contain anti-takeover provisions that could adversely affect the rights of holders of our ordinary shares and ADSs.

Our Articles of Association include certain provisions that could limit the ability of others or discourage a third party to acquire control of our company and thus deprive holders of our ordinary shares and ADSs of the opportunity to sell their ordinary shares or ADSs at a premium over the prevailing market price. These provisions provide for, among others, the following:

- a classified board structure, with three classes of board members and each class having a three-year term;

authority of our Board of Directors, or the Board, to issue up to a total of 1,000,000,000,000 ordinary shares, with or without preferred, deferred or other special rights or restrictions, whether with regard to dividend, voting, return of capital or otherwise and to such persons, at such time and on such other terms as the directors think proper;

power of our Board to elect directors either as an addition to the existing directors or to fill a vacancy resulting from death, resignation, retirement, disqualification, removal from office or any other reason; and

- the directors' discretion to decline to register any transfer of ordinary shares without assigning any reason.

#### Risks Relating to Our Corporate Structure

Our business and operations could be significantly disrupted, and we could be subject to sanctions, if the contractual arrangements between us and our consolidated variable interest entities that we depend on for operating our WVAS, mobile games and Internet games are found to be non-compliant with applicable PRC law.

Under applicable PRC law, foreign investment in the PRC enterprises that provide value-added telecommunications services, including Internet content services, is subject to an ownership limitation of not more than 50%. In addition, foreign investment in Internet game operators in the PRC is also subject to restrictions. In particular, the SAPPRFT, which is responsible for the registration of Internet games operated in the PRC, published a notice in September 2009 indicating that foreign investors are prohibited from obtaining control over Internet game operators in the PRC or participating in the Internet games sector through the establishment of joint venture companies or contractual or technical arrangements. As a result, our ability to directly engage in value-added telecommunications services or Internet games services is severely restricted.

We and our subsidiaries, KongZhong Information Technologies (Beijing) Co., Ltd., or KongZhong Beijing, KongZhong China Co., Ltd., or KongZhong China, and Simlife (Beijing) Science Co., Ltd., or Simlife Beijing, are considered foreign persons or foreign-invested enterprises under applicable PRC law. As a result, we operate our WVAS, mobile games and Internet games in the PRC through Beijing AirInbox, Beijing WINT, Beijing Chengxitong, BJXR, Mailifang, Xinreli and Dacheng, each of which is owned by PRC citizens. We do not own any equity interest in these operating companies, which are considered to be our consolidated variable interest entities for U.S. GAAP purposes, but are able to enjoy the economic benefits through contractual arrangements entered into between us and consolidated variable interest entities, including contractual arrangements relating to the provision of services and certain corporate governance and shareholder rights matters. These operating companies conduct substantially all of our operations and generate substantially all of our revenues, and also hold the licenses and approvals that are essential to our business. For a detailed description of these contractual arrangements, see “Item 7 — Related Party Transactions — Contractual Arrangements Relating to our Operating Companies.”

As the applicable PRC laws, rules and regulations governing the Internet games sector are evolving and subject to differing interpretations, there are substantial uncertainties regarding the validity and enforceability of the contractual arrangements between us and our consolidated variable interest entities. We have been advised by our PRC legal counsel, Commerce & Finance, that each agreement under the contractual arrangements with our consolidated variable interest entities constitutes a valid and legally binding obligation under applicable PRC law. In addition, Commerce & Finance is of the opinion that, with respect to Beijing AirInbox, Beijing WINT, Beijing Chengxitong, BJXR, Mailifang, Xinreli and Dacheng, no consent, approval or license, other than those already obtained, is required under any existing PRC laws, rules and regulations for the effectiveness and enforceability of the contractual arrangements, businesses and operations of these companies. We cannot assure you, however, that the relevant PRC regulatory authorities will not ultimately determine that these contractual arrangements are non-compliant with applicable PRC laws, rules and regulations.

If we or our operating companies were found to violate any existing or future PRC laws, rules or regulations, the relevant PRC regulatory authorities would have broad discretion in dealing with such violation, including:

- revoke the business and operating licenses of our wholly owned subsidiaries, our consolidated variable interest entities and their subsidiaries;
- discontinue or restrict the operations of any related party transactions among our wholly owned subsidiaries, our consolidated variable interest entities and their subsidiaries;
- impose fines or other requirements on our wholly owned subsidiaries, our consolidated variable interest entities and their subsidiaries;
- require us to revise our ownership structure or restructure our operations; and/or
- restrict or prohibit us from using the proceeds from public offerings to finance our business and operations in China.

Any of these or similar actions could cause significant disruptions to our business, as well as materially reduce our revenues, profitability and cash flows.

In addition, if any of these actions results in our inability to direct the activities of our consolidated variable interest entities and their subsidiaries that most significantly impact their economic performance, and/or such actions prevent us from receiving the economic benefits from our consolidated variable interest entities, we may not be able to consolidate the financial results of these variable interest entities into our consolidated financial statements in accordance with U.S. GAAP.

Our contractual arrangements with Beijing AirInbox, Beijing WINT, Beijing Chengxitong, BJXR, Mailifang, Xinreli and Dacheng may not be as effective in providing operational control as direct ownership of these businesses and may be difficult to enforce.

The applicable PRC laws, rules and regulations currently restrict foreign ownership of companies that provide value-added telecommunications services, which include WVAS, mobile games and Internet content services, or that operate Internet games. As a result, we conduct substantially all of our operations and generate substantially all of our revenues through Beijing AirInbox, Beijing WINT, Beijing Chengxitong, BJXR, Mailifang, Xinreli and Dacheng pursuant to a series of direct or indirect contractual arrangements with them and their respective shareholders. These agreements may not be as effective in providing control over our operating companies as direct ownership. In the event we are unable to enforce these contractual arrangements, we may not be able to have the power to direct the activities that most significantly affect the economic performance of our consolidated variable interest entities. In addition, our ability to conduct our business may be negatively affected, and we may not be able to consolidate the financial results of our consolidated variable interest entities into our consolidated financial statements in accordance with U.S. GAAP. In particular, our operating companies could fail to perform or make payments as required under the contractual agreements, and we will have to rely on the PRC legal system to enforce these agreements, which may not be effective.

We believe that we have the ability to cause the contractual arrangements with our variable interest entities to be renewed when necessary based on (i) our exclusive option to purchase all or part of the equity interests in our consolidated variable interest entities, when and to the extent permitted by PRC law, or request any existing shareholder of our consolidated variable interest entities to transfer all or part of the equity interest in our consolidated variable interest entities to another PRC person or entity designated by us at any time in our discretion, and (ii) the power of attorney that our consolidated variable interest entities' shareholders have granted to us.

Our ability to enforce the equity pledge agreements between us and consolidated variable interest entities' shareholder may be subject to limitations based on PRC laws, rules and regulations.

Under our equity pledge agreements with our consolidated variable interest entities and their shareholders, these shareholders have agreed to pledge all of their respective equity interests in the consolidated variable interest entities to us. The purpose of such pledges is to secure the performance of our consolidated variable interest entities' obligations under the various contractual arrangements, including the business operation agreements and technology development agreements. As of December 31, 2013, the pledges of equity interests by shareholders of our consolidated variable interest entities have all been registered with the relevant local SAIC. According to the applicable PRC laws, when an obligor fails to pay its debt, the pledgee may choose to either conclude an agreement with the pledgor to obtain the pledged equity or seek payments from the proceeds of the auction or sell-off of the pledged equity. If our consolidated variable interest entities or their shareholder fails to perform their respective obligations secured by the pledges under the equity pledge agreements, one remedy in the event of default under the equity pledge agreements is to require the pledgor to sell the pledged equity interests in an auction or private sale and remit the proceeds to our wholly owned subsidiaries in China, net of related taxes and expenses. Such an auction or private sale may not result in our receipt of the full value of the equity interests in consolidated variable interest entities.

In addition, in the registration forms of the local branch of the SAIC for the pledges, the amount of registered equity interests pledged to our wholly owned subsidiaries, including Beijing AirInbox, Beijing WINT, Beijing Chengxitong, Mailifang, Xinreli, BJXR and Dacheng, was stated as RMB10,000,000, RMB10,000,000, RMB10,100,000, RMB10,000,000, RMB10,000,000, RMB10,000,000 and RMB11,182,480, respectively, which in aggregate represent 100% of the registered capital of our consolidated variable interest entities. A PRC court may take the position that the amounts listed on the equity pledge registration forms represent the full amounts of the collateral that have been registered and perfected. In that event, the obligations that are supposed to be secured in the equity pledge agreements in excess of the amount listed on the equity pledge registration forms could be determined by a PRC court to be unsecured debt, and our ability to be repaid may be materially harmed.

The shareholders of our consolidated variable interest entities may have potential conflicts of interest with us, which may substantially disrupt our business.



The registered shareholders of our consolidated variable interest entities are our current or former directors, officers or employees and their relatives. For example, Leilei Wang, our Chairman and Chief Executive Officer, is one of the registered shareholders of Dacheng, a consolidated variable interest entity that was acquired in 2010. In addition, Mr. Wang owned 19.9% of our outstanding ordinary shares as of the date of this annual report on Form 20-F. See “Item 4 - Information on the Company - Our Corporate Structure” for a list of the registered shareholders of our consolidated variable interest entities and their respective shareholdings. Conflicts of interest may arise between such shareholders’ duties to us and our consolidated variable interest entities. If such conflicts arise, these shareholders may not act in our best interests and such conflicts of interest may not be resolved in our favor. In addition, these shareholders may breach or cause our consolidated variable interest entities to breach or refuse to renew their existing contractual arrangements that allow us to exercise effective control over them and to receive economic benefits from them. The laws of the Cayman Islands provide that directors of a company owe a fiduciary duty to the company, which requires them to act in good faith and in the best interests of the company and not to use their positions for personal gain. If certain shareholders of our consolidated variable interest entities do not comply with their fiduciary duties to us as our designated directors, or if we cannot resolve any conflicts of interest or disputes between us and any current or future registered shareholders of our consolidated variable interest entities, we would have to rely on legal proceedings to remedy the situation, the outcome of which is uncertain and which may result in substantial disruptions to our business.

The dividends and other distributions on equity we may receive from our subsidiaries are subject to restrictions under PRC law or agreements that our subsidiaries may enter into with third parties.

We are a holding company and rely largely on dividends and other distributions paid by our subsidiaries for cash, financing and other requirements. Our wholly owned subsidiaries, KongZhong Beijing, KongZhong China and Simlife Beijing, have entered into contractual arrangements with Beijing AirInbox, Beijing WINT, Beijing Chengxitong, BJXR, Mailifang, Xinreli and Dacheng through which we conduct business and receive revenues in the form of service fees. We rely on dividends and other distributions on equity paid by KongZhong Beijing, KongZhong China and Simlife Beijing, as well as service fees from Beijing AirInbox, Beijing WINT, Beijing Chengxitong, BJXR, Mailifang, Xinreli and Dacheng, for our cash requirements in excess of any cash raised from investors and retained by us. If any of KongZhong Beijing, KongZhong China or Simlife Beijing incurs debt in the future, the instruments governing the debt may restrict its ability to pay dividends or make other distributions to us.

Furthermore, PRC law requires that payment of dividends by each of KongZhong Beijing, KongZhong China and Simlife Beijing may be made only out of their respective net income, if any, determined in accordance with PRC accounting standards and regulations. Under the applicable PRC laws, KongZhong Beijing, KongZhong China and Simlife Beijing also are required to set aside no less than 10% of their respective after-tax net income each year as reserve funds unless such reserve funds, after making up losses of preceding years, have reached 50% of their respective registered capital, and these reserves are not distributable as dividends. Any limitation on the payment of dividends by our subsidiaries could have a material adverse effect on our ability to grow, fund investments, make acquisitions, pay dividends and otherwise fund and conduct our business.

In addition, under the PRC enterprise income tax law that took effect on January 1, 2008, and its implementation regulation, a non-PRC-resident enterprise's net income originating from "sources within the PRC" will be subject to a 10% enterprise income tax, or EIT, rate. Whether a dividend payment constitutes income from "sources within the PRC" is determined by the location of the enterprise which pays the dividend. Income tax on dividends from the PRC payable to a non-PRC-resident enterprise is at a rate of 10%. As a result, KongZhong Beijing, KongZhong China and Simlife Beijing may be required to withhold all or part of such income tax when paying us dividends. See "Item 5 — Operating and Financial Review and Prospects — Taxation."

Our Chairman and Chief Executive Office is our single largest shareholder, and his interests may differ from other holders of our ordinary shares or ADSs.

Leilei Wang, our Chairman and Chief Executive Officer, owned 19.9% of our outstanding ordinary shares as of the date of this annual report on Form 20-F. Accordingly, he exerts significant influence in determining the outcome of any corporate transaction or other matter submitted to the holders of our ordinary shares and ADSs for approval, including mergers, consolidations, the sale of all or substantially all of our assets, election of Directors and other significant corporate actions. He will also have significant influence in preventing or causing a change in control. In

addition, without his consent, we may be prevented from entering into transactions that could be beneficial to us. Mr. Wang's interests may differ from the interests of the other holders of our ordinary shares or ADSs.

- 25 -

Our contractual arrangements with our consolidated variable interest entities and their respective shareholders may require us to pay additional taxes.

Arrangements and transactions among related parties may be subject to audits or challenges by the PRC tax authorities. We could face material adverse tax consequences if the PRC tax authorities determine that our contractual arrangements between us and our consolidated variable interest entities are not arm's-length transactions. If this were to occur, the tax authorities could adjust our subsidiaries' and our consolidated variable interest entities' income in the form of a transfer pricing adjustment. A transfer pricing adjustment could, for PRC tax purposes, increase the tax liabilities of our subsidiaries and our consolidated variable interest entities. If our subsidiaries and our consolidated variable interest entities' tax liabilities increase or if our subsidiaries and our consolidated variable interest entities are found to be subject to late payment fees or other penalties, our financial condition and results of operations could be materially and adversely affected.

#### Risks Relating to Our Industry

Our ability to generate revenues could suffer if the PRC markets for WVAS, mobile games and Internet games do not develop as anticipated.

The WVAS, mobile games and Internet games markets in the PRC have evolved rapidly in recent years, with the introduction of new and advanced services, development of consumer preferences, changes in policies and guidelines initiated government agencies and our partners, market entry by new competitors and adoption of new strategies by existing competitors. Accordingly, it is extremely difficult to accurately predict consumer acceptance and demand for various existing and potential new offerings and services, and the future size, as well as composition and growth, of these markets. Furthermore, given the limited history and rapidly evolving nature of our markets, we cannot predict the prices that users will be willing to pay for our services and games or whether users will have concerns about security, reliability, cost and quality of service associated with WVAS, mobile games and Internet games. If acceptance of our WVAS, mobile games and Internet games is different from what we anticipate, our ability to maintain or increase our revenues and net income could be materially and adversely affected.

The laws, rules and regulations governing the WVAS, mobile games and Internet games industries in the PRC are developing and subject to future changes. Substantial uncertainties exist as to the interpretation and implementation of the applicable laws, rules and regulations.

In recent years, the PRC government has begun to promulgate laws, rules and regulations applicable to the WVAS, mobile games, Internet and Internet games industries in the PRC, many of which are relatively new and untested and are subject to future changes. In addition, various regulatory authorities of the central PRC government, such as the

State Council of the PRC, or the State Council, the MIIT, the MOC, the SAIC, the MPS and the SAPPRFT, are empowered to issue and implement rules to regulate certain aspects of Internet-related services and activities. Furthermore, certain local governments also have promulgated local rules applicable to Internet-related services and activities within their respective jurisdictions. As the Internet industry itself is at a relatively early stage of development in the PRC, it is likely that additional laws, rules and regulations will be promulgated in the future to address issues that may arise from time to time. As a result, uncertainties exist regarding the interpretation and implementation of current and future applicable PRC laws, rules and regulations. We cannot assure you that we will not be found in violation of these PRC laws, rules or regulations due to these uncertainties, in which case we could be subject to various penalties, including redressing the violations, confiscation of income, imposition of fines or even suspension of our operations. See “Item 4 — Information on the Company — Regulation.”

Each of Beijing AirInbox, Beijing Boya Wuji, Beijing WINT, BJXR and Beijing Chengxitong has obtained a telecommunications and information services operating license for their Internet content businesses from the Beijing Telecommunications Administration Bureau. In addition, each of Beijing AirInbox, Beijing WINT, BJXR, Beijing Chengxitong, Mailifang and Xinreli has obtained a value-added telecommunications license from the MIIT in order to provide services in multiple provinces, autonomous regions and municipalities. Each of Beijing Boya Wuji, Zhulang, Dacheng and Shanghai KongZhong Brilliant Game Co., Ltd., or Brilliant Game, has obtained a value-added telecommunications license from branches of the MIIT at the provincial level to provide intra-provincial services. Each of Beijing AirInbox, Dacheng, Zhulang, Xinreli and Brilliant Game has obtained an Internet Culture Business Permit for our Internet games business. If any of Beijing AirInbox, Beijing Boya Wuji, Beijing WINT, BJXR, Beijing Chengxitong, Zhulang, Mailifang, Xinreli, Dacheng or Brilliant Game fails to obtain or maintain any required licenses or permits, it may be subject to various penalties, including redressing the violations, confiscation of income, imposition of fines or even suspension of its operations. Any of these measures could materially disrupt our business and materially and adversely affect our financial condition and results of operations.

The PRC government has promulgated a series of rules, regulations and policies that may have negative impact on the Internet games industry, and we cannot assure you that the PRC government will not promulgate similar rules, regulations or policies in the future.

The PRC government has adopted a series of rules, regulations and policies to monitor and control the Internet games industry in response to, among other things, perceived addiction to Internet games and its perceived negative social effects, particularly for minors. For example, PRC governmental authorities issued a notice in April 2007 requiring all PRC Internet games operators to adopt an “anti-fatigue system” in an effort to curb addiction to Internet games by minors, under which game operators are required to reduce the value of game benefits for minor game players as their continuous playing time reaches certain thresholds. Internet game players in the PRC are also required to register their identity numbers before they can play. In addition, PRC governmental agencies have issued a series of rules and regulations limiting the use of virtual currencies in Internet games, which may result in higher costs for the operation of our Internet games and lowers sales of virtual items in our Internet games.

We cannot assure you that the PRC government will not promulgate similar rules, regulations or policies in the future, particularly during periods when public opinion does not favor Internet games. Such rules, regulations and policies may significantly reduce our revenues and net income from Internet games and materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects. See “Item 4 — Information on the Company — Regulation.”

The PRC government or the telecommunications operators may prevent us from distributing, and we may be subject to sanctions for, content that any of them believes is inappropriate.

The PRC government has promulgated regulations governing telecommunications service providers, Internet access, the distribution of news and other information and the operation of Internet games. In the past, the PRC government has stopped the distribution of information over the Internet that it believes violates PRC law, including content that it deems to be obscene, to incite violence, to endanger national security, to be contrary to the national interest or to be defamatory. The telecommunications operators also have their own policies that restrict the distribution by WVAS providers they deem inappropriate. For instance, they have punished certain providers for distributing content deemed by them to be obscene. These punishments have included censoring of content, delays in payments of fees by the telecommunications operators to the offending service provider, forfeiture of fees owed by the telecommunications operators to the offending service provider and suspension of the service on the telecommunications operators' networks. Accordingly, even if we comply with PRC governmental regulations relating to licensing and foreign investment restrictions, if the PRC government or the telecommunications operators were to take any action to limit or prohibit the distribution of information we provide or to limit or regulate any current or future content or services available to our users, our revenues could be materially reduced, and traffic to our reputation could be severely damaged.

Network interruptions, security breaches or computer virus attacks could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Any failure to maintain the satisfactory performance, reliability, security and availability of our network infrastructure may cause significant harm to our reputation and our ability to attract and maintain users. Major risks involved in such network infrastructure include, among others, any breakdowns or system failures resulting in a prolonged shutdown of all or a material portion of our servers, including failures which may be attributable to sustained power outages, or effort to gain unauthorized access to our systems causing loss or corruption of data or malfunctions of software or hardware. In addition, certain players of our Internet games may attempt to obtain unauthorized access to our Internet games to gain unfair advantages in the games. The growth of our business may also be inhibited if the public concern over the security and privacy of confidential user information transmitted over the Internet and wireless networks is not adequately addressed.

Our network systems are vulnerable to damage from fire, flood, power loss, telecommunications failures, computer viruses, hackings and other similar events. Any network interruption or inadequacy that causes interruptions in the availability of our services or deterioration in the quality of access to our services could reduce our user satisfaction and our competitiveness. In addition, any security breach caused by hacking, which involves effort to gain unauthorized access to information or systems, or to cause intentional malfunctions or loss or corruption of data, software, hardware or other computer equipment, and the inadvertent transmission of computer viruses could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations. We do not maintain insurance policies covering losses relating to our systems, and we do not have business interruption insurance.

If we are unable to respond successfully to technological or industry developments, our business and prospects may be materially and adversely affected.

The WVAS, mobile games and Internet games industries are characterized by rapid advances in technology, industry standards and customer demands. In particular, new technologies, industry standards or market demands may render our existing products, services or technologies less competitive or even obsolete. Moreover, telecommunications operators in the PRC are currently in the process of expanding 3G telecommunications services, while a number of different types of more advanced smart phone platforms have already entered the PRC market and are increasingly popular. Responding and adapting to the growing 3G telecommunications market and other technological developments and standard changes in our industry may require substantial time, effort and capital investment. In addition, updating and developing our proprietary game engines and game development platforms may also require significant expenditures in research and development. If we are unable to respond successfully to technology, industry and market developments, these developments may materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations as well as our competitiveness.

#### Risks Relating to the PRC

Substantially all of our assets are located in the PRC and substantially all of our revenues are derived from our operations in the PRC. Accordingly, our financial condition and results of operations are subject, to a significant extent, to the economic, political and legal developments in the PRC.

Substantially all of our assets and end customers are located in the PRC. Accordingly, our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects are, to a significant degree, subject to the economic, political and social conditions in the PRC. Although the PRC has been one of the world's fastest-growing economies in terms of GDP since 1978, we cannot assure you that such growth will be sustained in the future. Moreover, any negative development in the economies of the United States, the European Union and certain Asian countries may adversely affect economic growth in the PRC.



In addition, the PRC economy differs from the economies of most developed countries in many respects, including the amount of government involvement, level of development, growth rate, control of foreign exchange and allocation of resources. Although the PRC economy has experienced significant growth over the past decades, growth has been uneven, both geographically and among various sectors of the economy. The PRC government has implemented various measures to encourage economic growth and guide the allocation of resources. Some of these measures may benefit the overall PRC economy but have a negative effect on us. For example, our financial condition and results of operations may be adversely affected by government control over capital investments or changes in tax regulations that are applicable to us. However, we cannot assure you that the PRC economy will sustain this rate of growth in the future.

Although the PRC government has implemented measures since the late 1970s emphasizing the use of market forces for economic reform, the reduction of state ownership of productive assets and the establishment of sound corporate governance in business enterprises, a substantial portion of productive assets in the PRC is still owned by the PRC government. In addition, the PRC government continues to play a significant role in regulating industry development by imposing industrial policies. The PRC government also exercises significant control over PRC economic growth through the allocation of resources, controlling payment of foreign currency-denominated obligations, setting monetary policy and providing preferential treatment to particular industries or companies. We cannot assure you that the PRC's economic, political or legal systems will not develop in a way that is detrimental to our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Government control of currency conversion may adversely affect our financial condition and results of operations.

We receive substantially all of our revenues in Renminbi, which currently is not a freely convertible currency. A portion of these revenues must be converted into other currencies to meet our foreign currency obligations including, among others, payment of dividends declared, if any, in respect of our ordinary shares.

Under the PRC's existing foreign exchange regulations, our subsidiaries, KongZhong Beijing, KongZhong China and Simlife Beijing, are able to pay dividends in foreign currencies without prior approval from SAFE, by complying with certain procedural requirements. However, we cannot assure you that the PRC government will not take measures in the future to restrict access to foreign currencies for current account transactions.

Foreign exchange transactions under the capital accounts of our subsidiaries, KongZhong Beijing, KongZhong China and Simlife Beijing, and of our operating companies, Beijing AirInbox, Beijing WINT, Beijing Chengxitong, BJXR, Mailifang, Xinreli and Dacheng, continue to be subject to significant foreign exchange controls and require the approval of PRC governmental authorities, including the SAFE. In particular, if KongZhong Beijing, KongZhong China or Simlife Beijing borrow foreign currency loans from us or other foreign lenders, these loans must be registered with SAFE, and if we finance KongZhong Beijing, KongZhong China or Simlife Beijing by means of additional capital contributions, these capital contributions must be approved by certain government authorities including the Ministry of Commerce or its local counterparts. In addition, if we finance Beijing AirInbox, Beijing WINT, Beijing Chengxitong, BJXR, Mailifang, Xinreli or Dacheng by loans, we must obtain approval from SAFE. These limitations could affect the ability of KongZhong Beijing, KongZhong China, Simlife Beijing, Beijing AirInbox, Beijing WINT, Beijing Chengxitong, BJXR, Mailifang, Xinreli or Dacheng to obtain foreign exchange through debt or equity financing.

PRC regulations relating to offshore investment activities by PRC residents may increase the administrative burden we face and create regulatory uncertainties that could restrict our overseas and cross-border investment activity, and a failure by holders of our ordinary shares or ADSs who are PRC residents to make any required applications and filings pursuant to such regulations may prevent us from being able to distribute profits and could expose us and the PRC

resident holders of our ordinary shares or ADSs to liability under PRC law.

SAFE has promulgated regulations that require PRC residents and PRC corporate entities to register with and obtain approvals from relevant PRC government authorities in connection with their direct or indirect offshore investment activities. These regulations may apply to holders of our ordinary shares and ADSs who are PRC residents in connection with our prior and any future offshore acquisitions.

The relevant SAFE regulation required registration by March 31, 2006 of direct or indirect investments previously made by PRC residents in offshore companies prior to the implementation of the Notice on Issues Relating to the Administration of Foreign Exchange in Fund-Raising and Reverse Investment Activities of Domestic Residents Conducted via Offshore Special Purpose Companies on November 1, 2005. If a PRC holder of our ordinary shares or ADSs with a direct or indirect stake in an offshore parent company fails to make the required SAFE registration, the PRC subsidiaries of such offshore parent company may be prohibited from making distributions of profit to the offshore parent and from paying the offshore parent proceeds from any reduction in capital, share transfer or liquidation in respect of the PRC subsidiaries. Furthermore, failure to comply with the various SAFE registration requirements described above could result in liability under PRC law for evasion of foreign exchange restrictions.

Those of our Directors and senior officers who are holders of our ordinary shares or ADSs and PRC residents have informed us that they have made the necessary applications and filings, as required under this regulation. However, there is uncertainty concerning the reconciliation of this regulation with other approval requirements, and it is unclear how the regulation, and any future regulation concerning offshore or cross-border transactions, will be interpreted, amended, implemented or enforced by the relevant government authorities. The failure or inability of any PRC resident holder of our ordinary shares or ADSs to obtain any required approvals or make any required registrations may subject us to fines and other legal sanctions, and prevent us from being able to make distributions or pay dividends.

We may be subject to fines and legal sanctions if we or our employees who are PRC citizens fail to comply with the PRC regulations relating to employee share options granted by overseas listed companies to PRC citizens.

In February 2012, SAFE promulgated the Notice Relating to Foreign Exchange Administration for Domestic Individuals Participating in the Stock Incentive Plans of Overseas-Listed Companies, or SAFE Notice 7, replacing the Application Procedure of Foreign Exchange Administration for Domestic Individuals Participating in Employee Stock Holding Plan or Stock Option Plan of Overseas-Listed Company promulgated in March 2007, or SAFE Notice 78. Under SAFE Notice 7, PRC individuals and foreign citizens who have been a resident of the PRC for one year or more, or, collectively, Domestic Individuals, participating in a stock incentive plan of an overseas-listed company, are required, through a PRC domestic agent to register with SAFE and complete certain other procedures. Such PRC domestic agent should be a PRC subsidiary of the overseas-listed company or a qualified domestic institution selected by the PRC subsidiary. As we are an overseas-listed company, we and those employees deemed to be Domestic Individuals and who have been granted share options and/or restricted share units under our equity incentive plans are subject to SAFE Notice 7. We and those employees subject to SAFE Notice 7 intend to make such application and complete all the requisite procedures. In 2009 and 2010, we registered, and registered on behalf of those employees subject to SAFE Notice 7, with the relevant local SAFE branches our previously adopted employee stock incentive plans, pursuant to regulations promulgated under SAFE Notice 78.. However, there exist significant uncertainties in practice with respect to the interpretation and implementation of SAFE Notice 7, and we cannot assure you that our registration under SAFE Notice 78 would be sufficient for compliance with SAFE Notice 7. If SAFE or other PRC governmental authorities determine that we or those of our employees subject to SAFE Notice 7 have failed to comply with the provisions of SAFE Notice 7, we or they may be subject to fines and legal sanctions, which could have a material adverse effect on the implementation of our equity incentive plans and our ability to attract and retain qualified personnel, as well as our business and prospects. See “Item 4 — Information on the Company — Regulation — Regulation of Share Options and Restricted Share Units.”

Fluctuation of the Renminbi could adversely affect the value of and dividends payable on our ADSs.

The value of the Renminbi fluctuates and is subject to changes in PRC political and economic conditions. On July 21, 2005, the PRC government changed its decade-old policy of pegging the value of the Renminbi to the U.S. dollar. Under the PRC government’s new policy, the Renminbi is permitted to fluctuate within a managed band against a basket of certain foreign currencies. Although daily fluctuations of the Renminbi against the basket of currencies are

currently limited to 1.0% per day, the Renminbi may appreciate or depreciate significantly in value against the U.S. dollar in the long term. On June 20, 2010, the People's Bank of China, or the PBOC, announced that the PRC government would further reform the Renminbi exchange rate regime and increase the flexibility of the exchange rate, and on April 14, 2012, the PBOC announced that, effective as of April 16, 2012, the Renminbi is permitted to fluctuate with a band of 1.0% per day, doubling the previous announced fluctuation limit of 0.5% per day. We cannot assure you that the Renminbi will not be permitted to enter into a free float, which also may result in a significant appreciation or depreciation of the Renminbi against the U.S. dollar. As we receive substantially all of our revenues in Renminbi and a majority of our cash and cash equivalents are denominated in Renminbi, any fluctuation in the exchange rate against the U.S. dollar will affect our balance sheet and earnings per share in U.S. dollar terms and the value of dividends, if any, payable on our ordinary shares in U.S. dollar terms and the value of any U.S. dollar-denominated investments we may make in the future. As of December 31, 2013, we had cash and cash equivalents in the amount of US\$123.4 million. A 1.0% appreciation of the Renminbi against the U.S. dollar will result in an estimated increase of approximately US\$1.0 million in our total amount of cash and cash equivalents, and a 1.0% appreciation of the U.S. dollar against the Renminbi will result in a decrease of approximately US\$1.0 million in our total amount of cash and cash equivalents. To date, we have not entered into any hedging transactions in an effort to reduce our exposure to foreign currency exchange risk.

The discontinuation of any of the preferential tax treatments available to us in the PRC or the rejection of our application for preferential tax treatments could adversely affect our business, operating results and financial condition.

On March 16, 2007, the National People's Congress adopted the Enterprise Income Tax Law, or the New EIT Law, which became effective on January 1, 2008. It imposes a tax rate of 25% on all foreign-invested enterprises, and terminates many of the tax exemptions, reductions and preferential treatments available under previous tax laws and regulations. However, under the New EIT Law and its implementation rules, "high-and-new technology enterprises strongly supported by the State," or HNTE, are entitled to a preferential tax rate of 15%, and "software enterprises" are entitled to an income tax exemption for two years beginning with their first profitable year and a 50% tax reduction to a rate of 12.5% for the subsequent three years. In 2008 and 2011, KongZhong Beijing, Beijing AirInbox, BJXR and Tianjin Mammoth were granted the HNTE status by the PRC tax authority under the New EIT Law. In 2009 and 2012, KongZhong China, Beijing Chengxitong and Beijing WINT were granted the HNTE status by the PRC tax authority under the New EIT Law. As of December 31, 2013, Beijing AirInbox, KongZhong China, Dacheng, Xinreli, Brilliant Game and Tianjin Mammoth were qualified as "software enterprise" by the local industry and information technology department. However, we cannot assure you that the PRC tax authorities or local industry and information technology department will not revoke the HNTE status or "software enterprise" status of such companies or that we will be able to renew the HNTE status or "software enterprise" status for these companies in the future. The loss of preferential tax treatments by our subsidiaries and/or operating entities could materially reduce our net income and cash flows.

We may be subject to PRC income tax on our global income, or dividends we receive from our PRC subsidiaries may be subject to PRC withholding tax, depending on whether we are recognized as a resident enterprise in the PRC.

Pursuant to the New EIT Law and Enterprise Income Tax Law Implementation Rules under the New EIT Law, or the New EIT Implementation Regulation, enacted by the State Council on December 6, 2007 and which became effective on January 1, 2008, an enterprise established under the laws of a foreign country or region whose "de facto management body" is located within the PRC territory is considered a resident enterprise and will generally be subject to the enterprise income tax at the rate of 25% on its global income. According to the New EIT Implementation Regulation, "de facto management body" refers to a managing body that exercises, in substance, overall management and control over the production and business, personnel, accounting and assets of an enterprise. The PRC State Administration for Taxation, or the SAT, issued the Notice on Issues Relating to Determination of Chinese-Controlled Offshore Enterprises as PRC Resident Enterprises by Applying the "De Facto Management Body" Test, or the SAT Notice 82, on April 22, 2009. The SAT Notice 82 provides for certain specific criteria for determining whether the "de facto management body" of a Chinese-controlled offshore enterprise is located in the PRC. Although the SAT Notice 82 provides that it only applies to offshore enterprises controlled by PRC enterprises, not those controlled by PRC individuals, like our company, it is generally believed that the determining criteria set forth in the SAT Notice 82 very likely reflect the SAT's general position as to how the "de facto management body" test should be applied to determine the tax residency of all offshore enterprises, regardless of whether they are controlled by PRC enterprises or individuals. We believe that we are not a PRC resident enterprise on the basis of the fact that (i) we are a Cayman Islands company that was incorporated outside the PRC and (ii) the SAT Notice 82 does not, on its face, apply to companies that are controlled by PRC individuals. However, if we were considered a PRC resident enterprise, we

would be subject to the enterprise income tax at the rate of 25% on our global income. In such case, our profitability and cash flow would be adversely affected as a result of our global income being taxed under the New EIT Law.

If we are considered as a non-resident enterprise under the New EIT Law, we will not be subject to the enterprise income tax at the rate of 25% on our global income. In such case, however, dividends we receive from our PRC subsidiaries will be subject to a PRC withholding tax, the standard rate for which is 10%, subject to reductions pursuant to any applicable tax treaty. To the extent we are considered as a non-resident enterprise, dividends we receive from our PRC subsidiaries will be subject to the standard rate of 10%. Such withholding tax will increase our tax burden and reduce the amount of cash available to our company.

Dividends payable by us to our non-PRC shareholders and ADS holders, and gains on the sales of our ordinary shares or ADSs, may be subject to withholding taxes under PRC tax laws, which may materially reduce the value of your investment.

Prior to January 1, 2008, dividends payable to non-PRC investors were exempted from withholding tax. The New EIT Law and the New EIT Implementation Regulation, both of which became effective on January 1, 2008, provide that an income tax rate of 10% (subject to reductions pursuant to any tax treaties between the PRC and other jurisdictions) will generally be applicable to dividends payable to non-PRC investors that are derived from sources within the PRC, provided that dividends are not subject to the 10% tax if they are paid out of distributable profits accumulated before January 1, 2008. Similarly, any gain realized on the transfer of shares by such investors is also subject to 10% tax if such gains are regarded as income derived from sources within the PRC.

We are a Cayman Islands holding company, and substantially all of our income may come from dividends we receive from our subsidiaries located in the PRC. As a result, dividends we receive from our PRC subsidiaries may be subject to withholding tax under the New EIT Law. See “Item 3 — Key Information — Risk Factors — Risks Relating to the PRC — We may be subject to PRC income tax on our global income, or dividends we receive from our PRC subsidiary may be subject to PRC withholding tax, depending on whether we are recognized as a resident enterprise in the PRC.” If we are recognized as a qualified PRC resident enterprise, the dividends we receive from our subsidiaries in the PRC will not be subject to any withholding tax. However, our dividends payable to our non-PRC shareholders and ADS holders would be subject to withholding tax under the New EIT Law.

If dividends we receive from our PRC subsidiaries or dividends payable to our non-PRC shareholders and ADS holders are subject to withholding tax under the New EIT Law, or if non-PRC foreign shareholders and ADS holders are required to pay PRC income tax on the transfer of their ordinary shares or ADSs, the value of your investment may be materially reduced.

Uncertainties in the interpretation and enforcement of PRC laws, rules and regulations could limit the legal protections available to you and us.



The PRC legal system is a civil law system based on written statutes. Unlike common law systems, it is a system in which decided legal cases have little precedential value. Although legislation in the PRC over the past 30 years has significantly improved the protection afforded to various forms of foreign investment and contractual arrangements in the PRC, these laws, regulations and legal requirements are relatively new and their interpretation and enforcement involve uncertainties, which could limit the legal protection available to us and foreign investors, including you. In addition, the PRC government may enact new laws or amend current laws that may be detrimental to our current contractual arrangements with Beijing AirInbox, Beijing WINT, Beijing Chengxitong, BJXR, Mailifang, Xinreli and Dacheng, which may in turn have a material adverse effect on our business and prospects.

You may experience difficulties in effecting service of legal process and enforcing judgments against us and our management.

We are a company incorporated under the laws of the Cayman Islands, and our subsidiary and substantially all of our assets are located outside the United States. In addition, most of our Directors and officers and their assets are located outside the United States. As a result, it may not be possible to effect service of process within the United States upon our Directors or officers, including with respect to matters arising under U.S. Federal securities laws or applicable state securities laws.

Our PRC legal counsel, Commerce & Finance, has advised us that the PRC does not have treaties providing for the reciprocal recognition and enforcement of judgments of courts with the United States, the United Kingdom or most other Western countries. As a result, recognition and enforcement in the PRC of judgments of a court obtained in those jurisdictions may be difficult or impossible.

We have been advised by Maples and Calder, our Cayman Islands legal advisers, that although there is no statutory enforcement in the Cayman Islands of judgments obtained in the United States, or any state thereof, a judgment obtained in the United States, or any state thereof, will be recognized and enforced in the courts of the Cayman Islands under common law, without any re-examination of the merits of the underlying dispute, by an action commenced on the foreign judgment debt in the Grand Court of the Cayman Islands, provided that such judgment (i) was given by a foreign court of competent jurisdiction; (ii) imposes on the debtor a liability to pay a liquidated sum for which the judgment has been given; (iii) is final; (iv) is not in respect of taxes, a fine or a penalty; and (v) was not obtained in a manner and is not of a kind of enforcement that is contrary to natural justice or the public policy of the Cayman Islands.

Proceedings instituted by the SEC against five PRC-based accounting firms, including our independent registered public accounting firm, could result in financial statements being determined to not be in compliance with the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, or the Exchange Act.

In late 2012, the SEC commenced administrative proceedings under Rule 102(e) of its Rules of Practice and also under the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 against the PRC affiliates of the “big four” accounting firms (including our auditors), and also against Dahua (the former BDO affiliate in China), which we refer to hereinafter as the Rule 102(e) proceedings. The Rule 102(e) proceedings relate to the inability of these firms to produce documents, including audit work papers, in response to the request of the SEC pursuant to Section 106 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, as the auditors located in the PRC are not in a position to produce documents directly to the SEC due to restrictions under applicable PRC law and specific directives issued by the CSRC. The issues raised by the proceedings are not specific to our independent registered public accounting firm or to us, but affect equally all audit firms based in China and all China-based businesses with securities listed in the United States.

In an Initial Decision dated January 22, 2014 (Initial Decision Release No. 533; Administrative Proceeding File Nos. 3-14872, 3-15116), which we refer to hereinafter as the Initial Decision, the SEC administrative law judge held that the PRC affiliates of the “big four” accounting firms should be barred from practicing before the SEC for six months. However, it is currently impossible to determine the ultimate outcome of this matter as the accounting firms have filed a Petition for Review of the Initial Decision and pending that review the effect of the Initial Decision is suspended. The SEC Commissioners will review the Initial Decision, determine whether there has been any violation and, if so, determine the appropriate remedy to be placed on these audit firms. Once such an order was made, the accounting firms would have a further right to appeal to the US federal courts, and the effect of the order might be further stayed pending the outcome of that appeal, although there can be no assurance given regarding the eventual outcome.

Depending upon the final outcome, we may find it difficult or impossible to retain auditors in respect of our operations, which could result in our financial statements being determined to not be in compliance with the requirements of the Exchange Act, including possible delisting of our securities from the Nasdaq Global Select Market. Moreover, any negative news about the proceedings against the audit firms may cause uncertainty that could result in significant decrease in the market price of our ADSs.

#### Item 4. Information on the Company

##### History and Development of the Company

We were incorporated on May 6, 2002 under the laws of the Cayman Islands as Communication Over The Air Inc., an exempted limited liability company. In March 2004, we changed our name to KongZhong Corporation. We are headquartered in Beijing, the PRC.

We are one of the leading providers of WVAS to mobile phone users and have been cooperating with all major telecommunications operators in the PRC since 2002. In 2005, we began providing feature phone mobile games on the networks of China Mobile with the acquisition of Tianjin Mammoth, a feature phone mobile games developer. To further expand our mobile games development capabilities, we acquired Noumena in 2012 in order to develop smartphone mobile games on smartphone mobile operating systems, such as iOS and Android.

We commenced our Internet games business in 2010 through our acquisition of Dacheng, a developer and operator of Internet games in the PRC. In addition to developing and operating our self-developed Internet games, such as Loong, Demon Code and Kung Fu Hero, we are the exclusive operator of the popular World of Tanks game for the PRC Internet games market.

In January 2007, we established a wholly owned subsidiary, Monkey King Search Corporation, or Monkey King, under the laws of the Cayman Islands, in an effort to develop our wireless search business. Monkey King in turn established its own wholly owned subsidiary, Wukong Shentong, under the laws of the PRC. After developing our wireless search business through Monkey King and Wukong Shentong for a period of time, in September 2008, we decided to terminate our project of developing a wireless search business and liquidate Monkey King and Wukong Shentong, which did not have significant business activities at the time. We completed the liquidation of Wukong Shentong in July 2010. As part of the winding-up of the businesses of Monkey King and Wukong Shentong, we sold certain assets of these companies to Nick Yang, the former Vice Chairman of our Board of Directors. See “Item 7 — Major Shareholders and Related Party Transactions — Related Party Transactions.” In July 2008, we liquidated Beijing Shuziyuansu Advertising Co., Ltd., a company formerly owned by two of our operating companies, Beijing Boya Wuji and Beijing WINT, because it had not had any operating activity since its incorporation in September 2005. In July 2008, BJXR, one of our operating companies, established its own subsidiary, Beijing Shiyuan Leya, which operates certain types of our WVAS business. We completed the liquidation of Anjian Xingye Technology (Beijing) Co., Ltd., or Anjian Xingye, our wholly foreign owned enterprise in the PRC, in May 2010. In July 2012, Beijing AirInbox established its own subsidiary, Brilliant Game, which operates certain types of our Internet games.

We conduct substantially all of our business in the PRC through our wholly owned subsidiaries in the PRC, KongZhong Beijing, KongZhong China and Simlife Beijing. In order to meet domestic ownership requirements under PRC laws, which restrict us and our PRC subsidiaries, as either foreign or foreign-invested companies, from operating certain value-added telecommunications, Internet services and Internet games businesses. We operate WVAS, mobile games and Internet games through Beijing AirInbox, Beijing WINT, Beijing Chengxitong, BJXR, Mailifang, Xinreli and Dacheng, all of which are based in the PRC and are wholly owned by PRC citizens. We do not have any equity interests in Beijing AirInbox, Beijing WINT, Beijing Chengxitong, BJXR, Mailifang, Xinreli or Dacheng, but enjoy the economic benefits of these companies through a series of contractual arrangements as described below.

Our principal executive office is located at 35th Floor, Tengda Plaza, No. 168, Xizhimenwai Street, Beijing, 100044, the PRC. Our telephone number is (8610) 8857-6000. The address of our primary website is [www.KongZhong.com](http://www.KongZhong.com). Information contained on our website does not constitute a part of the annual report.

In July 2004, we completed the initial public offering of our ADSs representing our ordinary shares and listed the ADSs on the NASDAQ Global Market, or NASDAQ. Effective January 1, 2008, our ADSs are listed on the NASDAQ Global Select Market.

#### Investments and Acquisitions

We have made a number of acquisitions and received a number of outside investments during our history. Set forth below are the most significant acquisitions and investments in our history.

- 34 -

In March 2009, we issued to NGP a convertible senior note due in 2014 with an aggregate principal amount of US\$6,775,400, convertible into our ordinary shares. NGP also received a warrant to purchase up to 80 million of our ordinary shares at US\$0.125 per ordinary share, exercisable within five years. The issuance of the convertible senior note and warrant was completed in March 2009. In February 2011, we prepaid 70% of the aggregate principal amount, plus any accrued but unpaid interest thereof, of the convertible senior note for US\$9.31 million in cash. Subsequently, on March 1, 2012, NGP fully converted the convertible senior note into 22.8 million of our ordinary shares, which is equivalent to 570,000 of our ADSs, at a conversion price of US\$0.08915 per ordinary share (equivalent to US\$3.6 per ADS), representing approximately 1.0% of our total shares outstanding as of March 31, 2012. In August 2012, NGP transferred a warrant to purchase up to 40 million of our ordinary shares, exercisable prior to March 18, 2014, which constituted 50% of the original warrant, to Fit Run Limited. We consented to this transfer and, in exchange for the original warrant, issued a new warrant to purchase up to 40 million of our ordinary shares, exercisable prior to March 18, 2014, to NGP.

On December 15, 2009, we entered into a definitive share purchase agreement to acquire Dacheng. We agreed to pay up to US\$80 million, in a mix of cash and our ordinary shares, to Dacheng's shareholders, based on Dacheng's 2010 net profit after tax as calculated under U.S. GAAP. Dacheng agreed to engage in a reorganization whereby an offshore holding company would be established, and Dacheng would enter into certain contractual arrangements with such holding company and/or its subsidiary that would allow the holding company to enjoy, among other things, the economic benefits of Dacheng's operations. On January 13, 2010, we amended the original share purchase agreement to permit one of our subsidiaries to enter into a series of contractual arrangements with Dacheng that allowed us to consolidate Dacheng's financial results. Subsequently, the reorganization was completed and we acquired the holding company. In March 2011, we completed the last payment due to Dacheng's shareholders under the share purchase agreement. The total consideration paid for the acquisition of Dacheng was US\$68.0 million, including US\$24.2 million in cash and 166,292,783 million of our ordinary shares. Dacheng is a leading developer of 3D massive multiplayer online role-playing games, or MMORPGs. For a further description of this transaction, see "Item 7 — Major Shareholders and Related Party Transactions — Related Party Transactions."

On February 15 and February 10, 2012, respectively, we entered into definitive agreements to acquire 100% of the equity interest in Noumena Innovations (BVI) Ltd., or Noumena, and certain assets from a related party of Noumena for a total consideration of US\$15 million in cash and 40 million of our ordinary shares. Noumena is a developer of cross-platform smartphone mobile game engines. The Handymo game engine, which Noumena developed, enables a proprietary JavaScript-based development environment and supports all major smartphone mobile game platforms, including iOS and Android, among other platforms. We completed the acquisition in March 2012.

In January 2014, we entered into a definitive agreement to acquire approximately 28.6 million series A preferred shares in Ourgame International Holdings Limited, or LianZhong, for a total consideration of approximately US\$16.4 million. The series A preferred shares may be converted into such number of ordinary shares of LianZhong as is determined by dividing the subscription price per series A preferred share by the then applicable conversion price per series A preferred share, at any time following the completion date of the acquisition, provided that all the outstanding series A preferred shares shall be converted into ordinary shares immediately preceding the occurrence of an initial public offering by LianZhong. The series A preferred shares we acquired account for 10% of LianZhong's issued share capital on a fully diluted basis upon completion of the acquisition. LianZhong is one of the leading providers of

Internet-based casual board and card games in the PRC. The acquisition was completed in February 2014.

#### Our Corporate Structure

The chart below sets forth our corporate and share ownership structure as of March 31, 2014.

- 35 -

We do not have any ownership interest in Beijing AirInbox, Beijing WINT, Beijing Chengxitong, BJXR, (1)Mailifang, Xinreli or Dacheng. Our wholly owned subsidiaries have entered into a series of contractual arrangements with these companies and/or their respective shareholders.

The applicable PRC regulations currently restrict foreign ownership of companies that provide value-added telecommunications services, which include WVAS, or operate Internet games. See also “— Regulation.” To comply with PRC regulations, we conduct substantially all of our wireless value-added, mobile games and Internet games operations and generate substantially all of our revenues through Beijing AirInbox, Beijing WINT, Beijing Chengxitong, BJXR, Mailifang, Xinreli and Dacheng, which are wholly owned by PRC citizens, and their subsidiaries. Our operations not conducted through such consolidated variable interest entities primarily consist of our smartphone games business. In 2013, our consolidated variable interest entities accounted for an aggregate of 97.4% of our total revenue. As of December 31, 2013, our consolidated variable interest entities accounted for an aggregate of 62.0% of our total assets and 88.6% of our total liabilities. The assets not associated with our consolidated variable interest entities primarily consist of cash and cash equivalents, goodwill and intangible assets.

Beijing AirInbox is 45% owned by Linguang Wu, one of our former employees; 10% owned by Guijun Wang, one of our former employees; 42% owned by Songlin Yang, uncle of Nick Yang, the former Vice Chairman of our Board of Directors; and 3% owned by Zhen Huang, wife of Nick Yang. Beijing Chengxitong is 90.1% owned by Yang Li and 9.9% owned by Xuelei Wu, both of whom are our former employees. Beijing WINT is 40% owned by Yang Yang, one of our employees, 30% owned by Jingye Sun and 30% owned by Li Ai, both of whom are our former employees. BJXR is 51% owned by Guijun Wang and 49% owned by Yang Li, both of whom are our former employees. Dacheng is 40.8% owned by Zhen Yang and 59.2% by Leilei Wang, both of whom are our employees. Xinreli is 80% owned by Tao Jia, one of our employees, and 20% owned by Junhong Chen, one of our former employees. Mailifang is 90% owned by Xu Guo and 10% owned by Yang Yang, both of whom are our employees. Zhulang is 100% owned by Beijing Chengxitong. Beijing Boya Wuji is 100% owned by Beijing AirInbox. Tianjin Mammoth is 95% owned by Beijing AirInbox and 5% owned by Beijing WINT. Shenzhen Zhida is 100% owned by Beijing WINT.] Beijing Yin’ao Fulai Culture Development Co., Ltd., or Beijing Yin’ao, is 100% owned by BJXR. Beijing Shiyuan Leya is 100% owned by BJXR. Wuxi Dacheng Network Technology Co., Ltd., or Wuxi Dacheng, is 100% owned by Dacheng. Beijing Shangshu Boer Culture Communication Co., Ltd., or Beijing Shangshu, is 100% owned by BJXR. Brilliant Game is 100% owned by Beijing AirInbox. We completed the liquidation of Shenzhen Zhida Network Technology Co., Ltd. in March 2013, and the liquidation of Wuxi Dacheng in September 2013.



We do not have any equity interests in Beijing AirInbox, Beijing WINT, Beijing Chengxitong, BJXR, Mailifang, Xinreli or Dacheng, or their subsidiaries, but instead have effective control over and enjoy the economic benefits of these companies through a series of contractual arrangements, which we and our subsidiaries, KongZhong China, KongZhong Beijing and Simlife Beijing, have entered into with these companies and/or their respective shareholders as described below. For a further description of each of these agreements, see “Item 7 — Major Shareholders and Related Party Transactions — Related Party Transactions.”

Each of Beijing AirInbox, Beijing WINT, Beijing Chengxitong, Mailifang and their respective shareholders also has entered into an exclusive share option agreement with KongZhong Beijing. Pursuant to these agreements, each of the shareholders of Beijing AirInbox, Beijing WINT, Beijing Chengxitong and Mailifang has granted an exclusive option to KongZhong Beijing or our designees to purchase all or part of such shareholder’s equity interest in Beijing AirInbox, Beijing WINT, Beijing Chengxitong or Mailifang, as the case may be, in accordance with PRC laws, and has agreed not to encumber such equity interest in any manner other than as permitted by KongZhong Beijing.

KongZhong Beijing has entered into business operation agreements with each of Beijing AirInbox, Beijing WINT, Beijing Chengxitong, Mailifang and their respective shareholders. Pursuant to these agreements, Beijing AirInbox, Beijing WINT, Beijing Chengxitong, Mailifang and their respective shareholders agreed to appoint individuals designated by KongZhong Beijing to the management team of Beijing AirInbox, Beijing WINT, Beijing Chengxitong and Mailifang and to refrain from taking certain actions that may materially affect these companies’ operations. Each of the shareholders of Beijing AirInbox, Beijing WINT, Beijing Chengxitong and Mailifang also has executed an irrevocable power of attorney in favor of individuals designated by KongZhong Beijing. Pursuant to these powers of attorney, those designated individuals have full power and authority to exercise all of such shareholders’ rights with respect to their equity interests in Beijing AirInbox, Beijing WINT, Beijing Chengxitong or Mailifang.

KongZhong Beijing has entered into technical and consulting services agreements with each of Beijing AirInbox, Beijing Boya Wuji, Beijing WINT, Beijing Chengxitong and Mailifang. These technical and consulting services agreements may only be terminated or renewed at KongZhong Beijing’s sole discretion. Pursuant to these technical and consulting services agreements, KongZhong Beijing provides certain technical and consulting services to Beijing AirInbox, Beijing Boya Wuji, Beijing WINT, Beijing Chengxitong and Mailifang in exchange for service fees. KongZhong Beijing has the sole discretion to determine the amounts of the technical and consulting service fees. Each of the shareholders of Beijing AirInbox, Beijing WINT, Beijing Chengxitong and Mailifang has also entered into an equity pledge agreement with KongZhong Beijing, pursuant to which these shareholders pledged their respective interests in Beijing AirInbox, Beijing WINT, Beijing Chengxitong or Mailifang, as the case may be, to guarantee the performance of such companies’ payment obligations under the respective technical and consulting services agreements.

Each of BJXR, Dacheng and their respective shareholders has entered into an exclusive share option agreement with KongZhong China. Pursuant to these agreements, each of the shareholders of BJXR and Dacheng has granted an exclusive option to KongZhong China or our designees to purchase all or part of such shareholder’s equity interest in BJXR or Dacheng, as the case may be, in accordance with PRC law and has agreed not to encumber such equity

interest in any manner other than as permitted by KongZhong China. The purchase price is equal to the respective audited net asset value of the variable interest entities or the minimum price required under applicable PRC laws at the time of such purchase. KongZhong China has also entered into a business operation agreement with each of BJXR, Dacheng and their respective shareholders. Pursuant to these agreements, BJXR, Dacheng and their respective shareholders agreed to appoint individuals designated by KongZhong China to the management team of BJXR and Dacheng and to refrain from taking certain actions that may materially affect the operations of these companies. Each of the shareholders of BJXR and Dacheng also has executed an irrevocable power of attorney in favor of individuals designated by KongZhong China. Pursuant to these powers of attorney, those designated individuals have full power and authority to exercise all of such shareholders' rights with respect to their equity interests in BJXR or Dacheng. KongZhong China has entered into a technical and consulting services agreement with each of BJXR and Dacheng. These technical and consulting services agreements are automatically renewed and may only be terminated at KongZhong China's sole discretion. Pursuant to these technical and consulting services agreements, KongZhong China provides certain technical and consulting services to BJXR and Dacheng in exchange for service fees. KongZhong China has the sole discretion to determine the amounts of the technical and consulting service fees. Each of the shareholders of BJXR and Dacheng has entered into an equity pledge agreement with KongZhong China, pursuant to which these shareholders pledged their respective interests in BJXR or Dacheng, as the case may be, to guarantee the performance by these companies of their payment obligations under the technical and consulting services agreements.

Xinreli and its shareholders have entered into an option agreement with Simlife Beijing. Pursuant to this agreement, each of the shareholders granted Simlife Beijing an option to purchase all their respective interests in Xinreli for the lowest price permitted by applicable PRC law by Simlife Beijing or its designated third party. Simlife Beijing has also entered into a business operation agreement with Xinreli and its shareholders. Pursuant to this agreement, Xinreli and its shareholders will elect designees of Simlife Beijing as the executive directors of Xinreli, and will appoint designees of Simlife Beijing as the general manager, chief financial officer and other senior officers of Xinreli. Each of the shareholders has also agreed to execute an irrevocable power of attorney to grant the designees of Simlife Beijing full power and authority to exercise all of the respective shareholders' rights in Xinreli. Pursuant to these powers of attorney, those designated individuals have full power and authority to exercise all of such shareholders' rights with respect to their equity interests in Xinreli. In addition, Simlife Beijing has entered into an exclusive technical and consulting services agreement with Xinreli. This technical and consulting services agreement may only be terminated at Simlife Beijing's sole discretion. Pursuant to this agreement, Simlife Beijing will provide certain technical and consulting services to Xinreli on an exclusive basis. Simlife Beijing has the sole discretion to determine the amounts of the technical and consulting service fees. Each of the shareholders of Xinreli has also entered into an equity pledge agreement with Simlife Beijing, pursuant to which these shareholders pledged their respective interests in Xinreli to guarantee the normal collection of technical service fees by Simlife Beijing under the exclusive technical and consulting services agreement and to ensure the performance of obligations under the business operation agreement and option agreement.

In the opinion of our PRC legal counsel, Commerce & Finance, each of the agreements constitutes a valid and legally binding obligation of each party to such contractual agreements under PRC laws. In addition, Commerce & Finance, is of the opinion that, with respect to Beijing AirInbox, Beijing WINT, Beijing Chengxitong, BJXR, Mailifang, Xinreli and Dacheng, no consent, approval or license, other than those already obtained, is required under any existing PRC laws, rules and regulations for the effectiveness and enforceability of the contractual arrangements, businesses and operations of these companies. However, there are substantial uncertainties regarding the interpretation and implementation of current PRC laws, rules and regulations. See “— Regulation” and “Item 3 — Key Information — Risk Factors — Risks Relating to Our Business — If the PRC government finds that the agreements that establish the structure for operating our business do not comply with PRC government restrictions on foreign investment in the value-added telecommunications industry, we could be subject to severe penalties,” and “Item 3 — Key Information — Risk Factors — Risks Relating to Our Business — Our contractual arrangements with Beijing AirInbox, Beijing WINT, Beijing Chengxitong, BJXR, Mailifang, Xinreli and Dacheng may not be as effective in providing operational control as direct ownership of these businesses and may be difficult to enforce.” As discussed in those risk factors, certain events may cause us to lose the benefits and control intended to be created by these arrangements.

#### Capital Expenditures and Divestitures

See “Item 5 — Operating and Financial Review and Prospects — Capital Expenditures” for information concerning our principal capital expenditures since our inception and those planned for 2014. We have not undertaken any significant divestitures and do not have any significant divestitures currently in progress.



## Business Overview

We are one of the leading providers of digital entertainment services for consumers in the PRC. We operate three main business units, namely WVAS, mobile games and Internet games. We are one of the leading providers of WVAS to mobile phone users and have been in cooperation with all major telecommunications operators in the PRC since 2002. In 2005, we began providing feature phone mobile games on the networks of China Mobile with the acquisition of Tianjin Mammoth, a feature phone mobile games developer. To further expand our mobile games development capabilities, we acquired Noumena in 2012 in order to develop smartphone mobile games on smartphone mobile operating systems, such as iOS and Android. We commenced our Internet games business in 2010 through our acquisition of Dacheng, a developer and operator of Internet games in the PRC. In addition to developing and operating our self-developed Internet games, such as Loong, Demon Code and Kung Fu Hero, we are the exclusive operator of the popular World of Tanks game for the PRC Internet games market. In May 2012, we entered into a strategic partnership with WarGaming, which granted us the exclusive license to all of WarGaming's future games in the PRC, including but not limited to World of Tanks, World of Warplanes and World of Warships. In addition, as of December 31, 2013, we were also the exclusive licensee in the PRC for the Guild Wars 2 game developed by ArenaNet, Hawken game developed by Meteor Entertainment, Blitzkrieg 3 game developed by ZZima International Sarl, or ZZima, Auto Club Revolution game developed by Eutechnyx Limited, or Eutechnyx, and Guozhan Online game developed by Guangzhou Sixiang Internet Technology Co., Ltd., or Guangzhou Sixiang.

## Our WVAS Business

We provide interactive entertainment, media and other interactive services to mobile phone users in China through various second generation standard, or 2G, technology platforms, including SMS, IVR and color ring back tone, or CRBT, and through various "second and a half" generation standard, or 2.5G, technology and operating platforms, including WAP and MMS, which offer higher quality graphics, richer content and more interactivity than 2G wireless services. Our WVAS are tailored to the technical or other requirements of our telecommunications operator partners, through whom we deliver most of our WVAS, and to various billing systems for WVAS. Our WVAS are also delivered and marketed through various media partners, including handset manufacturers, television stations, radio stations, print media and Internet sites. Our WVAS revenues accounted for 50.2%, 41.7% and 35.6% of our total revenues in 2011, 2012 and 2013, respectively.

We offer a variety of WVAS, such as mobile games, pictures, karaoke, electronic books, mobile phone personalization features, and entertainment news, chat and message boards. Customers can access these services directly from their mobile phones: (i) by using our access code or by choosing a feature pre-loaded in select models of handsets; and (ii) from a telecommunications operator's portal or website. Substantially all of our WVAS are ordered or accessed by users directly through their mobile phones, and all services are delivered through mobile phones.

We provide our services mainly pursuant to our cooperation arrangements with the telecommunications operators and their provincial subsidiaries, the terms of which are generally for one year or less. We do not directly bill our users, and depend on the billing systems and records of the telecommunications operators to bill and collect all fees. We generally do not have the ability to independently verify the accuracy of the billing systems of the telecommunications operators. As the telecommunications operators do not provide us with a detailed revenue breakdown on a service-by-service basis, we depend on our internal data management system to monitor revenues derived from each of our services. We make our business decisions based on our internal data, taking into account our historical experience in reconciling our internal data to our actual results of operations and other factors, including strategic considerations. See “Item 3 — Key Information — Risk Factors — Risks Relating to Our Business — Our dependence on the substance and timing of the billing systems of the telecommunications operators and their subsidiaries may require us to estimate portions of our reported revenues and cost of revenues for WVAS and mobile games. As a result, subsequent adjustments may have to be made to our financial statements.”

### Our Mobile Games Business

We are a leading developer and publisher of mobile games for mobile phone users in the PRC. Our internal development team develops mobile games based primarily on the Java™ technology, but more recently we have broadened our development of mobile games to include smartphone mobile operation systems, such as iOS and Android. The mobile games we develop include action, role-playing and leisure games.

We established a dedicated mobile games product development team, and acquired Tianjin Mammoth, a mobile games developer, in 2005. In 2009, we acquired Simlife, a leading mobile games developer in the PRC. In 2012, we acquired Noumena, a developer of cross-platform smartphone mobile game engines. For a detailed description of the acquisitions, see “—Investments and Acquisitions.” We believe the integration of the Noumena team into our existing mobile game development team will enable us to create new smartphone mobile games that can take advantage of the Handymo game engine technologies developed by Noumena. We believe these new smartphone mobile games will enable us to leverage our existing mobile game distribution channels in China and capture market share in the nascent PRC smartphone mobile games market.

### Our Internet Games Business

In January 2010, we acquired Dacheng and with it our Internet games business unit. We launched our self-developed 3D MMORPGs, Loong, EMoFaZe, XiaKeXing, ShengMoZhiXue, Kung Fu Hero, Kung Fu World and Master of Meteor Blades games from December 2009 to December 2013.

In 2010, we entered into a license agreement with WarGaming for the World of Tanks game. World of Tanks is a “freemium” 3D team-based massive multiplayer online game, featuring historic fighting vehicles from the 1930s to the 1950s. The initial term of the license is three years, commencing from the commercial release of the game. We have the exclusive right to copy, distribute, operate and sell the World of Tanks game in the PRC, Hong Kong and Macau during the term of the license. Our license payments to WarGaming consist of a fixed license fee in the amount of US\$500,000 and a certain percentage of our gross revenue received from the services and merchandise related to the World of Tanks game. In 2012, we amended our license agreement with WarGaming to extend the term of the license in perpetuity. In exchange for the extension, we granted WarGaming a warrant to purchase up to 120,000,000 of our ordinary shares (equivalent to 3 million of our ADSs) and increased the percentage of our gross revenue that we pay to WarGaming if the monthly gross revenue exceeds a specified target. Since its launch, the World of Tanks game has become one of the most popular games we offer. As of December 31, 2013, the World of Tanks game had been downloaded over 13.8 million times, with over 36.7 million registered users. As a result of the successful launching of the game, revenues generated from in-game items purchased by game players who play the World of Tanks game represented over 87% and 96% of our Internet games revenues in 2012 and 2013, respectively. In May 2012, we entered into a strategic partnership with WarGaming under which we enjoy exclusive rights to license all of WarGaming’s future games in the PRC. Under this partnership, we licensed World of Warplanes and World of Battleships games from WarGaming.

In April 2012, we agreed to license on an exclusive basis in the PRC a multiplayer online game known as Offensive Combat from U4iA Games, Inc., or U4iA Games. In 2013, due to U4iA Games’ inactive status and cessation of operations, we recognized a US\$1.56 million impairment loss on intangible assets and US\$2.0 million impairment loss on long term investments related to U4iA Games. As a result, our license for Offensive Combat was terminated.

In August 2012, we agreed to license on an exclusive basis in the PRC a multiplayer online game known as Hawken from Meteor Entertainment. The initial term of the license is three years, with further extensions upon our meeting certain conditions, commencing from the commercial release of the game. We have paid US\$1.25 million to Meteor Entertainment as a license fee before the secure public testing of the game and are obligated to pay royalties calculated based on revenues generated from the game after the launch of the game.

In August 2012, we agreed to license on an exclusive basis in the PRC the Guild Wars 2 game from ArenaNet. The initial term of the license is three years, with further extensions to be agreed among the parties, commencing from the secure public testing of the game. We have agreed to pay license fees and additional royalties calculated based on revenue generated from the game. To guarantee our payment obligations to ArenaNet, we have arranged a standby letter of credit with a maximum guarantee amount of US\$35 million from the Bank of Communications in ArenaNet's favor. We also entered into a back-to-back guarantee arrangement with the Bank of Communications.

In January 2013, we agreed to license on an exclusive basis in the PRC the Blitzkrieg 3 game from ZZima. The initial term of the license is three years, with further extensions to be agreed among the parties, commencing from the open beta test of the game. We have paid a license fee in the amount of US\$1 million to ZZima before the secure public testing of the game and have agreed to pay royalties calculated based on revenues generated from the game after the launch of the game. As of April 16, 2014, the Blitzkrieg 3 game has not been commercially released.



In April 2013, we agreed to license on an exclusive basis in the PRC the Auto Club Revolution game from Eutechnyx. The initial term of the license is three years, with further extensions upon our meeting certain conditions, commencing from the commercial release of the game. We have paid a license fee in the amount of US\$1.125 million to Eutechnyx before the secure public testing of the game and have agreed to pay royalties calculated based on revenues generated from the game after the launch of the game. As of April 16, 2014, the Auto Club Revolution game has not been commercially released.

In July 2013, we agreed to license on an exclusive basis in the PRC the Guozhan Online game from Guangzhou Sixiang. The term of the license is three years commencing from July 1, 2013 and ending on June 30, 2016. We have agreed to pay royalties calculated based on net revenues generated from the game after the commercial release of the game, which occurred in the fourth quarter of 2013.

In August 2013, we obtained adaptation rights on an exclusive and worldwide basis from Beijing Qingqingshu Animation Technology Co., Ltd., or Beijing Qingqingshu, to adapt and develop the KuiBa series of animated movies into Internet games and mobile games. The term of our agreement with Beijing Qingqingshu is 10 years, commencing from August 21, 2013 and ending on August 20, 2023. We have agreed to pay a license fee in the amount of RMB5 million in the aggregate to Beijing Qingqingshu, of which 50% has been paid and the remaining RMB2.5 million will be paid after the commercial release of the first game developed by us based on adaptation of the KuiBa series of animated movies. We have also agreed to pay royalties calculated based on net revenues generated from the games. Beijing Qingqingshu agreed to pay royalties to us calculated based on the box office revenues of the Kuiba series of movies. As of April 16, 2014, the KuiBa games have not been commercially released.

In addition to licensed games, we also develop Internet games internally based mainly on our proprietary technologies, which include our proprietary game engine (Dazzler 3D), game development platforms and online game billing system, all developed by our internal team. In particular, our Dazzler 3D game engine enables us to create high-quality 3D graphics and visual effects, and provides the technical foundation for creating innovative features in our games. Furthermore, our game development platforms give us the capacity to develop Internet games within approximately six to 24 months and to update our Internet games frequently in response to players' preferences. Based on these platforms, we made publicly available our newest self-developed game, Master of Meteor Blades, in August 2013 for secured beta testing.

We use an item-based revenue model for our games, whether internally developed or licensed, under which players can play our games on the Internet free of charge, but have to pay for purchases of in-game virtual items, such as in-game currencies, performance-enhancing clothing, weapons, accessories and pets. We distribute our electronic prepaid game cards and game points, which can be used to purchase in-game virtual items, to players through multiple payment channels. Although we expect a substantial portion of our Internet games revenues to be generated in the PRC, we have licensed our games to leading game operators outside the PRC and plan to license them in additional countries and regions.

## Strategic Relationships

We have established cooperation arrangements with telecommunications operators, mobile handset manufacturers, content providers and other business partners to produce, promote and market our services. We provide our WVAS and mobile games primarily pursuant to cooperation agreements with China Mobile and other telecommunications operators. In addition, we cooperate with several leading PRC mobile handset manufacturers, which make selected handset models with a WVAS icon in the handset's menu that enables users to access our services directly. We pay service fees to the telecommunications operators, mobile handset manufacturers, mobile handset distributors, content providers and other partners, where relevant.

In May 2012, we entered into a strategic partnership with WarGaming under which we enjoy exclusive rights to license all of WarGaming's future games in the PRC. Under this partnership, we licensed World of Warplanes and World of Battleships games from WarGaming.

## Telecommunications Operators

China Mobile is the world's largest mobile telecommunications network operator in terms of subscribers, with more than 704 million subscribers as of December 31, 2013, according to China Mobile's website. Our working relationship with China Mobile is critical to the operation and continued development of our WVAS and mobile games businesses. See "Item 3 — Key Information — Risk Factors — Risks Relating to Our Business — We depend on China Mobile and other PRC telecommunications operators for the majority of our revenues, and any loss or deterioration of our relationship with these telecommunications operators may result in severe disruptions to our business operations and the loss of the majority of our revenues." We provide WVAS in 31 Chinese provinces or provincial-level municipalities pursuant to cooperation agreements with China Mobile and its provincial subsidiaries. Generally, these agreements have terms of one year or shorter, but may be renewed automatically unless either party objects. We were one of the first wireless service providers to work with China Mobile to develop and offer WAP, MMS and Java™ services.

We charge our customers content fees, which vary among our different services, on either a single-transaction or a monthly subscription basis. We establish the fees paid by our customers in consultation with the telecommunications operators and, in turn, pay a portion of these fees to the telecommunications operators through which our services are provided.

Pursuant to our agreements with the subsidiaries of China Mobile, we generally pay to these subsidiaries 15% to 60% of the revenues we generate from providing our services to customers through their networks, with the exception of IVR services, with respect to which we pay to these subsidiaries 30% of the revenues we generate. In addition, the subsidiaries of China Mobile deduct a net transmission charge from our portion of the fees for services provided on the MMS and SMS platforms. These transmission charges are equivalent to the transmission fee set forth in the table below multiplied by the number of messages we send through the telecommunications operator's network minus the number of messages we receive from users requesting our services.

Pursuant to our agreements with China Unicom and its subsidiaries, we generally pay each China Unicom subsidiary 20% to 70% of the revenues we generate from providing our services to customers through such subsidiary's network, with the exception of IVR services, with respect to which we pay 54% of the revenues we generate.

Pursuant to our agreements with China Telecom and China Netcom and their respective subsidiaries, we generally pay each China Telecom subsidiary and China Netcom subsidiary 15% to 60% of the revenues we generate from providing our services to customers through such subsidiary's network, with the exception of IVR services, with respect to which we pay 40% of the revenues we generate.

Edgar Filing: KONGZHONG CORP - Form 20-F

The following table sets forth the principal fees that we charge our customers for our WVAS and mobile games related services and the service and transmission fees that we paid to the telecommunications operators as of December 31, 2013.

	Fees we charged customers		Fees we paid telecommunication operators	
	Transaction fee per unit (1)	Monthly subscription fee	Service fees	Transmission fee (2)
	(in RMB, except percentages)			
WAP	1.00-2.00	5.00-8.00	15%-50%	N/A
MMS	1.00-4.00	5.00-15.00	15%	0.15-0.20
Mobile Games	0.01-100.00	5.00-15.00	30%-50%	N/A
SMS	1.00-3.00	0.00-30.00	15%-50%	0.02-0.08
IVR	1.00-30.00	15.00	30%-45%	N/A
CRBT	0.50-3.00	1.00-5.00	15%-70%	N/A
E-Book	0.00-5.00	3.00-5.00	60%	N/A

- (1) Transaction fees are per download for WAP, MMS, mobile games, SMS, CRBT and e-book services and per minute for IVR services.

(2) A transmission fee is assessed for each message we send in excess of the number of messages we receive. The amount of the transmission fees for each month depends on the volume of messages sent in that month. No transmission fees are assessed for WAP, mobile games, IVR or CRBT services.

For our WVAS and mobile games, we rely primarily on the telecommunications operators to provide billing and collection services for us. Each telecommunications operator incorporates the fees for our services into the invoices that such operator sends to its customers on a monthly basis. We receive monthly statements from each of the telecommunications operators, which indicate the aggregate amount of fees that were charged to customers for services that we provided. For a description of our revenue recognition policy, see “Item 5 — Operating and Financial Review and Prospects — Critical Accounting Policies — Revenue Recognition.” Also see “Item 3 — Key Information — Risk Factors — Risks Relating to Our Business — We depend on China Mobile and other PRC telecommunications operators for the majority of our revenues, and any loss or deterioration of our relationship with these telecommunications operators may result in severe disruptions to our business operations and the loss of the majority of our revenues.”

#### Material Contracts with Telecommunications Operators for WVAS and Mobile Games

The term of our contracts with the telecommunications operators is generally for one year or less. When these contracts expire, we generally execute an extension or enter into new contracts. On occasion, the extension or the execution of new contracts may be delayed by several months. Based on our experience, in the event that a contract expires and is not promptly renewed, the telecommunications operator typically continues to honor the terms of the expired contract until an extension or a new contract is signed. We cannot assure you that any telecommunications operator will in fact continue to honor the terms of an expired contract. The specific termination and other material provisions of our more significant contracts with the telecommunications operators are set forth below.

Beijing AirInbox has entered into a cooperation agreement with China Mobile’s Jiangsu subsidiary to provide IVR services on China Mobile’s nationwide network. Pursuant to this agreement, Beijing AirInbox pays China Mobile a service fee of 30% of the revenues generated from providing IVR services to customers.

Beijing AirInbox has entered into a cooperation agreement with China Unicom to provide telecommunication value-added services, such as WAP, MMS, mobile TV, mobile commercial applications, etc., on China Unicom’s nationwide network. Pursuant to this agreement, Beijing AirInbox pays China Unicom a service fee ranging from 15% to 50% of the revenues generated from providing value-added services to customers through China Unicom’s network.

Beijing AirInbox has entered into a mobile value-added service agreement with China Telecom to provide short message value-added services on China Telecom's nationwide mobile network. Pursuant to this agreement, Beijing AirInbox pays China Telecom a service fee of 15% of the revenues generated from providing mobile value-added services to customers through China Telecom's network.

Zhulang has entered into a cooperation agreement with China Mobile's Zhejiang subsidiary to provide e-book works for China Mobile's mobile phone reading platform. Zhulang receives a royalty of 40% of the revenues generated from providing e-book works to customers through China Mobile's mobile phone reading platform.

#### Mobile Handset Manufacturers

We have established distribution arrangements with mobile handset manufacturers, including Samsung, Ericsson and other major international and domestic handset manufacturers. Pursuant to these distribution arrangements, we pre-load into the menu of certain mobile handsets our mobile games, WAP icons and MMS, SMS and IVR short codes, which enable customers to access our WVAS quickly and easily. We pay the mobile handset manufacturers 35% to 70% of the net revenues that we receive from the telecommunications operators, generally after deducting the telecommunications operators' service fees, with respect to our mobile games and WVAS that are accessed by means of the pre-loaded icons and short codes. The terms of these agreements are generally for one year, and pertain to specific mobile handset models. In addition, we leverage our relationships with the mobile handset manufacturers to enter into joint marketing programs.

In addition to pre-loading our mobile games, icons and short codes into selected mobile handsets, we used to embed our icons and codes in selected handsets. On April 11, 2007, the MIIT issued a notice prohibiting the production of mobile handsets with embedded icons and codes that cannot be changed or deleted by customers. We have altered our arrangements with mobile handset manufacturers to comply with the notice, which took effect on June 1, 2007. In addition, on January 27, 2010, China Mobile began implementing an additional series of measures which are targeted at further improving the user experience for mobile handset embedded services. Under the guidance of China Mobile, WVAS that are embedded in handsets will be required to introduce additional notices and confirmations to users during the purchase of such services. See “Item 3 — Key Information — Risk Factors — Risks Relating to Our Business — Significant changes in the policies or guidelines of China Mobile or other PRC telecommunications operators with respect to services provided by us may result in lower revenues or additional costs for us and materially adversely affect our business operations, financial condition or results of operations.” and “Item 3 — Key Information — Risk Factors — Risks Relating to Our Business — Our effort to develop additional distribution channels for our WVAS and mobile games may not succeed or may be halted by the MIIT or the telecommunications operators.”

#### Content Providers for Our WVAS and Mobile Games

We have entered into licensing agreements with content providers, whereby we contract to use their content for a fixed licensing fee or for a certain percentage, generally from 10% to 80%, of the net revenues we receive from telecommunications operators with respect to products and services that contain the licensed content, generally after deducting the fees paid to our distribution partners. These arrangements are typically for one or two years and are not exclusive, except for the content specifically produced for us by our freelance writers and certain content from our third party content providers. We currently license news content from www.xunlei.com and Beijing News Media Corporation, among others, and license music content from Tianyu Brother and Peacock Porch. We use the music that we license in our CRBT, song dedication, song listening, mobile karaoke, true ringtone and music video streaming and download services. In addition, we have entered into licensing agreements with Gameloft, KONAMI and China Entertainment Television Broadcast Limited to provide their games to mobile phone users in the PRC.

#### Content Providers for Our Internet Games

We also license Internet games from other developers from time to time. For a description of our major licensing arrangements, see “ — Business Overview — Our Internet Games Business.”

#### Product Development

##### Product Development for Our WVAS and Mobile Games

Our product development team focuses on creating innovative products that use the latest standards and technologies with respect to our WVAS and mobile games. In particular, the 2.5G standard enables WVAS providers to send more data in a shorter period of time, thereby facilitating the transmission of more advanced data services. We were one of the first WVAS providers to work with China Mobile to develop and offer MMS and WAP services, and have continued to be a leading developer of innovative services compatible with these technology platforms. At the same time, we have increased our product development team's emphasis on developing and supporting our 2G products, including IVR and CRBT, which we distribute on the networks of China Mobile, China Unicom and China Telecom. We believe that our timely delivery of new services that meet telecommunications operators' specifications demonstrates our technical capabilities and strengthens our cooperation relationship with the telecommunications operators.

- 44 -



To further expand our mobile games development capabilities, we acquired Noumena in 2012 in order to develop smartphone mobile games on smartphone mobile operating systems, such as iOS and Android. We have launched a number of mobile games for iOS and Android markets, including Kingdom Story, Tiny War, NecroDefense and Battleland: Warrior vs. Monster, during 2013 and the first quarter of 2014.

In addition to developing a range of innovative WVAS and mobile games, we also have developed a variety of programming tools that allow us to enhance customers' enjoyment of our services. For instance, in response to the current lack of a standard operating system among mobile phones produced by different manufacturers in the PRC, which may result in inconsistent experiences for customers accessing our services through different handset models, we have developed software tools that allow our services to be readily adapted for use on most mobile phones on the market. These tools reduce the cost of adapting our services to new models of mobile phones and optimize the user experience in terms of format and presentation of our services. In 2012, we acquired Noumena, a developer of cross-platform smartphone mobile game engines. We believe the integration of the Noumena team into our existing mobile game development team will enable us to create new smartphone mobile games that can take advantage of the Handymo game engine technologies developed by Noumena.

#### Product Development for Internet Games

We believe that timely and quality game development and operations is critical to our Internet games business and our business as a whole, and we have formed a separate department for the development of Internet games, which had 747 employees as of December 31, 2013. Our Internet games development department mainly consists of programming, design, operations and graphics divisions.

Unlike many of our competitors that operate MMORPGs licensed from foreign game developers, we have in-house development capabilities that allow us to develop games in timely response to constantly changing market demands and trends. Our systematic game development process includes the following key steps:

*Concept Generation.* Our design division takes the lead in generating ideas for new games based on the latest trends in player preferences. We recruit game players for our design division to closely track popular topics among players and on the Internet. We also encourage all of our employees to provide creative ideas and concepts for game development.

*Detailed Proposal.* Upon our management's approval of a new game concept, the design division will prepare a detailed proposal that sets forth preliminary game storylines and characters, estimates of costs and targeted audience.

*Development Plan.* After the completion of the technical review of the detailed proposal, a project team consisting of our programming staff, design staff and graphics artists will work together to set the technical criteria for the development of the game and formulate a development plan with certain milestones.

*Design, Style and Story Concepts.* Based on the game development plan, our graphics artists will determine the style of the new game and design game characters, our game designers will develop the game story and define game environments and our program developers will develop both the server-end software and the user-end software modules.

*Internal Reviews.* Management reviews will take place upon the completion of each milestone of the development plan. Concurrently, our testing division will test the accuracy and completeness of the development milestones and our marketing department will initiate marketing campaigns according to the development milestones.

*Closed Beta Testing and Open Beta Testing.* We conduct closed beta testing to correct technical issues of a new game. Thereafter, we conduct open beta testing to test the operation of the new game under open market conditions. Finally, we introduce the new game to players online.

Anticipating the potential growth of 3D Internet games in the PRC and recognizing the importance of possessing our own game engine, we have also focused on the development of our proprietary game engine, Dazzler 3D. Our game engine enables us to create quality 3D graphics, innovative gameplay and visual effects to better capture characters' motions. Our game engine is designed to allow for effective game playing on both high-end and lower-end computers. In 2014, we plan to launch one internally-developed MMORPG.

#### Sales, Marketing and Customer Service

We are committed to establishing our KongZhong name as a well-recognized and reputable brand not only among our customers and users, but also among telecommunications operators, key industry players and other owners of brand names. We sell our WVAS and mobile games principally through the telecommunication operators, as well as other distribution partners. We market through our website, promotional events, direct marketing and media advertising. We also provide support and technical services to China Mobile, China Unicom and China Telecom and to our customers and users.

#### Sales and Marketing

In the past, we have focused our marketing activities on enhancing our KongZhong brand name, as we believed that branding was important in the wireless Internet business. In 2007, we increased our efforts in advertising in traditional media such as television, billboards, newspapers and magazines, as well as through the Internet, to promote our wireless Internet sites, including Kong.net and Ko.cn, and our corporate brand name, KongZhong. We conducted a major advertising campaign in the first half of 2007 and have been cooperating with the NBA to promote cn.NBA.com since the second half of 2007.

However, beginning in 2008 and continuing into 2009, as we adjusted our business strategy to develop our mobile games business, we began to decrease branding efforts through traditional media channels and increase our effort to promote our mobile games in cooperation with the PRC telecommunications operators. In 2012 and 2013, we made efforts to enhance our marketing to include marketing activities for the launch of our new Internet games and game expansion packs.

We utilize our leading position among providers of WVAS and our knowledge of our customers to attract joint promotion arrangements with brand owners seeking effective channels of publicity among trend-conscious consumers. Through select distribution channels, we target young and fashion-driven consumers whom we believe set trends for consumer products and services in the PRC. In addition, we market through traditional offline media venues, such as through newspapers, magazines and flyers.

A significant portion of our revenues are derived from services provided through the networks of China Mobile. Accordingly, we devote significant resources to maintaining, expanding and strengthening our relationship with China Mobile and its subsidiaries. In addition, we have strengthened our sales and marketing of 2G and 2.5G services, which we provide through the networks of China Mobile as well as other telecommunications operators.

With our acquisition of Dacheng and commencement of our Internet games business, marketing of our Internet games has become an important part of our strategy. We aim to attract new game players and increase revenues from existing game players by introducing marketing and promotion strategies that are specifically tailored to each of our Internet games. We advertise primarily in sites devoted to Internet games and game magazines, and marketing events are usually timed with the release of a new game or updates of a game's content.

As of December 31, 2013, our sales and marketing department consisted of 32 persons strategically located in 31 provinces across the PRC to work closely with telecommunications operators at the provincial and local levels, where pricing and other important decisions on marketing and operations are made. Our localized sales team helps us gain insight into developments in the local markets and the competitive landscape, as well as new market opportunities.

To motivate our sales professionals, a portion of their compensation is based on the usage of our services in their respective regions. Sales quotas are assigned to all sales personnel according to quarterly sales plans. We also continuously explore other joint marketing strategies in order to maximize our cooperation arrangements and resources.

#### Customer Service

We view both the telecommunications operators and end users of our services as customers. Customer service is a key to building our brand and our relationships with the telecommunications operators. We train our customer service representatives with an emphasis on customer satisfaction. Our customer service center handles calls, faxes and e-mails from our end users, as well as inquiries forwarded from the telecommunications operators. Our customer service representatives interact regularly with, and provide training materials to, customer service representatives of telecommunications operators to enhance our customers' experience with our services.

We provide high-quality customer service and are responsive to the needs of the players of our Internet games. In particular, our game players can access our customer service center through in-game chats, phone or e-mail 24 hours a day, seven days a week. In addition, we have a website for game players to submit feedback and a service center in Shanghai, which is open to walk-in game players during normal business hours. We had 82 customer service representatives dedicated to our Internet games business as of December 31, 2013, many of whom are MMORPG enthusiasts with a deep understanding of Internet games players. We also have dedicated supervisors to monitor our calls to ensure quality services. Feedback collected by our customer service team is important to the integration of our product development and game operations teams. The information collected by our customer service team forms the basis of our feedback database, which helps us track the trends in players' tastes and preferences and provide direction when we design changes, upgrades and expansion packs for our Internet games.

#### Competition

We face significant competition in the WVAS, mobile games and Internet games markets in the PRC. In particular, the MIIT has reported on its website that, as of December 31, 2013, more than 2,545 service providers held nationwide licenses to supply content and services on the PRC telecommunications operators' networks. Moreover, China Mobile has been developing and marketing its own MMS and WAP products, and other PRC telecommunications operators may decide to do the same. We compete with these companies primarily on the basis of brand, the type and timing of service offerings, content and business partner and channel relationships. The telecommunications operators may also decide to enter the mobile games market in the future. Other potential competitors in this market include developers of personal-computer-based Internet games, major media companies, traditional video game developers, content aggregators, mobile software providers and independent mobile games developers. In addition to competition for products, services and distribution channels, we also compete for experienced and talented employees.

Some of our competitors may have more personnel and financial resources and a longer operating history than us. For example, Internet portals providing WVAS may have an advantage over us with their longer operating history, more established brand name, larger user base and Internet distribution channels. Furthermore, some competitors may be able to develop or exploit new technologies faster than us, or offer a broader range of products and services than we are presently able to offer.

We also compete principally with the following three groups of competitors in the Internet games business in China: Internet games developers and operators in the PRC, other private companies in the PRC devoted to game development or operation, and international competitors. Our existing and potential competitors in the Internet games business compete with us for talent, game player spending, time spent on game playing, marketing activities, quality of games and distribution network. Some of our existing and potential competitors have significantly greater financial and marketing resources than we do.

- 47 -

See “Item 3 — Key Information — Risk Factors — Risks Relating to Our Business — We face increasing competition in the PRC from providers of WVAS, mobile games and Internet games, which could reduce our market share and materially adversely affect our financial condition and results of operations.”

#### WVAS Services

Competition is particularly intense in the 2G and 2.5G WVAS markets in the PRC as the barriers to entry are relatively low. Our primary competitors in this market include Internet portals, such as Sina Corporation, Sohu.com Inc. and TOM Online Inc., and providers focused on WVAS, such as Tencent Technology Limited and A8 Music Group. We also face increasing competition from China Mobile in the 2.5G WVAS market.

#### Mobile Games Services

Our primary competitors in the mobile games market in the PRC include Internet portals, such as Sina Corporation, Sohu.com Inc., Phoenix New Media Limited and China Wireless Arts., as well as providers focused on WVAS and mobile games, such as Tencent Technology Limited.

#### Internet Games Business

Our principal competitors for our Internet games business in the PRC include other Internet games developers and operators, such as Perfect World Co. Ltd, Shanda Interactive Entertainment Limited, Netease.com, Inc., Changyou.com Limited, Giant Interactive Group Inc. and Tencent Holdings Limited.

#### Intellectual Property and Proprietary Rights

We regard our copyrights, trademarks, trade secrets and other intellectual property rights as critical to our business. We rely on trademark and copyright law, trade secret protection, non-competition, confidentiality and licensing agreements with our senior officers, clients, partners and others to protect our intellectual property rights. Despite our effort to protect our proprietary rights, we cannot be certain that the steps we have taken will prevent misappropriation of our content or technology, particularly in foreign countries where the relevant laws may not protect our proprietary rights as fully as in the United States or other jurisdictions. For a description of the regulations applicable to our industry in the PRC, see “— Regulation.”

We have registered KongZhong Network as a commercial website with the SAIC. As a result, no one else may operate a website, whether commercial or otherwise, using the name of KongZhong Network. We also have registered our logo, the KongZhong thumb, and certain of our product names as trademarks in the PRC. Our trademarks are registered in the name of Beijing AirInbox. In addition, Beijing AirInbox is the registered owner of a number of domain names, the principal ones of which are [www.kongzhong.com](http://www.kongzhong.com), [www.kongzhong.com.cn](http://www.kongzhong.com.cn), [www.kongzhong.net](http://www.kongzhong.net), [www.kongzhong.net.cn](http://www.kongzhong.net.cn), [www.cota.com.cn](http://www.cota.com.cn), [www.cota.cn](http://www.cota.cn), [ko.cn](http://ko.cn), [Kong.net](http://Kong.net), [heroandgoddess.com](http://heroandgoddess.com), [pocketfort.net](http://pocketfort.net), and [nswyapp.com](http://nswyapp.com). Xinreli is the registered owner of a number of domain names, the principal ones of which are [Simlife.com](http://Simlife.com), [Simlife.com.cn](http://Simlife.com.cn), [Simlife.cn](http://Simlife.cn), [Simlife.net](http://Simlife.net) and [Simlife.net.cn](http://Simlife.net.cn). Dacheng is also the registered owner of a number of domain names, the principal ones of which are [Loong3d.com](http://Loong3d.com), [gamall.net](http://gamall.net) and [dacn.com.cn](http://dacn.com.cn).

We are unable to register the Chinese name of “KongZhong Network” as our service mark in the PRC because it is deemed a generic term under existing PRC trademark laws, rules and regulations, which prohibit registration of generic terms as trademarks or service marks. However, we do not expect to face a proliferation of counterfeit services or products without any legal remedy, as we may seek a remedy for piracy under the PRC’s Anti-Unfair Competition Law, by bringing a suit against a third party that uses the Chinese name of “KongZhong Network” if the overall design or appearance of that third party’s services is substantially the same as that of the well-known or established services provided by us. See “Item 3 — Key Information — Risk Factors — Risks Relating to Our Business — We may not be able to adequately protect our intellectual property, and we also may be exposed to infringement claims by third parties.”



## Information Technology Systems and Infrastructure

We maintain most of our servers at the premises of Beijing Telecommunication Corporation, which is the administrator of the central hub of the ChinaNet backbone. We also maintain servers at other Internet data centers, including China United Network Communications Corporation Limited, Chongqing Mobile Communications Company Limited and Hangzhou Mobile Communications Company Limited. Following our acquisition of Dacheng, most of our servers used for our Internet games are hosted at the premises of 21 Vianet Data Center, one of the largest Internet infrastructure service providers in China. We also maintain online game servers at other Internet data centers, including Chengdu United Network Communications Company Limited, Shanghai Technology Network Company Limited, Shenzhen United Network Communications Company Limited, Hebei United Network Communications Company, Beijing United Network Communications Company, Beijing Telecommunications Corporation, Beijing United Network Communications Company and Beijing Capital Online Company Limited. We believe that utilizing these hosting partners provides significant operating benefits, such as protecting our systems from power loss, break-ins and other potential external causes of service interruption. In addition, we back up all of our data. We believe we will be able to increase our server capacity as needed to accommodate future growth.

## Employees

### General

Our senior management and many of our employees have had prior experience in the Internet portal, Internet games or telecommunications-related industries. Our employees receive a base salary and a performance-based bonus, with the amounts of such bonuses calculated based on the performance ranking of the employee. In addition, we have a broad-based equity incentive plan pursuant to which we grant share options and restricted share units, or nonvested shares, from time to time to employees who have passed their initial probation period. We also offer internal training programs tailored to different job requirements to help enhance our employees' talents and skills. We believe that these initiatives have contributed to the growth of our business.

As of December 31, 2013, we had 1,153 employees, all in the PRC. The table below sets forth the number of our employees by job function as of the dates indicated:

	As of December 31,								
	2011			2012			2013		
	Number	% of Total	%	Number	% of Total	%	Number	% of Total	%
Sales, marketing and business development	142	14.8	%	247	22.5	%	208	18.1	%
Customer service	97	10.1		91	8.3		111	9.6	

Edgar Filing: KONGZHONG CORP - Form 20-F

Product development	660	68.6		698	63.5		747	64.8	
General and administrative	62	6.5		64	5.7		87	7.5	
Total	961	100.0	%	1,100	100.0	%	1,153	100.0	%

We believe that we maintain a good working relationship with our employees, and we have not experienced any significant labor disputes. Our employees are not represented through any collective bargaining agreements or by labor unions.

#### Employee Benefits Plan

Our full-time employees in the PRC participate in a government-mandated defined contribution plan, under which certain pension benefits, medical care, unemployment insurance, employee housing fund and other welfare benefits are provided to employees. The PRC labor regulations require us to accrue for these benefits based on certain percentages of the employees' salaries. The total provisions for such employee benefits were approximately US\$3.6 million, US\$3.5 million and US\$5.1 million in 2011, 2012 and 2013, respectively.

We have granted share options to our employees pursuant to our KongZhong Corporation 2002 Equity Incentive Plan, or the 2002 Plan, our KongZhong Corporation 2006 Equity Incentive Plan, or the 2006 Plan, as described in “Item 6 — Directors, Senior Management and Employees — Share Options.” We have also adopted a KongZhong Corporation 2013 Equity Incentive Plan, or the 2013 Plan during 2013, but have not granted any share options to our employees pursuant to the 2013 Plan as of the date of this annual report on Form 20-F.

## Properties

Our principal executive office currently occupies approximately 12,899 square meters of office space in Beijing, the PRC, primarily under leases that will expire in August 2014. We expect to be able to renew these leases upon their expiration. In addition, we lease sales offices in 11 provinces throughout the PRC.

## Legal Proceedings

We are not currently a party to any material legal proceeding. From time to time, we may be subject to various claims and legal actions arising in the ordinary course of business.

Despite our effort to comply with the intellectual property rights of third parties, we cannot be certain that we have not, and will not, infringe on the intellectual property rights of others, which may subject us to legal proceedings and claims in the ordinary course of our business from time to time. Such legal proceedings or claims, even if not meritorious, could result in the expenditure of significant financial and managerial resources. In addition, we may also initiate litigation to protect our intellectual property rights. See “Item 3 — Key Information — Risk Factors — Risks Relating to Our Business — We may not be able to adequately protect our intellectual property, and we also may be exposed to infringement claims by third parties.”

## Regulation

The telecommunications industry in the PRC, including computer information and Internet access services, is highly regulated by the PRC government. In particular, regulations issued or implemented by the State Council, the MIIT, and other relevant government authorities cover virtually every aspect of telecommunications network operations, including entry into the telecommunications industry, the scope of permissible business activities, interconnection and transmission line arrangements, tariff policy and foreign investment.

The MIIT, under the leadership of the State Council, is responsible for, among other things:

- formulating and enforcing telecommunications industry policy, standards and regulations;
- granting licenses to provide telecommunications and Internet services;
- formulating tariff and service charge policies for telecommunications and Internet services;
- supervising the operations of telecommunications and Internet service providers; and
- maintaining fair and orderly market competition among operators.

In addition, other governmental agencies that may have jurisdiction over our business activities include, but are not limited to, the following:

- the MOC;

the MPS;

the SAIC;

the SAPPRFT;

the State Council Information Office, or SCIO; and

SAFE.

## Telecom Regulations

In September 2000, the State Council promulgated the Telecommunications Regulations, or the Telecom Regulations. The Telecom Regulations categorize all telecommunications businesses in the PRC as either infrastructure telecommunications businesses or value-added telecommunications businesses, with WVAS, mobile games and Internet games classified as value-added telecommunications businesses. Pursuant to the Telecom Regulations, a commercial operator of value-added telecommunications business must obtain an operating license. The Telecom Regulations also set forth extensive guidelines with respect to different aspects of telecommunications operations in the PRC.

In December 2001, in order to comply with the PRC's commitments with respect to its entry into the World Trade Organization, or the WTO, the State Council promulgated the Administrative Rules for Foreign Investments in Telecommunications Enterprises, or the Telecom FIE Rules. In September 2008, the State Council promulgated the Decree of the State Council No. 534 to amend certain provisions of the 2001 Telecom FIE Rules. The Telecom FIE Rules set forth detailed requirements with respect to capitalization, investor qualifications and application procedures in connection with the establishment of a foreign-invested telecommunications enterprise. Pursuant to the Telecom FIE Rules, the ultimate capital contribution ratio of the foreign investor(s) in a foreign-funded telecommunications enterprise that provides value-added telecommunications services shall not exceed 50%. In addition, the principal foreign investor in such an enterprise must have a sufficient track record in the operation of telecommunications business. Pursuant to the Foreign Investment Industrial Guidance Catalogue, as of December 24, 2011, the permitted foreign investment ratio of value-added telecommunications services is no more than 50%. To comply with these regulations, we conduct substantially all of our operations through Beijing AirInbox, Beijing WINT, Beijing Chengxitong, BJXR, Mailifang, Xinreli and Dacheng, which are wholly owned by PRC citizens or entities and incorporated in the PRC. We do not have any equity interests in these operating companies, but instead enjoy the economic benefits of these operating companies through a series of contractual arrangements, which we and our wholly owned subsidiaries, KongZhong Beijing, KongZhong China and Simlife Beijing, have entered into with Beijing AirInbox, Beijing WINT, Beijing Chengxitong, BJXR, Mailifang, Xinreli, Dacheng and their respective shareholders as described in "— Our Corporate Structure" and "Item 7 — Major Shareholders and Related Party Transactions — Related Party Transactions."

In July 2006, the MIIT issued the Circular on Strengthening the Administration of Foreign Investment in and Operation of Value-added Telecommunications Business. In the circular, the MIIT reiterated the existing regulations regarding foreign investment in telecommunications business, which require foreign investors to set up foreign-invested enterprises and obtain a business operating license for Internet content provision, or an ICP license, in order to conduct any value-added telecommunications business in the PRC. Under this circular, a domestic company that holds an ICP license is prohibited from leasing, transferring or selling the license to foreign investors in any form, and from providing resources, sites or facilities to foreign investors that conduct value-added telecommunications business illegally in the PRC. Furthermore, the relevant trademarks and domain names that are used in the value-added telecommunications business shall be owned by the local ICP license holder or its shareholders. This circular further requires each ICP license holder to have the necessary facilities for its approved business operations and to maintain such facilities in the regions covered by its license. In addition, all value-added telecommunications service providers are required to maintain network and information security in accordance with the standards set forth under relevant PRC regulations. Due to the lack of further interpretation from the PRC regulator, it remains unclear what impact the above circular will have on us or other PRC Internet companies that have adopted the same or similar corporate and contractual structures as ours.

In addition to the regulations promulgated by the central PRC government, some local governments have also promulgated local rules applicable to Internet or other value-added telecommunications companies operating within their respective jurisdictions. In Beijing, the Beijing Municipal Administrative Bureau of Industry and Commerce, or the Beijing AIC, has promulgated a number of Internet-related rules. In 2000, the Beijing AIC adopted the Interim Administration Rules on Filing Commercial Websites and the Detailed Rules for Implementation of Interim Administration Rules on Filing Commercial Websites, and in 2004, the Beijing AIC adopted the Administrative Rules on Filing Commercial Websites, which require owners of the domain names of commercial websites located within Beijing to file their website names and commercial websites with the Beijing AIC.

### Regulation of Internet Content Services

In September 2000, the State Council promulgated the Telecom Regulations and the Internet Information Services Administrative Measures, or the Internet Information Measures. The Internet Information Measures require that commercial Internet content providers must obtain an Internet information license from the appropriate telecommunications authorities in order to carry on any commercial Internet content operations within the PRC. Internet content operators must display their operating license numbers in a conspicuous location on their home page. Internet content operators are obliged to police their websites in order to remove categories of harmful content that are broadly defined. This obligation reiterates Internet content restrictions that have been promulgated by other ministries over the past few years. In addition, the Internet Information Measures also provide that Internet content operators which operate in sensitive and strategic sectors, including news, publishing, education, health care, medicine and medical devices, must obtain additional approvals from the relevant authorities in charge of those sectors as well. Furthermore, the Internet Information Measures stipulate that Internet content operators must obtain the consent of the MIIT prior to establishing an equity or cooperative joint venture with a foreign partner. In September 2000, the MIIT and other regulatory authorities formulated and implemented a number of Internet-related regulations, including the Internet Electronic Bulletin Board Service Administrative Measures, or the BBS Measures. The BBS Measures provide that commercial Internet electronic bulletin board service providers, or commercial BBS providers, should conspicuously display their Internet information license numbers and the rules of the BBS and inform users of the possible legal liabilities for posting improper comments.

Certain local governments have promulgated local rules applicable to Internet companies operating within their respective jurisdictions. In Beijing, the Beijing AIC has promulgated a number of Internet-related rules. In October 2004, the Beijing AIC adopted the Administrative Rules on Filing Commercial Websites, which require owners of the domain names of commercial websites located within Beijing to file their website names and commercial websites with the Beijing AIC.

Each of Beijing AirInbox, Beijing WINT, Beijing Chengxitong, BJXR and Beijing Boya Wuji has a telecommunications and information services operating license for their Internet content businesses from the Beijing Telecommunications Administration Bureau. Each of Dacheng and Brilliant Game has a value-added telecommunications business operation permit for its Internet content business from the Shanghai Telecommunications Administration Bureau. Zhulang has a value-added telecommunications business operation

permit for its Internet content business from the Jiangsu Telecommunications Administration Bureau. These licenses are subject to standard annual review.

#### Regulation of WVAS

Pursuant to the Telecom Regulations, a commercial operator of Internet content services must obtain an operating license. Other than this requirement, PRC legislation on wireless telecommunications is generally aimed at regulating equipment and infrastructure rather than applications and value-added service providers.

- 52 -



The Administrative Measures for Telecommunications Business Operating Licenses, or Telecom License Measures, were promulgated by the MIIT on March 5, 2009. The Telecom License Measures confirm that there are two types of telecommunications operations licenses for operators in the PRC (including foreign-invested telecommunications enterprises), namely, licenses for infrastructure services and licenses for value-added services, for which a distinction is made as to whether a license is granted for intra-provincial or nationwide activities. An appendix to the license details the permitted activities of the enterprise to which it was granted. An approved telecommunications service operator must conduct its business, for both infrastructure and value-added services types of businesses, according to the specifications recorded on its Telecom Business Operating License. The MIIT is the competent approval authority for foreign-invested telecommunications enterprises and for granting nationwide licenses to value-added telecommunications enterprises.

Other than a general classification of wireless information services as value-added telecommunications services by an appendix to the Telecom Regulations, as amended, there is currently no nationwide legislation in the PRC that specifically addresses the provision of WVAS, such as SMS, MMS, WAP, Java™, IVR or CRBT services. At this time, it is if or when national legislation may be enacted in the PRC to regulate this business.

Beijing Boya Wuji has obtained a value-added telecommunications business operation permit in order to operate wireless value-added businesses in Beijing. Each of Beijing AirInbox, Beijing WINT, Beijing Chengxitong, BJXR, Mailifang and Xinreli has obtained a nationwide value-added telecommunications license from the MIIT in order to provide services in multiple provinces, autonomous regions and municipalities. These licenses are subject to standard annual review.

#### Regulation of Internet Culture Activities

On February 17, 2011, the MOC promulgated the Interim Measures on Administration of Internet Culture, or the Internet Culture Measures, replacing previous interim measures promulgated in May 2003 and amended in July 2004. “Internet cultural products” are classified as cultural products developed, published and disseminated via the Internet, which mainly include: (i) products for publication via Internet, such as, among other things, online music and entertainment files, network games, online performing arts and artworks and online animation features and cartoons, and (ii) products converted from traditional music entertainment products, games, performing arts, artworks and animation features and cartoons, and published via the Internet. Pursuant to the Internet Culture Measures, entities are required to obtain Internet Culture Business Permits from a provincial counterpart of the MOC if they intend to commercially engage in any of the following types of activities: (1) production, duplication, import, sale or broadcasting of Internet cultural products; (2) publication of cultural products on the Internet or transmission thereof through information networks such as Internet and mobile network to computers, fixed-line or mobile phones, television sets, gaming consoles or Internet access service sites including Internet cafes for the purpose of browsing, reviewing, using or downloading such products by internet users; or (3) exhibitions or contests related to Internet cultural products.

On August 12, 2013, the MOC promulgated the Notice of the Ministry of Culture on the Application of the Administrative Measures for Content Self-Review by Internet Culture Business Entities, or Self-Review Notice, which took effect on December 1, 2013. The Self-Review Notice requires an Internet culture business entity to review in advance the contents of the Internet culture products and services prior to providing services to the public, and establish and improve its content management system, establish specialized content management departments, have in place staff members who could adapt to the needs of review work to be responsible for the content management of Internet cultural products and services, and safeguard the legality of the contents of Internet cultural products and services. The content management system of an Internet culture business entity should specify the responsibilities, standards and processes for content review as well as accountability measures, and should be submitted to the local provincial cultural administrative department for record-filing.

## Software Products Registration

On March 5, 2009, the MIIT issued the Measures Concerning Software Products Administration, or the Software Measures. Under the Software Measures, producers of software products registered with the relevant PRC authorities may be entitled to certain preferential policies in PRC. Software developers or producers are allowed to sell or license their registered software products independently or through agents. Upon registration, the software products shall be granted registration certificates. Each registration certificate is valid for five years and may be renewed upon expiration. The MIIT and other relevant departments may carry out supervision and inspection over the development, production, operation and importing and exporting of software products in the PRC. As of December 31, 2013, we have registered the softwares for the games Kung Fu World, Loong, Doodle Dino, Blood of Sheng Mo, Deification OL, Kingdom Story, Fishing Master, Jelly Roll, Ninja Chicken, Jet Heroes, Master of Meteor Blades, Three Kingdoms in Pocket and Gudong Gudong, and have registered the softwares of AirInbox New Media Real-time Platform, AirInbox New Customer Service Query System, AirInbox Resource Management System and AirInbox Basic Data Management System, with the relevant PRC authority and have obtained the software product registration certificates for these software products.

## Regulation of Information Security and Censorship

PRC legislation concerning information security and censorship specifically prohibits the use of Internet infrastructure where it results in a breach of public security, the provision of socially destabilizing content or the divulgence of state secrets.

“A breach of public security” includes a breach of national security or disclosure of state secrets; infringement on state, social or collective interests or the legal rights and interests of citizens; or illegal or criminal activities.

“Socially destabilizing content” includes any action that: (1) incites defiance or violation of PRC laws; (2) incites subversion of state power and the overturning of the socialist system; fabricates or distorts the truth, spreads rumors or disrupts social order; (3) advocates cult activities; or (4) spreads feudal superstition, involves obscenities, pornography, gambling, violence, murder or horrific acts or instigates criminal acts.

“State secrets” are defined under applicable PRC law as matters that affect the security and interest of the state. The term covers such broad areas as national defense, diplomatic affairs, policy decisions on state affairs, national economic and social development, political parties and other state secrets that the State Secrecy Bureau has determined should be safeguarded.

According to the aforementioned legislation, it is mandatory for Internet companies in the PRC to complete security filing procedures with the local public security bureau and for them to update their filings regularly with the local

public security bureau regarding information security and censorship systems for their websites.

#### Regulation of Pornographic Materials

Since the development of the Internet, the PRC government has carried out a series of actions targeting pornographic materials on the Internet, mobile phones and other Internet-based equipment. On May 11, 2007, the MIIT issued the Notice of Schemes of Special Campaign Against Internet-Based Pornography and, on December 15, 2009, the MIIT issued the Further Schemes of Special Campaign against Mobile Phone Pornography to regulate the dissemination of pornographic materials through mobile phones and the Internet.

The Supreme People's Court and Supreme People's Procuratorate issued the Interpretation on Issues of Application of the Laws for Production, Reproduction, Publication, Sale and Dissemination, of Pornographic Information Through Internet, Mobile Equipment and Information Service Centers on September 3, 2004, and the Interpretation on Issues of Application of the Laws for Production, Reproduction, Publication, Sale and Dissemination, of Pornography Information Through Internet, Mobile Equipment and Information Service Centers II on February 4, 2010. These interpretations define the applicable laws, crimes and penalties for the dissemination of pornographic materials on the Internet or through mobile telecommunications equipment.

Due to the uncertainty over how the above-mentioned rules and regulations will be interpreted and enforced, we cannot predict how they will affect our business operations and future strategies. Although we believe that our products and services are in compliance with these rules and regulations, we cannot assure that any of the relevant governmental authorities will not disagree and will not take legal action against us.

## Regulation of Advertisements

The principal regulations governing advertisements in the PRC are the Advertising Law (1996), the Administrative Regulations of Advertisements (1987) and the Detailed Rules of Implementation of the Administrative Regulations of Advertisements (2004), pursuant to which an entity conducting advertising activities as a supplementary business must obtain a permit from the local AIC and specifically mention advertising activities as a permitted business activity in such entity's business license. The SAIC is the government agency responsible for regulating advertising activities in the PRC. The Advertising Law (1996), the Administrative Regulations of Advertisements (1987) and the Detailed Rules of Implementation of the Administrative Regulations of Advertisements (2004) do not contain, and the SAIC has not promulgated, regulations specifically aimed at mobile advertising through SMS or MMS services.

As part of our non-telecommunications operator marketing activities, we have developed integrated marketing campaigns with traditional media companies and multinational corporations through certain cross-selling efforts with these companies. Beijing AirInbox has applied to the Beijing AIC to amend its business license to specify that the mobile advertising business is a permitted business activity and Beijing AIC has informed Beijing AirInbox that this is not necessary because Beijing AirInbox's business license already permits it to undertake the mobile advertising activities that it presently conducts. We cannot assure you that the SAIC or Beijing AIC will not require Beijing AirInbox to obtain an advertising permit from the Beijing AIC and specifically mention advertising activities as a permitted business in its business license in the future. In such an event, failure to comply could result in penalties including being banned from engaging in online advertising activities, confiscation of illegal earnings and fines.

## Technology of Import and Export

China imposes controls on technology import and export. The term "technology import and export" is broadly defined in the regulations to include, without limitation, the transfer or license of patents, software and know-how, and the provision of services in relation to technology. Depending on the nature of the relevant technology, the import and export of technology require either approval by, or registration with, the relevant PRC governmental authorities. If we enter into licensing agreements with third parties outside of the PRC through our PRC entities, such licenses will be required to be registered with applicable PRC governmental authorities. We intend to register the licenses we have granted to the non-PRC entities.

## Regulation of Online Publications

The SAPPRFT is the government agency responsible for regulating publishing activities in the PRC. The Rules for the Administration of Electronic Publications, or Electronic Publication Rules, promulgated on February 21, 2008 and took effect on April 15, 2008, regulate the production, publishing and importation of electronic publication in the PRC

and outline a licensing system for business operations involving electronic publishing. Under the Electronic Publication Rules and other regulations issued by the SAPPRFT, Internet games are classified as a kind of electronic production, and publishing of Internet games can be done only by licensed electronic publishing entities with standard publication codes.

The Tentative Internet Publishing Administrative Measures, or the Internet Publishing Measures, which were jointly promulgated by the MIIT and the SAPPRFT on July 27, 2002 and took effect on August 1, 2002, require Internet publishers to secure approval from the SAPPRFT. The term “Internet publishing” is defined as an act of online dissemination whereby Internet information service providers select, edit and process works created by themselves or others (including content from books, newspapers, periodicals, audio and video products, electronic publications, and other sources that have already been formally published or works that have been made public in other media) and subsequently post the same on the Internet or transmit the same to users via the Internet for browsing, using or downloading by the public.

The SAPPRFT and the MIIT have not specified whether the aforementioned approval in the Internet Publishing Measures is applicable to dissemination of works through SMS, MMS, WAP, Java™, IVR, CRBT or other wireless technologies. If, in the future, the SAPPRFT and the MIIT clarify that the Internet Publishing Measures are applicable to wireless value-added telecommunications services operators or issue new regulations or rules regulating wireless publishing, we may need to apply for a license or permit from governmental agencies in charge for our WVAS business. We cannot assure you that such application would be approved by the relevant governmental agencies. As the provision of Internet games is deemed an Internet publication activity, an Internet games operator needs to obtain an Internet publishing license in order to directly make its Internet games publicly available in the PRC. As of the date of this annual report on Form 20-F, Beijing AirInbox and Dacheng have each obtained an Internet publishing license from the SAPPRFT.

### Regulation of Internet-Based Audio-Video Programming Services

On December 20, 2007, the SAPPRFT and the MIIT jointly promulgated the Regulations on Administration of Internet-based Audio-Video Programming Service, or the Internet-based Audio-Video Regulations, which became effective as of January 31, 2008. The Internet-based Audio-Video Regulations are applicable to the public dissemination of Internet-based services, including audio-video programming services within the territory of the PRC. Activities covered by the Internet-based Audio-Video Regulations include producing, compiling, integrating and public dissemination over the Internet of audio or video programs, as well as aiding others to upload and disseminate such programs.

Providers of Internet-based Audio-Video programming services are required to obtain the Internet-based Audio-Video License or complete registration procedures as required in the Internet-based Audio-Video Regulations. Pursuant to the Internet-based Audio-Video Regulations, such provider must:

- be a limited liability company that is either wholly owned or majority controlled by the state, without any violation of law or regulation within three years before the application date;

- have measures that ensure the safe dissemination of audio-video programs and protect against security breaches;

- have audio-video programming resources that are appropriate for their businesses and in compliance with laws and regulations;

- possess technical competence, network resources and lawful funds that are appropriate for their businesses;

retain professionals who are appropriate for their businesses, and its major investors and operators did not violate any law or regulation within three years before the application date;

- have network technical designs that comply with laws and regulations and industry standards and guidance;

be in compliance with plans, layouts and business guidelines issued by the departments in charge of radio, film and television operations under the State Council; and

· be in compliance with laws and administrative regulations.

Pursuant to explanations of the Internet-based Audio-Video Regulations provided by the responsible persons at the SAPPRFT and the MIIT in a press conference, providers who engaged in Internet-based audio-video programming services before the promulgation of the Internet-based Audio-Video Regulations and who have not violated any other laws or regulations are eligible to register their business and continue their operations. Beijing AirInbox has obtained an Internet-based Audio-Video License. However, given the short history of the Internet-based Audio-Video Regulations and the lack of interpretations, we cannot assure you that other of our operating companies will be qualified to apply for the Internet-based Audio-Video License or complete the required registration, and we cannot assure you that we will be granted the Internet-based Audio-Video License.



## Regulation of Internet Games

In addition to rules and regulations described above, the PRC authorities have promulgated other specific regulations for Internet games.

On July 12, 2005, the MOC and the MIIT promulgated the Opinions on the Development and Administration of Online Game, reflecting the PRC government's intent to foster and control the development of the Internet games industry in China. Accordingly, the MOC will censor Internet games that "threaten state security," "disturb the social order," or contain "obscenity" or "violence."

Many of our customers access our games in Internet cafes, which are also regulated by the PRC government. Internet cafes are required to obtain a license from the MOC and the SAIC, and are subject to requirements and regulations with respect to location, size, number of computers, age limit of customers and hours of operation. In 2004, the MOC, the SAIC and other PRC governmental authorities jointly issued a notice to suspend issuance of new Internet cafe licenses. Although this nationwide suspension has been generally lifted in 2005, the local authorities have the authority of controlling the number and recipients of new licenses at their discretion. In addition, local and higher-level governmental authorities may from time to time strictly enforce customer age limits and other requirements relating to Internet cafes, as a result of the occurrence of, and media attention on, gang fights, arson or other incidents in or related to Internet cafes. On February 15, 2007, the MOC and other relevant governmental authorities jointly issued the Internet Cafes Notice, which suspended nationwide the approval for the establishment of new Internet cafes in 2007 and imposed tougher penalties for Internet cafes admitting minors. In 2008 and 2010, the MOC, SAIC and other relevant governmental authorities, individually or jointly, issued several notices which provide various ways to strengthen the regulation of Internet cafes, including investigating and punishing the Internet cafes which accept minors, cracking down on Internet cafes without sufficient and valid licenses, limiting the total number of Internet cafes, screening unlawful games and websites, and improving the coordination of regulation over Internet cafes and Internet games. As many of our customers access our games from Internet cafes, any reduction in the number, or any slowdown in the growth, of Internet cafes in the PRC as a result of stricter Internet cafe regulation will limit our ability to maintain or increase our revenues and expand our customer base, which will in turn materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

The SAPPRFT and several other governmental authorities have issued a circular requiring the implementation of an "anti-fatigue system" and a real-name registration (by Internet games players) system by all PRC Internet games operators, in an effort to curb addictive Internet games playing behaviors of minors. Under the anti-fatigue system, three hours or less of continuous playing by minors is considered to be "healthy," three to five hours to be "fatiguing," and five hours or more to be "unhealthy." Game operators are required to reduce the value of in-game benefits to a player by half if the player has reached "fatiguing" level, and to zero in the case of "unhealthy" level. To identify whether a player is a minor and thus subject to the anti-fatigue system, a real-name registration system is also adopted, which requires Internet games players to register their real identity information before they play Internet games. Dacheng has successfully developed such an anti-fatigue system. On July 1, 2011, the SAPPRFT and several other government authorities jointly promulgated a further notice to strengthen the implementation of the anti-fatigue system and

real-name registration, entitled the Notice on Initializing the Verification of Real-Name Registration for Anti-Fatigue System on Internet Games, or the Real-Name Registration Notice, which took effect on October 1, 2011. The Real-Name Registration Notice's main focus is to prevent minors from using adults' identification cards to play Internet games. Accordingly, the notice provides more stringent punishment for Internet game operators for not implementing the anti-fatigue and real-name registration measures properly and effectively. The most severe punishment contemplated by the Real-Name Registration Notice is termination of the operation of an Internet game if it is found to be in violation of the anti-fatigue and real-name registration requirements. On February 5, 2013, the MOC and several other governmental authorities issued the Work Plan of Comprehensive Prevention and Cure Project on Internet Games Addiction of Minors. The plan emphasizes that the cultural administrative authorities and press and publication administrative authorities must further supervise the Internet game operators to implement the anti-fatigue system and other measures.

- 57 -

On September 7, 2009, the State Commission Office for Public Sector Reform issued the Notice on Interpretation of the State Commission Office for Public Sector Reform on Several Provisions relating to Animation, Online Game and Comprehensive Law Enforcement in Culture Market in the “Three Provisions” jointly promulgated by the MOC and the SAPPRFT, which became effective immediately. According to this notice, the SAPPRFT is responsible for the examination and approval of the Internet games prior to being uploaded on the Internet, after which the Internet games is to be administrated by the MOC.

On September 28, 2009, the SAPPRFT, the National Copyright Administration and the National Office of Combating Pornography and Illegal Publications jointly published the Notice on the Further Strengthening of the Administration of Pre-examination and Approval of Internet Games and the Examination and Approval of Imported Internet Games, which took effect on the same date of promulgation. This notice restates that foreign investors are not permitted to invest in Internet games operating businesses in the PRC through wholly owned, equity joint venture or cooperative joint venture investments and expressly prohibits foreign investors from gaining control over or participating in domestic Internet games operators through establishing other joint venture companies, or contractual or technical arrangements. According to this notice, where new versions, expansion packs or new content shall be updated for Internet games which have been approved by the SAPPRFT, the operation entity shall undertake the same procedures for the examination and approval by the SAPPRFT of such new versions, expansion packs or new content.

On November 13, 2009, the MOC issued the Circular on Improving and Strengthening the Administration of Content in Internet Games. This circular emphasizes that correct cultural values shall be maintained to enhance the cultural implications of Internet games. Internet games which comprise mainly of killing beasts, combat and marriage shall be further restricted. Minors should be guided in their choice of games and their playing time should be limited through technical measures. This circular also requires Internet games operators to establish and maintain committees to monitor game content. Dacheng has established such a committee.

On June 3, 2010, the MOC issued the Interim Measures for the Administration of Internet Games, or the Internet Game Measures, which took effect on August 1, 2010, to further strengthen the supervision over the Internet games industry. The Internet Game Measures regulate a broad range of operation activities relating to Internet games, including development and production of Internet games, operation of Internet games, issuance of virtual currencies used for Internet games, and virtual currency trading services. The Internet Game Measures provide that any entity that is engaged in the operation of Internet games must obtain an Internet Culture Business Permit, which is valid for three years and renewable before its expiration. The Internet Game Measures require the content of an imported Internet game to be examined and approved by the MOC prior to the game’s launch and the content of a domestic Internet game to be filed with the MOC. The Internet Game Measures also request Internet game operators to protect the interests of game players and stipulate that the service agreement between an Internet game operator and the players of its online games must include certain mandatory terms required by the MOC. On July 29, 2010, the MOC issued the Notice of the Ministry of Culture on the Implementation of the Interim Measures for the Administration of Internet Games, which took effect on the date of its issuance. This notice provides details as to the requirements and procedures relating to applications for Internet Culture Business Permits and the MOC’s review of the content of Internet games. In addition, the notice emphasizes the protection of minors who play online games and requests Internet games operators to promote real-name registration of their game players. Each of Beijing AirInbox, Dacheng, Xinreli and Brilliant Game has obtained an Internet Culture Business Permit for our Internet games business.

## Regulation of Virtual Currency

The use of “virtual currency,” which is typically used to purchase in-game virtual items, is also regulated by the PRC government. Under the Internet Cafes Notice described above, the PBOC is directed to strengthen the administration of virtual currency in Internet games to avoid any adverse impact on the economy and financial system of the PRC. This notice provides that the total amount of virtual currency issued by Internet games operators and the amount purchased by individual game players should be limited, with a strict and clear division between virtual transactions and real transactions carried out by way of electronic commerce. This notice also provides that virtual currency should only be used to purchase virtual items.

On June 4, 2009, the MOC and Ministry of Commerce jointly issued a circular regulating the trading of Internet games virtual currencies. The circular clearly defines for the first time the meaning of virtual currency and places a set of restrictions on the trading and issuance of virtual currency. The circular also states that Internet games operators are not allowed to give out virtual items or virtual currency through lottery-based activities, such as lucky draws, betting or random computer sampling, in exchange for user's cash or virtual money. This regulation is mainly targeted at lottery-based activities found in some Internet games.

On July 20, 2009, the MOC promulgated the Filing Guidelines on Online Game Virtual Currency Issuing Enterprise and Online Game Virtual Currency Trading Enterprise, which specifically define the meaning of "issuing enterprise" and "trading enterprise" and stipulate that both of these businesses may not be operated by the same enterprise.

According to the Internet Game Measures, a company must also obtain an Internet Culture Business Permit in order to issue and conduct transactions in virtual currency. Furthermore, the virtual currency issued by an Internet games operator can only be used to exchange for such operator's Internet games assets. As an additional requirement, the Internet games operator must register the kind, price, and total quantity of virtual currency used in its online games with the local provincial branch of the MOC.

#### Privacy Protection

On December 29, 2011, the MIIT promulgated the Several Provisions on Regulating the Market Order of Internet Information Services, which became effective on March 15, 2012. This regulation stipulates that Internet content providers must not, without the consent of users, collect information on such users that could be used, alone or in combination with other information, to identify a user, or corresponding personal information, and may not provide any user's personal information to third parties without prior user consent. The Internet content providers may only collect personal information necessary to provide their services and must expressly inform the users of the method, content and purpose of the collection and processing of such information. In addition, an Internet content provider may use the personal information only for the stated purposes under the Internet content providers' scope of services. The Internet content providers are also required to ensure the proper security of such personal information, and take immediate remedial measures if such information is suspected to have been disclosed. If the consequences of any such disclosure are expected to be serious, the Internet content provider must immediately report the incident to the telecommunications regulatory authorities and cooperate with the authorities in their investigations.

On December 28, 2012, the Standing Committee of the National People's Congress enacted the Decision to Enhance the Protection of Network Information, or the Information Protection Decision, to further enhance the protection of user's personal information in electronic form. The Information Protection Decision provides that the Internet content providers must expressly inform their users of the purpose, manner and scope of the Internet content providers' collection and use of personal information, publish the Internet content providers' standards for the collection and use of personal information, and collect and use personal information only with the consent of users and only within the

scope of such consent. The Information Protection Decision also mandates that Internet content providers and their employees must keep strictly confidential the personal information that they collect, and should take such technical and other measures as are necessary to safeguard the information against disclosure, damage and loss.

On July 16, 2013, the MIIT promulgated the Provisions on Protecting the Personal Information of Telecommunications and Internet Users, which became effective on September 1, 2013. This regulation stipulates that telecommunications business operators and Internet information service providers shall formulate rules on the collection and use of users' personal information, and publish the same in their business or service premises. Without the consent of users, telecommunications business operators and Internet information service providers are not allowed to collect and use the personal information of the users. Telecommunications business operators and Internet information service providers shall not collect or use information in a deceptive, misleading or compulsory manner, in violation of laws or administrative regulations, or in breach of the agreements between relevant parties. After users have terminated the use of telecommunications services or Internet information service, telecommunications business operators and Internet information service providers must stop the collection and use of the users' personal information, and provide the users with services for deregistering relevant phone numbers or account numbers.

We require the customers of our Internet games to accept a user agreement whereby they agree to provide certain personal information to us. Applicable PRC law prohibits Internet content providers from disclosing to any third parties any information transmitted by users through their networks unless otherwise permitted by law. If an Internet content provider violates these regulations, the MIIT or its local bureaus may impose penalties and the Internet content provider may be liable for damages caused to its users.

#### Regulation of Foreign Exchange Control

The principal regulations governing foreign exchange in the PRC are the Foreign Exchange Control Regulations (Amended in 2008) and the Administration of Settlement, Sale and Payment of Foreign Exchange Regulations (1996), or together, the Exchange Regulations. Under the Exchange Regulations, the Renminbi is freely convertible into foreign exchange for current account items, including the distribution of dividends. Conversion of Renminbi for capital account items, such as direct investment, loans, security investment and repatriation of investment, however, is still subject to the approval of SAFE.

Under the Exchange Regulations, foreign-invested enterprises are required to open and maintain separate foreign exchange accounts for capital account items (but not for other items). In addition, foreign-invested enterprises may buy, sell or remit foreign currencies only at those banks authorized to conduct foreign exchange business after providing valid commercial documents and, in the case of capital account item transactions, obtaining approval from SAFE.

In October 2005, SAFE issued the Notice on Issues Relating to the Administration of Foreign Exchange in Fund-raising and Return Investment Activities of Domestic Residents Conducted via Offshore Special Purpose Companies, or Notice 75, which took effect on November 1, 2005. Notice 75 supersedes prior SAFE regulations promulgated in January and April of 2005. Notice 75 and relevant SAFE regulations require PRC residents to register with the relevant local SAFE branch in connection with their establishment or control of an offshore entity established for the purpose of overseas equity financing involving onshore assets or equity interests held by them and direct investment through such an offshore entity in the PRC. The term “PRC residents,” as used in Notice 75, includes not only PRC citizens but also other persons who habitually reside in the PRC for economic benefit. These PRC residents are required to register with the relevant SAFE branch before establishing or taking control of such an offshore entity and complete amended registrations with the relevant SAFE branch upon: (i) injection of equity interests or assets of an onshore enterprise into the offshore entity; (ii) subsequent overseas equity financing by such offshore entity; or (iii) any material change in the shareholding or capital of the offshore entity, such as changes in share capital, share transfers and long-term equity or debt investments, and providing security. The PRC residents who have already incorporated or gained control of offshore entities that had completed onshore investments in the PRC before Notice 75 took effect must register with the relevant local SAFE branch on or before March 31, 2006. In addition, such PRC residents are required to repatriate into the PRC all of their dividend profits or capital gains from their shareholdings in the offshore entity within 180 days of their receipt of such profits or gains.

The registration set forth by Notice 75 and relevant SAFE regulations are prerequisites for other approval and registration procedures necessary for capital inflow from the offshore entity, such as inbound investment or shareholders loans, or capital outflow to the offshore entity, such as the payment of profits or dividends, liquidating distributions, equity sale proceeds or the return of funds upon a capital reduction.

- 60 -



A number of terms and provisions in Notice 75 and relevant SAFE regulations remain unclear. Due to the uncertainty regarding the interpretation and implementation of Notice 75 and relevant SAFE regulations, we cannot predict how such notice and regulations will affect our business operations or future strategies. For example, the ability of our present and prospective PRC subsidiaries to conduct foreign exchange activities, such as remitting dividends and foreign currency-denominated borrowings, may be subject to compliance with requirements of Notice 75 and relevant SAFE regulations by the PRC resident holders of our ordinary shares and ADSs. Despite our efforts to fully comply with the SAFE regulations, we cannot assure you that we will obtain, or receive waivers from, any necessary approvals or not be found in violation of the SAFE regulations or any other related foreign exchange regulations. In particular, we cannot assure you that we will be able to cause all the present or prospective PRC resident holders of our ordinary shares or ADSs to comply with all SAFE regulations. A failure by the PRC resident holders of our ordinary shares or ADSs to comply with Notice 75 and relevant SAFE regulations or our inability to secure required approvals or registrations may subject us to fines or legal sanctions, limit our subsidiaries' ability to make distributions or pay dividends, restrict our overseas or cross-border investment activities or affect our ownership structure, any of which could affect our business and prospects.

A notice issued by SAFE on May 20, 2011, or Notice 19, further provides detailed provisions and requirements regarding the foreign exchange registration under SAFE Notice 75. Under Notice 19, any PRC citizen, resident, or entity which is a direct or indirect shareholder of an offshore entity is required to update any previously filed registration with the local branch of SAFE to reflect any material change in such offshore entity. Moreover, any offshore entity which fails to comply with Notice 75 may be remedied by registering with the local branch of SAFE after fulfillment of the administrative penalties imposed by the relevant SAFE branch. On November 19, 2012, SAFE issued Notice of the State Administration of Foreign Exchange on Further Improving and Adjusting the Foreign Exchange Administration Policies on Direct Investments, or Notice 59, which became effective on December 17, 2012. Notice 59 provides more specific requirements on the registration relating to Notice 75 than the former guidance, and supersedes Notice 19.

#### Regulation of Share Options and Restricted Share Units

On December 25, 2006, the PBOC issued the Administration Measures on Individual Foreign Exchange Control, and its Implementation Rules was issued by SAFE on January 5, 2007, both of which became effective on February 1, 2007. Under these regulations, all foreign exchange matters involved in employee share ownership plans, share option plans and other equity incentive plans participated by PRC individuals may be transacted upon receipt of the approval from SAFE or its authorized branch.

In February 2012, SAFE promulgated SAFE Notice 7, replacing SAFE Notice 78. SAFE Notice 7 is applicable to (i) PRC directors, supervisors, senior management and other employees of an overseas-listed PRC company, (ii) PRC subsidiaries or branches of, and any PRC entities directly or indirectly controlled by, an overseas-listed company, and (iii) the Domestic Individuals. Under SAFE Notice 7, Domestic Individuals who are granted stock options or any other stock-related rights and benefits under a stock incentive plan by an overseas publicly-listed company are required to complete certain procedures and transactional foreign exchange matters under the stock incentive plan

upon the examination by, and the approval of, SAFE or its authorized local counterparts.

In 2009 and 2010, we registered, and registered on behalf of those employees subject to SAFE Notice 7, with the relevant local SAFE branches our previously adopted employee stock incentive plans, pursuant to regulations promulgated under SAFE Notice 78. However, there exist significant uncertainties in practice with respect to the interpretation and implementation of SAFE Notice 7, and we cannot assure you that our registration under SAFE Notice 78 would be sufficient for compliance with SAFE Notice 7. If SAFE or other PRC governmental authorities determine that we or those of our employees subject to SAFE Notice 7 have failed to comply with the provisions of the SAFE Notice 7, we or they may be subject to fines and legal sanctions.

#### Item 4A. Unresolved Staff Comments

Not applicable.

#### Item 5. Operating and Financial Review and Prospects

The following discussion and analysis should be read in conjunction with our audited consolidated financial statements and the related notes thereto included elsewhere in this annual report. Our audited consolidated financial statements have been prepared in accordance with U.S. GAAP. Actual results could differ materially from those projected in the forward-looking statements. In evaluating our business, you should carefully consider the information provided in “Item 3 — Key Information — Risk Factors.”

## Overview

We are one of the leading providers of digital entertainment services for consumers in the PRC. We operate three main business units, namely WVAS, mobile games and Internet games. We are one of the leading providers of WVAS to mobile phone users and have been in cooperation with all major telecommunications operators in the PRC since 2002. In 2005, we began providing feature-phone mobile games on the networks of China Mobile with the acquisition of Tianjin Mammoth, a feature phone mobile games developer. To further expand our mobile games development capabilities, we acquired Noumena in 2012 in order to develop smartphone mobile games on smartphone mobile operating systems, such as iOS and Android. We commenced our Internet games business in 2010 through our acquisition of Dacheng, a developer and operator of Internet games in the PRC. In addition to developing and operating our self-developed Internet games, such as Loong, Demon Code and Kung Fu Hero, we are the exclusive operator of the popular World of Tanks game for the PRC Internet games market. In May 2012, we entered into a strategic partnership with WarGaming, which granted us the exclusive license to all of WarGaming's games in the PRC, including World of Tanks, World of Warplanes and World of Warships. In addition, as of December 31, 2013, we were also the exclusive licensee in the PRC for the Guild Wars 2 game developed by ArenaNet, Hawken game developed by Meteor Entertainment, Blitzkrieg 3 game developed by ZZima, Auto Club Revolution game developed by Eutechnyx and Guozhan Online game developed by Guangzhou Sixiang.

We were incorporated under the laws of the Cayman Islands on May 6, 2002. Our revenues were US\$179.4 million in 2013, compared to US\$186.4 million in 2012. Our net income was US\$20.7 million in 2013, compared to US\$25.7 million in 2012. As a percentage of our total revenues, revenues generated from WVAS, mobile games and Internet games accounted for 35.6%, 9.5% and 54.9% in 2013, respectively.

We have a limited operating history on which to base an evaluation of our business and prospects. Our prospects should be considered in light of the risks, uncertainties, expenses and difficulties frequently encountered by companies in the early stages of their development, particularly in new and rapidly evolving markets such as the WVAS, mobile games and Internet games markets.

The major factors affecting our financial condition and results of operations include:

- trends in the WVAS, mobile games and Internet games markets in the PRC;
- continued growth in the number of players for, and revenues generated from, the World of Tanks game;
- our product development efforts to capitalize on market opportunities, including the successful launches of new smartphone mobile games and Internet games, which depend, in part, on our ability to anticipate and effectively

respond to the changing consumer tastes and preferences and technological advances in a timely manner;

changes in the policies or guidelines of China Mobile and other PRC telecommunications operators with respect to our WVAS and mobile games businesses;

changes in laws, rules and regulation affecting our businesses;

development of competing services from China Mobile, other PRC telecommunications operators, and increased competition in the mobile games and Internet games markets from the more established companies that develop and operate personal computer-based games, as well as the mobile platform application developers;

effectiveness of our marketing and promotional activities;

technological advancement of the mobile telecommunications market, including the adoption of 3G and subsequent standards of mobile handsets and networks, and the smartphone mobile games and Internet games market in the PRC; and

changes in the number, scope and terms of our cooperation arrangements with the telecommunications operators, content providers, mobile handset manufacturers, mobile handset distributors and other key players in the PRC's mobile telecommunications industry.

In order to reduce the risk that our financial condition and results of operations will be overly dependent upon, and disproportionately impacted by, any particular service offering, technology platform or telecommunications operator, we have sought to broaden the range of our services, expand our distribution channels, cultivate new relationships with telecommunications operators and develop our smartphone mobile games and Internet games businesses, both of which are less dependent on the telecommunications operators than either WVAS or feature-phone mobile games business. Our acquisitions of Dacheng and Noumena are also part of this diversification strategy.

## Revenues

The following table sets forth the revenues attributable to services derived from the WVAS, mobile games and Internet games segments in terms of amount and as a percentage of our total revenues for the periods indicated:

	For the year ended December 31, 2011		2012		2013	
	Amount	Percentage of revenues	Amount	Percentage of revenues	Amount	Percentage of revenues
	(in thousands of U.S. dollars, except percentages)					
WVAS	US\$80,265.9	50.2	% US\$77,765.5	41.7	% US\$63,922.2	35.6 %
Mobile games	40,850.5	25.5	21,190.3	11.4	17,069.0	9.5
Internet games	38,892.0	24.3	87,423.9	46.9	98,449.2	54.9
Total	US\$160,008.4	100.0	% US\$186,379.7	100.0	% US\$179,440.4	100.0 %

The following table sets forth the revenues attributable to services derived from each of our 2G and 2.5G technology platforms in terms of amount and as a percentage of our total revenues for the periods indicated:

	For the year ended December 31, 2011		2012		2013	
	Amount	Percentage of revenues	Amount	Percentage of revenues	Amount	Percentage of revenues

Edgar Filing: KONGZHONG CORP - Form 20-F

(in thousands of U.S. dollars, except percentages)

2G services								
SMS	US\$37,096.5	23.2	% US\$39,178.1	21.0	% US\$32,334.6	18.0	%	
IVR	12,661.9	7.9	13,438.0	7.2	14,884.2	8.3		
CRBT and others	21,578.9	13.5	19,069.2	10.3	14,870.5	8.3		
Subtotal	71,337.3	44.6	71,685.3	38.5	62,089.3	34.6		
2.5G services								
WAP	US\$2,355.4	1.5	US\$2,688.1	1.4	US\$719.9	0.4		
MMS	6,573.2	4.1	3,392.1	1.8	1,113.0	0.6		
Subtotal	US\$8,928.6	5.6	US\$6,080.2	3.2	US\$1,832.9	1.0		
Total WVAS revenues	US\$80,265.9	50.2	% US\$77,675.5	41.7	% US\$63,922.2	35.6	%	

- 63 -

## WVAS Revenues

We generate our WVAS revenues from fees paid by mobile phone users who use our services through the networks of China Mobile, China Unicom and China Telecom. Our dependence on China Mobile decreased in 2013, as China Mobile continued to de-emphasize their WVAS businesses. As a percentage of our total WVAS revenues, WVAS revenues generated from China Mobile represented approximately 66% and 57% in 2012 and 2013, respectively. Due to our dependence on China Mobile for a substantial portion of our WVAS revenues, our working relationship with China Mobile is critical to the financial condition and results of operations of our WVAS business. See “Item 3 — Key Information — Risk Factors — Risks Relating to Our Business — We depend on China Mobile and other PRC telecommunications operators for the majority of our revenues, and any loss or deterioration of our relationship with these telecommunications operators may result in severe disruptions to our business operations and the loss of the majority of our revenues.”

We allocate our WVAS resources based on the geographic concentration of our customers. Due to our customer base being primarily concentrated in the coastal regions of the PRC, we generally allocate more of our WVAS resources to these regions, including maintaining sales offices in most of the coastal regions of the PRC.

We recognize revenues derived from our services before deducting the service fees and the net transmission charges that we pay to the telecommunications operators. Fees for our services are charged on either a single-transaction or monthly subscription basis and vary according to the type of services delivered. For a description of our fees and arrangements with the telecommunications operators, see “Item 4 — Information on the Company — Our Business — Strategic Relationships — Telecommunications Operators.” We recognize all revenues in the period in which the services are performed.

As telecommunications operators do not provide us with a detailed revenue breakdown on a service-by-service basis, we depend on our internal data management system to monitor revenues derived from each of our services. We make our business decisions, including research and development of new services and reallocation of resources to popular services, based on our internal data, taking into account other factors including strategic considerations. For a description of our revenue recognition policy, see “— Critical Accounting Policies.”

The billing policies of the PRC telecommunications operators have historically had a significant impact on our WVAS revenues. In particular, China Mobile and its provincial subsidiaries have been implementing a series of policies designed to improve customer service and satisfaction. These policies include:

- not recognizing revenues to us and other service providers for MMS messages that cannot be delivered because of network or handset problems;

canceling monthly subscriptions of customers who have not accessed their WVAS subscriptions for a certain period of time;

· implementing more complicated procedures for customers to confirm new subscriptions to certain WVAS; and

removing from subscriber lists those customers who fail to pay China Mobile or the provincial subsidiaries, or who cannot be billed because they use pre-paid telecommunications service cards.

Additional measures implemented by China Mobile with respect to the billing of customers of WVAS on its network that have had a significant impact on our financial condition and results of operations include:

for any new monthly subscriptions to WVAS, China Mobile sends customers two reminder notices prior to charging monthly subscription fees in the customers' monthly mobile phone bills, and customers must confirm twice, once in response to each reminder, that they wish to subscribe to those services on a monthly basis; previously, China Mobile sent one reminder notice immediately after a monthly subscription order was placed, and customers needed to confirm only once;

customers enjoy a free trial period of 11 to 41 days, depending on the day of the month on which they place their monthly subscriptions; previously, customers enjoyed a free trial period of three to 11 days; and



- China Mobile cancels WAP monthly subscriptions that have not been active for more than four months.

The other PRC telecommunications operators have also implemented new policies requiring double confirmation of monthly subscriptions, and China Mobile sends notices of transmission fees to be incurred by using GPRS to the handsets of its customers when those customers launched their browsers, which discouraged some customers from purchasing our WAP products.

In addition, China Mobile implemented a series of measures targeted at eliminating offensive or unauthorized content, including pornographic content, on Chinese-based WAP sites. As a result, China Mobile and other Chinese telecommunications operators suspended billing for their customers for all WAP and G+ mobile gaming platform services, including those services that do not contain offensive or unauthorized content, on behalf of third party service providers of such services. China Mobile and other operators have not yet indicated how long these new measures would last or whether they would expand their current measures.

Furthermore, China Mobile has been implementing an additional series of measures targeted at further improving the user experience for mobile handset embedded services, in addition to the introduction of a new SMS code management system. Under these measures, WVAS that are embedded in handsets will be required to introduce additional notices and confirmations to end-consumers during the purchase of such services. In addition, services related to SMS short codes will be required to be more tailored to the specific service offerings or service partners. Previously, a single SMS code could be used for multiple service offerings or partners.

For a description of risks related to significant changes in the billing and service provider policies of the telecommunications operators, see “Item 3 — Key Information — Risk Factors — Risks Relating to Our Business — Significant changes in the policies or guidelines of China Mobile or other PRC telecommunications operators with respect to services provided by us could result in lower revenues or additional costs for us and materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.”

Our WVAS revenues were US\$80.3 million, US\$77.8 million and US\$63.9 million in 2011, 2012 and 2013, respectively. The continued decrease of our WVAS revenues over the past three years also reflects the decreased reliance by telecommunications operators on products of third party services providers such as our company, to generate revenues as well as their increased emphasis on data transmission to generate revenues. We believe such trends are likely to continue in the near future.

Mobile Games Revenues

We generate a majority of our mobile games revenues by distributing mobile games through the networks of China Mobile. As a percentage of our total mobile games revenues, mobile games revenues received through China Mobile accounted for 97.1%, 71.7% and 59.9% in 2011, 2012 and 2013, respectively. Due to our dependence on China Mobile for substantially all of our mobile games revenues, our working relationship with China Mobile is critical to the operation of our mobile games business. For a description of risks related to our dependence on China Mobile, see “Item 3 — Key Information — Risk Factors — Risks Relating to Our Business — We depend on China Mobile and other PRC telecommunications operators for the majority of our revenues, and any loss or deterioration of our relationship with these telecommunications operators may result in severe disruptions to our business operations and the loss of the majority of our revenues.” We expect to supplement these streams of revenues in 2014 with revenues that we expect to generate from sales of our internally developed smartphone mobile games, which we distribute through digital distribution platforms, such as app stores developed by smartphone handset manufacturers.

- 65 -

Our mobile games revenues decreased from US\$40.8 million in 2011 to US\$21.2 million in 2012, and further decreased to US\$17.1 million in 2013. The decreases were primarily due to the adoption by China Mobile of measures similar to those that have affected our WVAS business, as described above, and China Mobile's decision to de-emphasize its subscription-based mobile games download services. In addition, as we restructured our smartphone game development team in the first half of 2013, new smartphone games were only launched during the second half of 2013, which contributed to the decrease in revenues from smartphone games in 2013. For a description of risks related to significant changes in the billing and service provider policies of the telecommunications operators, see "Item 3 — Key Information — Risk Factors — Risks Relating to Our Businesses — Significant changes in the policies or guidelines of China Mobile or other PRC telecommunications operators with respect to services provided by us could result in lower revenues or additional costs for us and materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects." The decrease in 2013 was also attributable to impact created by the overall market shift in the tastes and preferences of consumers in China from traditional feature phone mobile games, which are mainly Java-based, to mobile games that are developed for smartphone mobile operating systems, such as iOS and Android mobile games. We believe this shift in tastes and preferences of consumers in China will continue in 2014. For a description of risks related to uncertainties in the PRC mobile games market, see "Item 3 — Key Information — Risk Factors — Risks Relating to Our Business — Our mobile games business has a short operating history, and the mobile games market in the PRC is subject to many uncertainties."

#### Internet Games Revenues

The Internet games revenues are primarily derived from Internet games operation revenues and licensing revenues. We earn Internet games operation revenues through the provision of Internet games services to players under an item-based revenue model, whereby players are able to play the Internet games free of charge for an unlimited amount of time, but are charged for purchasing in-game items, such as in-game performance-enhancing items, mechanised vehicles, clothing, accessories and pets. In 2013, we derived a majority of our Internet games revenues from revenues generated through the operation of our licensed Internet games, especially the World of Tanks game, which generated over 95.5% of our Internet games revenues from the in-game items purchased for the World of Tanks game for 2013. We expect revenues generated from the World of Tanks game to continue to be a major driver for growing our Internet games revenues in 2014. Due to our dependence on the World of Tanks game for a majority of our Internet games revenues, our business relationship with WarGaming is critical to the continued operation of the World of Tanks game. For a description of risks related to our dependence on a small number of Internet games for a significant portion of our Internet games revenues, see "Item 3 — Key Information — Risk Factors — Risks Relating to Our Business — We depend on a small number of Internet games for a significant portion of our Internet games revenues. As a result, any factors that could have an adverse impact on the development, marketing and distribution of these Internet games, or on our business relationships with the licensors of these Internet games, could materially decrease our Internet games revenues, and have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects."

Revenues from the sales of in-game items are recognized when items are consumed by customers or over the estimated lives of the items. The revenue recognition policy for the item-based games relies on the useful lives of various items associated with each of our item-based games. The in-game items have different life patterns: one-time use items, limited life items with useful life ranging from three days to 90 days and permanent life items. To

determine whether an in-game item has a limited or permanent life, we consider whether such in-game items are offered with unlimited lasting benefit, which means that players may use such in-game items at will without any usage or time limits as long as such players are active. Limited life in-game items have usage or time limits while permanent life in-game items offer unlimited lasting benefit. Revenues from the sales of one-time use in-game items are recognized upon consumption. Revenues from the sales of limited life in-game items are recognized ratably based on the extent of time passed until expiration. Revenues from the sales of permanent life in-game items are recognized ratably based on the estimated lives of the in-game items, which is the period during which the player is expected to continue to play the game.

We consider player behavior patterns in estimating the lives of permanent life in-game items, including the average period that the typically play our games based on log-on data, which are affected by various factors such as acceptance and popularity of the game, game updates and other in-game items, promotional events launched, future operating strategies and market conditions. Based on the above considerations for all active games, we have determined the estimated life for all permanent life in-game items is six months. Given the short operating history of our Internet games, our estimates of the period that game players typically play our games may not accurately reflect the actual lives of the permanent life in-game items. We review, at least annually, the average playing periods of game players for all active games to determine if the six-month estimated life for permanent in-game items remains reasonable. Based on our latest review, such estimated life remains reasonable and has not changed over time. We may revise our estimates as we continue to collect operating data and refine our estimation process and results accordingly. All paying users' data in active games collected since the launch date of such games are used to perform the relevant assessments. Historical behavior patterns of these paying users during the period between their first log-on date and last log-on date are used to estimate the lives of the permanent life in-game items.

Under the item-based revenue model, proceeds received from sales of game points to players, which can be converted into in-game currencies to purchase in-game items, are initially recorded as advances from customers as game points are refundable. As players convert game points into in-game currencies, proceeds received from sales of those game points are transferred from advances from customers to deferred revenues. Deferred revenues are recognized as revenues when in-game items purchased with in-game currencies are consumed by players over the estimated lives of such items. In addition to game points that we sell and distribute by ourselves, a portion of our game points are sold and distributed through third party vendors. As we do not have control and generally do not know the ultimate selling price of the prepaid game cards or game points sold by the distributors, net proceeds from distributors are recorded as advances from customers. Upon activation of the game cards or the game points, these advances from customers are immediately transferred to deferred revenues. For a description of our revenue recognition policy, see “— Critical Accounting Policies.”

In addition, we entered into licensing arrangements with various licensees to operate our games in the PRC and in other countries and regions. These licensing agreements provide for two revenue streams: the initial fees and the usage-based royalty fees. In certain licensing arrangements, we provide free upgrades, maintenance support and training, which are our post-sale customer support, or PCS, for the first year. The licensees have the option to purchase PCS in subsequent years at specified renewal rates. In these arrangements, we allocate the initial fee into two parts. The first part represents the license of the game and is recognized as license revenue immediately upon the launch of the games in foreign countries or regions. The second part represents fees for the PCS and is recognized ratably over the contractual period of the PCS. In other licensing arrangements, we provide PCS over the full licensing period for no additional charge. In such cases, the total amount of the initial fee is recognized ratably over the full contractual licensing period.

According to our license agreements, we are also entitled to ongoing usage-based royalties determined based on the amount of fees charged to the players' accounts or services payable by players in a given country or region. The usage-based royalties are recognized when they are earned, provided that collection is probable.

Our Internet games revenues were US\$98.5 million in 2013, of which 97.5% was generated from game operations and 2.5% was generated from licensing our Internet games to third party licensees.

#### Cost of Revenues

Our cost of revenues includes WVAS cost of revenues, mobile games cost of revenues and Internet games cost of revenues.

#### WVAS Cost of Revenues

Our WVAS cost of revenues includes the following:

Service fees payable by us to the telecommunications operators. In the case of China Mobile and its subsidiaries, service fees are generally 15% to 60% of the revenues, while in the case of China Unicom and China Telecom, service fees are in the range of 15% to 70%, varying according to the service platform. We are not obligated to pay the service fees to the telecommunications operators if customers cannot be billed or do not pay the telecommunications operators;

Net transmission charges payable by us to the telecommunications operators, calculated as the number of messages we send to customers in any given month, minus the number of messages we receive from customers regarding our services in that month, and multiplied by a per-message transmission fee. We are obligated to pay the telecommunications operators the net transmission charges even if customers cannot be billed or do not pay the telecommunications operators;

- 67 -

Payments to content providers for the use of their content, and to mobile handset manufacturers and other industry partners with whom we have cooperation arrangements, in the form of a fixed fee or a percentage of our aggregate net revenues received from the telecommunications operators with respect to services provided through the cooperation arrangements;

· Bandwidth leasing charges and depreciation and facility costs relating to equipment used to provide WVAS; and

· Depreciation and facility maintenance.

Our total WVAS cost of revenues in 2011, 2012 and 2013 was US\$50.8 million, US\$52.7 million and US\$43.1 million, respectively. As a percentage of our WVAS revenues, our WVAS cost of revenues in 2011, 2012 and 2013 was 63.2%, 67.7% and 67.4%, respectively. In 2013, as a percentage of our WVAS cost of revenues, service fees to the telecommunications operators represented approximately 21.2%, payments to handset manufacturers represented approximately 5.3%, net transmission charges to the telecommunications operators represented approximately 2.8%, payments to content providers represented approximately 5.7%, payments to other cooperation partners represented approximately 27.1% and bandwidth leasing charges, depreciation and other facility costs represented approximately 5.3%.

Our WVAS cost of revenues decreased in 2013 primarily as a result of decreases in the service fees we paid to our content providers and media partners in 2013. As our overall WVAS revenues decreased, the amount that we paid to telecommunications operators in service fees also decreased.

As part of our business strategy, we expect to continue to pursue more cooperation arrangements with business partners, such as handset manufacturers, because these arrangements make it easier for customers to access our products and services and are a cost-effective way to increase our market share as compared to traditional advertising. However, as we generally pay higher rates of service fees, in terms of percentages of revenues generated from cooperation arrangements, to such business partners than those paid to telecommunications operators, this strategy may result in a decrease in our gross profit margin.

#### Mobile Games Cost of Revenues

Our mobile games cost of revenues consists mainly of service fees and net transmission charges to the telecommunications operators, payments to content providers for the use of their content, bandwidth leasing charges and payments to mobile application platforms (such as iOS and Android distribution platforms) for the distribution of smartphone games.

Total mobile games cost of revenues in 2011, 2012 and 2013 was US\$25.2 million, US\$10.9 million and US\$7.8 million, respectively. The decrease in mobile games cost of revenues in 2013 resulted largely from a decrease in our overall mobile games business and associated service fees paid to telecommunications operators. In 2011, we began offering subscription-based mobile games download services through our partnership with China Mobile. Based on our agreement with China Mobile, we share approximately 50% of our subscription-based revenues with China Mobile, compared to approximately 15% for single-download games. See “Item 4 — Information on the Company — Business Overview — Material Contracts with Telecommunications Operators for WVAS and Mobile Games.” Largely as a result of the adoption by China Mobile of similar measures that have affected our WVAS business and China Mobile’s de-emphasizing of its feature phone mobile games services, our mobile games cost of revenues in 2013 has decreased by 28.9% from 2012. For a description of policies and measures adopted by China Mobile, see “— Revenues — WVAS Revenues.” To a lesser extent, the decrease was also due to a decrease in the payments to content providers and licensors and lower bandwidth leasing charges associated with our online mobile games. We expect our mobile games cost of revenues to remain stable in 2014. We further expect our mobile games cost of revenues to correspondingly increase as a result of higher sales of our internally developed smartphone mobile games, which we plan to distribute through digital distribution platforms, such as app stores developed by smartphone handset manufacturers. However, we expect such increase to be offset by continued decreases in the costs of distributing our mobile games through China Mobile as China Mobile continues to de-emphasize feature-phone mobile games.



We intend to develop internally the majority of our mobile games, which generally have lower cost of revenues. However, in order to expand our mobile games business and increase our market share, we also plan to actively identify quality mobile games to be acquired or licensed from third parties, which generally have higher cost of revenues.

### Internet Games Cost of Revenues

Our Internet games cost of revenues consists mainly of revenue sharing paid to third party Internet game licensors, labor costs, warrant amortization, bandwidth leasing charges, depreciation and facility costs relating to equipment used to provide Internet games services. Total Internet games cost of revenues in 2011, 2012 and 2013 was US\$15.9 million, US\$39.5 million and US\$45.5 million, respectively. As a percentage of our Internet games cost of revenues, revenue sharing paid to third party Internet game licensors accounted for 68.8%, 76.9% and 86.2% in 2011, 2012 and 2013, respectively. The increase in Internet games cost of revenues in 2013 was primarily due to increases in our overall Internet games business and associated revenue sharing paid to third party Internet game licensors. We began acquiring licenses to operate Internet games from other Internet games developers in 2011, as part of our plan to grow our portfolio of licensed Internet games that complement our internally developed games. We expect our Internet games cost of revenues to increase in 2014 as we expect revenues generated from the World of Tanks game to continue to be a major driver for growing our Internet games revenues in 2014. To a lesser extent, we expect our Internet games cost of revenues to increase in 2014 as a result of the launch of certain new games that we licensed in 2013.

### Operating Expenses

	For the year ended December 31,				2013			
	2011	2012	2012	2013	2013	2013	2013	2013
	Amount	Percentage of revenues	Amount	Percentage of revenues	Amount	Percentage of revenues	Amount	Percentage of revenues
	(in thousands of U.S. dollars, except percentages)							
Product development	US\$15,416.9	9.6 %	US\$18,382.4	9.9 %	US\$26,401.7	14.7 %		
Selling and marketing	20,891.6	13.1	24,586.0	13.2	26,674.0	14.9		
General and administrative	11,582.2	7.2	11,629.3	6.2	8,976.2	5.0		
Goodwill and intangible assets impairment loss	20,259.2	12.7	-	-	1,562.4	0.9		
Total	US\$68,149.9	42.6 %	US\$54,597.7	29.3 %	US\$63,614.3	35.5 %		

### Product Development Expenses

Our product development expenses consist primarily of compensation and benefits for our product and development team. Our product development expenses in 2011, 2012 and 2013 were US\$15.4 million, US\$18.4 million and US\$26.4 million, respectively. We expect our product development expenses to increase in 2014, as we continue to expand our offerings in mobile games and Internet games.

- 69 -

### Sales and Marketing Expenses

Our sales and marketing expenses consist mainly of expenses associated with sponsoring promotional events and compensation and benefits for our sales, marketing and customer service teams. Our sales and marketing expenses in 2011, 2012 and 2013 were US\$20.9 million, US\$24.6 million and US\$26.7 million, respectively. We expect our sales and marketing expenses to increase in 2014, as we plan to continue to promote our Internet and mobile games and to launch several licensed Internet games in 2014.

### General and Administrative Expense

Our general and administrative expenses consist primarily of compensation and benefits for general management, finance and administrative personnel, professional fees and other office expenses. Our general and administrative expenses in 2011, 2012 and 2013 were US\$11.6 million, US\$11.6 million and US\$9.0 million, respectively. We expect our general and administrative expenses to increase if our business grows in future periods as we may also incur more expenses relating to employee compensation and other administrative and professional fees.

### Impairment of Goodwill and Intangibles

In 2011, we experienced significant fluctuations in the prices of our ADSs, which resulted in our market capitalization falling below our book value during certain periods of the year and made it necessary for us to perform an impairment review of our business units. In the third quarter of 2011, we performed a goodwill impairment test and found that the goodwill and our intangible assets of our WVAS unit were impaired, resulting in a total impairment charge of US\$20.3 million and US\$4,000, respectively. In the annual goodwill impairment test conducted in December 2012 and 2013, the fair value of each reporting unit exceeded its carrying value. As a result, no goodwill impairment was recorded in 2012 or 2013.

As a result of the expected cessation of one game in 2013, the carrying amount of the corresponding game license exceeded the sum of undiscounted future cash flows expected to be generated from the use and eventual disposition of such license. Accordingly, the Company recognized an impairment loss of US\$1.56 million in 2013.

### Critical Accounting Policies

The methods, estimates and judgments we use in applying our accounting policies have a significant impact on the results we report in our financial statements. Some of our accounting policies require us to make difficult and subjective judgments, often as a result of the need to make estimates of matters that are inherently uncertain. Set forth below is a summary of our accounting policies that we believe are both important to the portrayal of our financial results and require us to make estimates and adjustments about the effect of matters that are inherently uncertain. Our critical accounting policies generally require us to make estimates or judgments that are difficult or subjective.

## Revenue Recognition

### WVAS Revenues

Our revenues are primarily derived from providing wireless interactive entertainment, media and community value-added services to customers of the PRC telecommunications operators. The fees for these services are determined by us in consultation with the telecommunications operators, are charged on a single-transaction basis or on a monthly subscription basis, and vary according to the type of services delivered.

We deliver WVAS to users through the networks of the telecommunications operators, and we rely upon the telecommunications operators to provide us with billing and collection services. We record revenues based on monthly statements from the telecommunications operators confirming the value of our services that they billed to users in the month. China Mobile and its provincial subsidiaries typically send such statements within 30 days after the end of each month.

The billing and collection cycles of China Unicom, China Telecom, China Netcom and their respective subsidiaries are generally longer than those of China Mobile. As a general matter, we receive statements from China Unicom within 120 days after the end of each month, and within 70 days after the end of each month from China Telecom and China Netcom. We cannot assure you that the length of the billing cycle will not increase further in the future.

Due to our past experience with the timing of receipt of the monthly statements from the operators, we expect that we may need to rely on our own internal estimates for the portion of our reported revenues and cost of revenues for which we will not have received monthly statements. In such an instance, our internal estimates would be based on our own internal data of expected revenues and related fees from services provided. As a result of reliance on our internal estimates, we may overstate or understate our revenues and cost of revenues for the relevant reporting period. Our internal estimates of revenues and cost of revenues for any period are subsequently adjusted in our financial reports when we actually receive the monthly statements for such period.

In 2012 and 2013, estimated revenues generally accounted for less than 5% of our reported quarterly revenues and less than 5% of our reported annual revenues. Our estimates are based on:

our internal data management system;

our past experience; and

our verbal communications with the telecommunications operators.

We internally tabulate the value of a WVAS that we have provided based in part on service delivery confirmations sent to us by the PRC telecommunications operators. There has historically been a discrepancy between the value that we estimate and the value that we are entitled to receive based on the monthly statements provided by the telecommunications operators. This discrepancy varies across different technology platforms and arises for various reasons, including the following:

*Late notification of delinquent customers.* The telecommunications operators may from time to time classify certain customers as delinquent customers for non-payment of services. The telecommunications operators would request all service providers to cease delivering services to customers once they are classified as delinquent. However, time lags often exist between when a customer is classified as delinquent and when we receive such information from the telecommunications operators. As a result, we occasionally provide services to these delinquent customers for which the telecommunications operators will not make any payments to us.

*Customer database out of synchronization.* Customers may cancel their subscriptions through the telecommunications operators. Although we synchronize the customer information databases of the telecommunications operators with our databases on an ongoing basis, the databases are not always completely in synchronization. As a result, until our databases are synchronized with those of the telecommunications operators, we could provide services to customers who have cancelled their subscriptions, for which we are not entitled to receive payment.

*Duplicate billing.* China Mobile typically generates system identification numbers to identify customers who use our WAP services, rather than using the actual mobile phone numbers. As a result, the platform operators may on occasion inadvertently generate multiple identification numbers for a mobile phone number. In such a case, the multiple bills generated need to be eliminated from the monthly statement the telecommunications operators provide to us.

*Delivery failure.* When telecommunications operators send us delivery confirmations within 72 hours of our delivery of value-added services, the confirmations will indicate three possible outcomes: success, failure or unknown. Our internal system recognizes successful confirmations as services provided. As a result, discrepancies may exist between our records and the monthly statement provided by the telecommunications operators for confirmations marked as “unknown” where our services were successfully delivered or where the confirmation was incorrect.

*Unbillable users.* Certain provincial subsidiaries of China Mobile have been offering 2.5G services since 2005 to customers who receive mobile telephone services on a pre-paid basis. These customers may subscribe to our services or download our products, and our internal databases do not distinguish between these and other customers. However, the telecommunications operators do not yet have any means to bill these pre-paying customers for the WVAS that they receive. As a result, the telecommunications operators’ monthly statements do not include fees for such users.

The telecommunications operators remit to us amounts net of an allowance they have made for the doubtful debts in respect of the amounts due to us from our customers. They also net their fees for the services they provide to us, including billing and collection services, and net transmission charges from their remittances to us. Certain telecommunications operators do not provide an itemized analysis of their remittances, and as a result we are unable to determine what allowance, if any, for doubtful or bad debts should be recorded for our services delivered through such telecommunications operators. Accordingly, recognition of revenues is based upon the amounts reported on the telecommunications operators’ monthly statements to us, which are net of doubtful debts and represent the amounts we reasonably believe will be collected.

Due to the factors set forth above, we would multiply our internal tabulation of expected revenues from telecommunications operators from whom we have not received monthly statements by a realization factor applicable to the relevant telecommunications operator and service and determined according to the average discrepancy over the previous 12 months between our internal tabulations of expected revenues and the actual revenues based on the monthly statements. In addition, we also seek to verify the estimated revenues through discussions with the billing personnel of the telecommunications operators, although we cannot assure that we would be able to reduce the discrepancy between our revenue estimates and the revenues calculated by telecommunications operators and their subsidiaries.

In 2013, the average time from our receipt of statements from the telecommunication operators until they paid us the amounts due under such statements was approximately 69 days. We cannot assure you that our period to collect accounts receivables will not increase in the future.

We evaluate our cooperation arrangements with the telecommunications operators to determine whether to recognize our revenues on a gross basis or net of the service fees and net transmission charges paid to the telecommunications operators. Our determination is based upon an assessment of whether we act as a principal or agent when providing our services. We have concluded that we act as principal in the arrangement. Factors that support our conclusion mainly include:

- we are the primary obligor in the arrangement;

we are able to establish prices within price caps prescribed by the telecommunications operators to reflect or react to changes in the market;

- we determine the service specifications of the services we will be rendering;

- we are able to control the selection of our content suppliers; and

- 72 -



the telecommunications operators usually will not pay us if users cannot be billed or if users do not pay the telecommunications operators for services delivered and, as a result, we bear the delivery and billing risks for the revenues generated with respect to our services.

Based on these factors, we believe that recognizing revenues on a gross basis is appropriate. However, as noted above, our reported revenues are net of bad debt charges that have been deducted by the telecommunications operators.

### Mobile Games Revenues

The mobile games revenues are primarily derived from feature phone revenues and smart phone revenues. We recognize feature phone revenues from providing mobile games services on the platforms of PRC telecommunications operators. Mobile phone users download the mobile games in the same manner as the WVAS, and we recognize revenues from such feature phone mobile games services in the same way as the WVAS revenues are recognized. We recognize smart phone revenues from providing mobile games services on platforms such as global iOS and Android platforms. Smart phone users download the mobile games on iOS and Android. We adopt the item-based revenue model. The basic game play functions are free of charge, and players are charged for purchases of in-game items. Revenues from the sales of in-game items are recognized when the items are consumed by customers.

### Internet Games Revenues

We derive Internet games revenues primarily from Internet games operation revenues and licensing revenues. We earn Internet games operation revenues through providing Internet games services to players under an item-based revenue model, whereby players are able to play the Internet games free of charge for an unlimited amount of time, but are charged for purchasing in-game items, such as in-game performance-enhancing items, mechanised vehicles, clothing, accessories and pets. Revenues from the sales of in-game items are recognized when the items are consumed by customers or over the estimated lives of the items.

The revenue recognition policy for the item-based games relies on the useful lives of various items associated with each of our item-based games. The in-game items have different life patterns: one-time use items, limited life items with useful life ranging from three days to 90 days and permanent life items. To determine whether an in-game item has a limited or permanent life, we consider whether such in-game items are offered with unlimited lasting benefit, which means that players may use such in-game items at will without any usage or time limits as long as such players are active. Limited life in-game items have usage or time limits while permanent life in-game items offer unlimited lasting benefit to the players. Revenues from the sales of one-time use in-game items are recognized upon consumption. Revenues from the sales of limited life in-game items are recognized ratably based on the extent of time passed until expiration. Revenues from the sales of permanent life in-game items are recognized ratably based on the estimated lives of the in-game items, which is the period during which the player is expected to continue to play the

game.

We take into account player behavior patterns in estimating the lives of permanent life in-game items, including the average period that the typical player plays our games based on log-on data, which are affected by various factors such as acceptance and popularity of the game, game updates and other in-game items, promotional events launched, future operating strategies and market conditions. Based on the above considerations for all active games, we have determined the estimated life for all permanent life in-game items is six months. We review, at least annually, the average playing periods of game players for all active games to determine if the six-month estimated life for permanent in-game items remains reasonable. Based on our latest review, such estimated life remains reasonable and has not changed over time. We may revise our estimates as we continue to collect operating data and refine our estimation process and results accordingly. All paying users' data collected since the launch of the games are used to perform the relevant assessments. Historical behavior patterns of these paying users during the period between their first log-on date and last log-on date are used to estimate the lives of the permanent life in-game items.

- 73 -

Under the item-based revenue model, proceeds received from sales of game points to players, which can be converted into in-game currencies to purchase in-game items, are initially recorded as advances from customers as game points are refundable. As players convert game points into in-game currencies, proceeds received from sales of those game points are transferred from advances from customers to deferred revenues. Deferred revenues are recognized as revenues when in-game items purchased with in-game currencies are consumed by players over the estimated lives of such items. In addition to game points that we sell and distribute, we distribute and sell a portion of our game points through third party vendors. As we do not have control over and generally do not know the ultimate selling price of game points sold by third party vendors, net proceeds from sales of game points by vendors are recorded as advances from customers. These net proceeds are converted to deferred revenues and recognized as revenues in the same way we convert and recognize revenues as discussed in this paragraph.

We evaluate our cooperation arrangements with WarGaming to determine whether to recognize our revenues of the World of Tanks on a gross or net basis. Our determination is based upon an assessment of whether we act as principal or agent when providing our services. We have concluded that we act as principal in the arrangement. Factors that support our conclusion mainly include:

- we, instead of WarGaming, are the primary obligor in the arrangement because we are responsible for the fulfillment and acceptability of the game;

- we have the sole latitude in establishing price;

- we are involved in designing the changes to the content of the game; and

- we are involved in the determination of content specifications of the game.

Based on these factors, we believe that recognizing our revenues of the World of Tanks on a gross basis is appropriate.

In addition, we enter into licensing arrangements with various licensees to operate our games in other countries and regions. These licensing agreements provide for two revenue streams: the initial fees and the usage-based royalty fees. In certain licensing arrangements, we provide free PCS such as upgrades, maintenance support and training for the first year. The licensees have the option to purchase PCS in subsequent years at specified renewal rates. In these arrangements, we allocate the initial fee into two parts. The first part represents the license of the game and is recognized as license revenue immediately upon the launch of the games in foreign countries or regions. The second part represents fees for the PCS and is recognized ratably over the contractual period of the PCS. In other licensing arrangements, we provide PCS over the full licensing period for no additional charge. In such cases, the total amount of the initial fee is recognized ratably over the full contractual licensing period.

According to our license agreements, we are also entitled to ongoing usage-based royalties determined based on the amount of fees charged to the players' accounts or services payable by players in a given country or region. The usage-based royalties are recognized when they are earned, provided that collection is probable.

#### Share-based Compensation Expense

Our share-based employee compensation plans are described in more detail under "Item 6 — Directors, Senior Management and Employees — Share Options." Share-based compensation to employees is measured based on the fair value of the equity instrument on its grant date. We recognize these compensation costs net of a forfeiture rate on a straight-line basis over the requisite service period of the award, which is generally the vesting period of the award. The forfeiture rate is estimated based on historical forfeiture data and will be adjusted over the requisite service period to the extent that actual forfeitures differ, or are expected to differ, from such estimates. Changes in estimated forfeitures will be recognized through a cumulative catch-up adjustment in the period of change, which will impact the amount of share-based compensation expense to be recognized in future periods.

We adopted valuation models to determine the fair value of equity awards granted, which is generally expensed over the vesting period. Significant judgment on parameters, such as the estimated volatility of the underlying ordinary shares, is required to be made by our management in applying the models.

#### Capitalization and Impairment of Intangibles Related to Game Licenses

We purchased game licenses from both China and overseas game developers in 2012 and 2013. The consideration for these game licenses include cash, warrants exercisable into our ordinary shares and royalty payments. We capitalize the consideration for these game licenses and recorded the assets as definite life intangible assets at the fair value of the total consideration on the relevant transaction dates. We have estimated that the useful life of the intangible assets related to these game licenses is three years based on the useful life of other games that we have launched historically. We amortize the intangible assets over the useful life of three years starting from the commercial launch date of the game.

For purposes of recognition and measurement of an impairment loss, each intangible asset is considered the lowest level asset group that generates identifiable independent cash flows. As a result of the unsatisfactory performance of one game and expected cessation of another game in 2013, the carrying amount of the corresponding game licenses exceeded the sum of undiscounted future cash flows expected to generate from the use and eventual disposition of such licenses. Accordingly, the Company recognized an impairment loss of US\$251,000 and US\$1.56 million, respectively, in 2013, which were reported in cost of revenues and impairment loss of intangible assets, respectively.

#### *Impairment Loss on Cost Method Investment*

We review our long-term investments for other-than-temporary impairment in accordance with relevant accounting literature, based on the specific identification method. We consider available quantitative and qualitative evidence in evaluating potential factors, general market conditions, government economic plans, the duration and the extent to which the fair value of the investment is less than the cost, and our intent and ability to hold the investment. In view of the declines of fair value below the carrying cost of certain long-term investments, we performed an evaluation to determine whether any of the declines were other-than-temporary. We did not recognize any impairment losses in 2011 and 2012. We recognized US\$2 million in impairment losses on long-term investments in 2013, primarily attributable to one long-term investment having been in a continuous loss-making position and failing to generate profit as contemplated at the time of our investment.

#### *Consolidation of Variable Interest Entities*

The applicable PRC laws, rules and regulations currently restrict foreign ownership of business entities providing value-added telecommunications services in the PRC. To comply with these laws, rules and regulations, we conduct substantially all of our business through our variable interest entities and their subsidiaries. We have, through three of our wholly owned subsidiaries in the PRC, entered into contractual arrangements with Beijing AirInbox, Beijing WINT, Beijing Chengxitong, Mailifang, Xinreli, BJXR and Dacheng, such that these entities are considered as our variable interest entities and we are considered as their primary beneficiary. As advised by Commerce & Finance, our PRC counsel, the terms of each agreement under the contractual arrangements are currently exercisable and legally enforceable under the applicable PRC laws, rules and regulations. More specifically, we believe that, subject to compliance with applicable PRC laws, rules and regulations, we have the sole discretion under the contractual arrangements to designate and/or replace the shareholders, directors and senior management of these entities. As a result, we believe this gives us the power to direct the activities that most significantly impact the economic performance of these entities and their subsidiaries. We believe that we also have the right to receive substantially all of the economic benefits from these entities and their subsidiaries. Accordingly, as the primary beneficiary of these entities and in accordance with U.S. GAAP, we consolidate financial results and assets and liabilities of these variable interest entities into our consolidated financial statements.

We note that the PRC laws, rules and regulations governing the validity of the contractual arrangements with our variable interest entities are uncertain and the relevant government authorities may have broad discretion in interpreting these laws, rules and regulations. See “Item 3 — Key Information — Risk factors — Risks Relating to Our Corporate Structure—Our business and operations could be significantly disrupted, and we could be subject to sanctions, if the contractual arrangements between us and our consolidated variable interest entities that we depend on for operating our WVAS, mobile games and Internet games are found to be non-compliant with applicable PRC law” and “Item 3 — Key Information — Risk factors — Risks Relating to Our Corporate Structure — Our contractual arrangements with Beijing AirInbox, Beijing WINT, Beijing Chengxitong, BJXR, Mailifang, Xinreli and Dacheng may not be as effective in providing operational control as direct ownership of these businesses and may be difficult to enforce” and “Item 3 — Key Information — Risk factors — Risks Relating to Our Corporate Structure — The shareholders of our consolidated variable interest entities may have potential conflicts of interest with us, which may substantially disrupt our business.”

## Goodwill

The excess of the purchase price over the fair value of net assets acquired is recorded on our consolidated balance sheet as goodwill. Goodwill is not amortized but is tested for impairment annually or more frequently if events or changes in circumstances indicate that it might be impaired, such as a significant change in the prices of our ADSs. We perform our annual goodwill impairment test on December 31 of each fiscal year for all reporting units. Goodwill is tested following a two-step process. The first step compares the fair value of each reporting unit to its carrying amount, including goodwill. If the fair value of each reporting unit exceeds its carrying amount, goodwill is not considered to be impaired and the second step will not be required. If the carrying amount of a reporting unit exceeds its fair value, the second step compares the implied fair value of goodwill to the carrying value of a reporting unit's goodwill. The implied fair value of goodwill is calculated in the same manner that goodwill is calculated in a business combination, whereby the fair value of the reporting unit is allocated to all of the assets and liabilities of that unit, with the excess purchase price over the amounts assigned to assets and liability representing the implied fair value of goodwill. An impairment loss is recognized for any excess in the carrying value of goodwill over the implied fair value of goodwill.

As of December 31, 2011, 2012 and 2013, we had three reporting units: WVAS, mobile games and Internet games.

We estimate the fair value of our reporting units using the income approach valuation, which includes the discounted cash flow method, taking into consideration the market approach and certain market multiples as a validation of the values derived using the discounted cash flow methodology. The discounted cash flows for each reporting unit are based on discrete five-year financial forecasts developed by our management for planning purposes. Cash flows beyond the forecasted period and discrete forecasts are estimated using a terminal value calculation, which incorporates historical and forecasted financial trends for each reporting unit and considers long-term earnings growth rates for publicly traded peer companies. Publicly available information with respect to the market capitalization of our company is also considered in assessing the reasonableness of the aggregate fair value of our reporting units, estimated using the discounted cash flow methodology. In 2011, we recognized goodwill impairments of US\$20.3

million relating to our WVAS unit. No goodwill impairment was recorded in 2012 or 2013.

The following table sets forth the details of the goodwill impairment test as of December 31, 2013.

	WVAS	Mobile Games	Internet Games
	(in thousands of U.S. dollars, except percentages)		
Estimated fair value	44,408.8	35,559.8	351,501.0
Carrying value net	39,770.3	31,972.8	260,866.4
Percentage by which the fair value exceed or (below) the carrying value	11.7	% 11.2	% 34.7
The carrying value of goodwill	2,156.9	20,882.7	67,227.0

- 76 -



In the annual goodwill impairment test conducted in December 2013, the fair value of each reporting unit substantially exceeded its carrying value. As a result, no goodwill impairment was recorded in 2013.

The principal assumptions made by management in determining goodwill impairment as of December 31, 2013 include the following:

cash flow discount rates of 26.0%, 25.0% and 27.0% and terminal value growth rates of 1.0%, 3.0% and 3.0% were used for the WVAS, mobile games and Internet games units, respectively as of December 31, 2013;

- there will be no major changes in existing political, legal, fiscal and economic conditions in the PRC;

except for the new enterprise income tax law that took effect on January 1, 2008, there will be no major changes in the current tax law of the PRC, and all applicable laws and regulations will be complied with;

- exchange rates and interest rates will not differ materially from those presently prevailing;

each reporting unit will retain and have competent management, key personnel, and technical staff to support its ongoing operations;

- the availability of financing will not be a constraint on the forecasted growth of operations; and

· industry trends and market conditions for related industries will not deviate significantly from economic forecasts.

As of December 31, 2013, the estimated fair values of the WVAS, mobile games and Internet games units were 11.7%, 11.2% and 34.7% in excess of their respective carrying values. We also performed a sensitivity analysis on the financial results of all of the reporting units. If the discount rate were to increase by 5% of the existing rate or the projected revenue growth rate for 2014 were to decrease by 5% of the existing rate, the fair value of each reporting unit is expected to continue to be higher than the carrying value of the respective reporting unit.

Please see “Risk Factors” for a discussion of risks and uncertainties that may adversely affect our growth and could have negative effect on the estimated fair value.

Income Taxes

As part of the process of preparing our consolidated financial statements, we are required to estimate our income taxes in each of the jurisdictions in which we operate. This process involves estimating our actual current tax exposure together with assessing temporary differences resulting from differing treatment of items for tax and accounting purposes. These differences result in deferred tax assets and liabilities, which are included within our consolidated balance sheet. We must then assess the likelihood that our deferred tax assets will be recovered from future taxable income and, to the extent we believe that recovery is not likely, we must establish a valuation allowance. To the extent we establish a valuation allowance or increase this allowance in a certain period, we must include an expense within the tax provision in the statement of operations.

Significant management judgment is required in determining our provision for income taxes, our deferred tax assets and liabilities and any valuation allowance recorded against our deferred tax assets. The valuation allowance is based on our estimates of taxable income by jurisdiction in which we operate and the period over which our deferred tax assets will be recoverable. In the event that actual results differ from these estimates or we adjust these estimates in future periods, we may need to establish an additional valuation allowance, which could materially impact our financial condition and results of operations.

The impact of an uncertain income tax position on the income tax return is recognized at the largest amount that is more-likely-than-not to be sustained upon audit by the relevant tax authority. An uncertain income tax position will not be recognized if it has less than a 50% likelihood of being sustained. Interest and penalties on income taxes will be classified as a component of the provisions for income taxes. We have concluded that there were no significant uncertain tax positions requiring recognition in financial statements for the years ended December 31, 2011, 2012 and 2013. We did not incur any interest and penalties related to potential underpaid income tax expenses and also do not anticipate any significant increases or decreases in unrecognized tax benefits in the next 12 months. However, taxes relating to 2011 to 2013 remain subject to examination by the PRC tax authorities.

### Business Combinations

We account for acquired businesses using the purchase method of accounting. On January 1, 2009, we adopted a new accounting pronouncement with prospective application which made certain changes to the previous authoritative literature on business combinations. From January 1, 2009, the assets acquired, the liabilities assumed, and any noncontrolling interest of the acquiree at the acquisition date, if any, are measured at their fair values as of that date. We adopted valuation models to determine the fair value of acquired assets and liabilities assumed. Significant judgment on parameters, such as fair value determined based on assumptions market participants would use in valuing comparable assets and liabilities, among others, is required to be made by our management in applying the models. Goodwill is recognized and measured as the excess of the total consideration transferred plus the fair value of any noncontrolling interest of the acquiree, if any, at the acquisition date over the fair value of the identifiable net assets acquired. Previously, any noncontrolling interest was reflected at historical cost. Common forms of the consideration made in acquisitions include cash and common equity instruments. Consideration transferred in a business acquisition is measured at the fair value as of the date of acquisition. For shares issued in a business combination, we have estimated their fair value as of the date of acquisition.

From January 1, 2009, where the consideration in an acquisition includes contingent consideration, the payment of which depends on the achievement of certain specified conditions after the acquisition, the contingent consideration is recognized and measured at its fair value at the acquisition date. If recorded as a liability, it is subsequently carried at fair value with changes in fair value reflected in earnings. We had a gain of US\$10.9 million and a loss of US\$3.7 million arising from a change in fair value of contingent consideration for business acquisition, which were included in our results of operations in 2010 and 2011, respectively.

### Recently Adopted Accounting Standards

In December 2011, the Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB") issued an authoritative pronouncement related to Disclosures about Offsetting Assets and Liabilities. The guidance requires an entity to disclose information about offsetting and related arrangements to enable users of its financial statements to understand the effect of those arrangements on its financial position. An entity is required to apply the amendments for annual reporting periods

beginning on or after January 1, 2013, and interim periods within those annual periods. An entity should provide the disclosures required by those amendments retrospectively for all comparative periods presented. The adoption of this guidance did not have a significant effect on the Company's consolidated financial statements.

In February 2013, the FASB issued an authoritative pronouncement related to Reporting of Amounts Reclassified Out of Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income, to improve the transparency of reporting these reclassifications. Other comprehensive income includes gains and losses that are initially excluded from net income for an accounting period. Those gains and losses are later reclassified out of accumulated other comprehensive income into net income. The amendments in this pronouncement do not change the current requirements for reporting net income or other comprehensive income in financial statements. The amendments apply to all public and private companies that report items of other comprehensive income. Public companies are required to comply with these amendments for all reporting periods (interim and annual). The amendments are effective for reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2012, for public companies. Early adoption is permitted. The adoption of this guidance did not have a significant effect on the Company's consolidated financial statements.

## Recent Accounting Pronouncements Not Yet Adopted

In March 2013, the FASB issued an authoritative pronouncement related to parent's accounting for the cumulative translation adjustment upon derecognition of certain subsidiaries or groups of assets within a foreign entity or of an investment in a foreign entity. When a reporting entity (parent) ceases to have a controlling financial interest in a subsidiary or group of assets that is a nonprofit activity or a business (other than a sale of in substance real estate or conveyance of oil and gas mineral rights) within a foreign entity, the parent is required to release any related cumulative translation adjustment into net income. Accordingly, the cumulative translation adjustment should be released into net income only if the sale or transfer results in the complete or substantially complete liquidation of the foreign entity in which the subsidiary or group of assets had resided. For an equity method investment that is a foreign entity, the partial sale guidance still applies. As such, a pro rata portion of the cumulative translation adjustment should be released into net income upon a partial sale of such an equity method investment. However, this treatment does not apply to an equity method investment that is not a foreign entity. In those instances, the cumulative translation adjustment is released into net income only if the partial sale represents a complete or substantially complete liquidation of the foreign entity that contains the equity method investment. In addition, the amendments in this pronouncement clarify that the sale of an investment in a foreign entity includes both: (1) events that result in the loss of a controlling financial interest in a foreign entity (i.e., irrespective of any retained investment); and (2) events that result in an acquirer obtaining control of an acquiree in which it held an equity interest immediately before the acquisition date (sometimes also referred to as a step acquisition). Accordingly, the cumulative translation adjustment should be released into net income upon the occurrence of those events. The amendments in this pronouncement are effective prospectively for fiscal years (and interim reporting periods within those years) beginning after December 15, 2013. The amendments should be applied prospectively to derecognition events occurring after the effective date. Prior periods should not be adjusted. Early adoption is permitted. If an entity elects to early adopt the amendments, it should apply them as of the beginning of the entity's fiscal year of adoption. The Company does not expect the adoption of this guidance will have a significant effect on its consolidated financial statements.

In July 2013, the FASB issued an Accounting Standard Update ("ASU") which provides guidance on financial statement presentation of an unrecognized tax benefits when a net operating loss carryforward, a similar tax loss or a tax credit carryforward exists. The FASB's objective in issuing this ASU is to eliminate diversity in practice resulting from a lack of guidance on this topic in current U.S. GAAP.

The amendments in this ASU state that an unrecognized tax benefit, or a portion of an unrecognized tax benefit, should be presented in the financial statements as a reduction to a deferred tax asset for a net operating loss carryforward, a similar tax loss or a tax credit carryforward, except as set forth in the next paragraph.

To the extent a net operating loss carryforward, a similar tax loss or a tax credit carryforward is not available at the reporting date under the tax law of the applicable jurisdiction to settle any additional income taxes that would result from the disallowance of a tax position, or the tax law of the applicable jurisdiction does not require the entity to use, and the entity does not intend to use, the deferred tax asset for such purpose, the unrecognized tax benefit should be presented in the financial statements as a liability and should not be combined with deferred tax assets.

This ASU applies to all entities that have unrecognized tax benefits when a net operating loss carryforward, a similar tax loss or a tax credit carryforward exists at the reporting date. The amendments in this ASU are effective for fiscal years, and interim periods within those years, beginning after December 15, 2013. Early adoption is permitted. The amendments should be applied prospectively to all unrecognized tax benefits that exist at the effective date. Retrospective application is permitted. The Company does not expect the adoption of this guidance will have a material effect on its consolidated financial statements.

## Results of Operations

## Results of Operations for the Years Ended December 31, 2011, 2012 and 2013

The following table sets forth certain data from our consolidated results of operations for the periods indicated. This information should be read in conjunction with the consolidated financial statements and related notes included elsewhere in this annual report.

	For the year ended December 31, 2011		2012		2013				
	Amount	Percentage of revenues	Amount	Percentage of revenues	Amount	Percentage of revenues			
(in thousands of U.S. dollars, except percentages)									
<b>Revenues</b>									
WVAS	\$80,265.9	50.2	%	\$77,765.5	41.7	%	\$63,922.2	35.6	%
Mobile games	40,850.5	25.5		21,190.3	11.4		17,069.0	9.5	
Internet games	38,892.0	24.3		87,423.9	46.9		98,449.2	54.9	
Total revenues	160,008.4	100.0	%	186,379.7	100.0	%	179,440.4	100.0	%
<b>Sales tax</b>									
WVAS	(1,390.9 )	(0.9	)%	(1,053.2 )	(0.6	)%	(969.0 )	(0.5	)%
Mobile games	(621.1 )	(0.4	)	(219.3 )	(0.1	)	(160.7 )	(0.1	)
Internet games	(1,815.8 )	(1.1	)	(4,521.1 )	(2.4	)	(4,656.9 )	(2.6	)
Total sales tax	(3,827.8 )	(2.4	)%	(5,793.6 )	(3.1	)%	(5,786.6 )	(3.2	)%
<b>Net revenues</b>									
WVAS	78,875.0	49.3	%	76,712.3	41.1	%	62,953.2	35.1	%
Mobile games	40,229.4	25.1		20,971.0	11.3		16,908.3	9.4	
Internet games	37,076.2	23.2		82,902.8	44.5		93,792.3	52.3	
Total net revenues	156,180.6	97.6	%	180,586.1	96.9	%	173,653.8	96.8	%
<b>Cost of revenues</b>									
WVAS	(50,758.6 )	(31.7	)%	(52,655.5 )	(28.2	)%	(43,085.2 )	(24.0	)%
Mobile games	(25,248.0 )	(15.8	)	(10,935.0 )	(5.9	)	(7,780.3 )	(4.3	)
Internet games	(15,923.6 )	(10.0	)	(39,539.8 )	(21.2	)%	(45,534.4 )	(25.4	)
Total cost of revenues	(91,930.2 )	(57.5	)%	(103,130.3 )	(55.3	)%	(96,399.9 )	(53.7	)%
<b>Gross profit</b>									
WVAS	28,116.4	17.6	%	24,056.8	12.9	%	19,868.0	11.1	%
Mobile games	14,981.4	9.4		10,036.0	5.4		9,128.0	5.1	

## Edgar Filing: KONGZHONG CORP - Form 20-F

Internet games	21,152.6	13.2		43,363.0	23.3		48,257.9	26.9	
Total gross profit	64,250.4	40.2	%	77,455.8	41.6	%	77,253.9	43.1	%
Operating expenses:									
Product development	(15,416.9 )	(9.6	)%	(18,382.4 )	(9.9	)%	(26,401.7 )	(14.7	)%
Selling and marketing	(20,891.6 )	(13.1	)	(24,586.0 )	(13.2	)	(26,674.0 )	(14.9	)
General and administrative	(11,582.2 )	(7.2	)	(11,629.3 )	(6.2	)	(8,976.2 )	(5.0	)
Impairment loss on goodwill	(20,255.3 )	(12.7	)	—	—		—	—	
Impairment loss on intangible assets	(3.9 )	—		—	—		(1,562.4 )	(0.9	)
Total operating expenses	(68,149.9 )	(42.6	)%	(54,597.7 )	(29.3	)%	(63,614.3 )	(35.5	)%
Change in fair value of									
contingent consideration for business acquisition	(3,729.5 )	(2.3	)	—	—		—	—	
Government subsidies	319.2	0.2		301.4	0.2		2,176.4	1.2	
Income (loss) from operations	(7,309.8 )	(4.5	)%	23,159.5	12.4	%	15,816.0	8.8	%
Interest income	\$3,569.2	2.2		\$5,231.3	2.8		\$6,764.0	3.7	
Interest income from loans to third party	1,193.2	0.7		453.6	0.2		—	—	
Interest expense	(487.8 )	(0.3	)	(262.7 )	(0.1	)	(693.3 )	(0.4	)
Impairment loss on cost method investment	—	—		—	—		(2,000.0 )	(1.1	)
Impairment loss on Intangible assets	—	—		—	—		—	—	



	For the year ended December 31, 2011		2012		2013	
	Amount	Percentage of revenues	Amount	Percentage of revenues	Amount	Percentage of revenues
(in thousands of U.S. dollars, except percentages)						
Loss on extinguishment of debt upon prepayment of convertible senior note	(1,567.5)	(1.0 )	—	—	—	—
Exchange gain	—	—	387.6	0.2	% 1,487.3	0.8 %
Investment income	85.6	0.1	261.5	0.1	—	—
Net income (loss) before income taxes	(4,517.1)	(2.8 )%	29,230.8	15.7	% 21,374.0	11.9 %
Income taxes expense	(3,137.8)	(2.0 )	(3,490.8)	(1.9 )	(712.4 )	(0.4 )
Net income (loss)	\$(7,654.9)	(4.8 )%	\$25,740.0	13.8	% \$20,661.6	11.5 %

Year ended December 31, 2013 compared to year ended December 31, 2012

*Revenues.* Our total revenues decreased by 3.7% to US\$179.4 million in 2013 from US\$186.4 million in 2012. This decrease was primarily due to a decrease in revenues generated from our WVAS and mobile games businesses.

Our WVAS revenues decreased by 17.8% to US\$63.9 million in 2013 from US\$77.8 million in 2012. Revenues from our 2G services decreased by 13.4% to US\$62.1 million in 2013 from US\$71.7 million in 2012. Revenues from our 2.5G services decreased by 69.9% to US\$1.8 million in 2013 from US\$6.1 million in 2012. The decrease was mainly due to policies implemented by the PRC telecommunications operators since late 2010, including those policies which resulted in the suspension of billing on WAP and G+ mobile games by China Mobile and other PRC telecommunications operators on behalf of third party service providers of such services. See “Item 3 — Key Information — Risk Factors — Risks Relating to Our Business — Significant changes in the policies or guidelines of China Mobile or other PRC telecommunications operators with respect to services provided by us may result in lower revenues or additional costs for us and materially and adversely affect our business operations, financial condition and results of operations.”

Our mobile games revenues decreased by 19.4% to US\$17.1 million in 2013 from US\$21.2 million in 2012. This decrease was mainly due to the adoption by China Mobile of measures similar to those that have affected our WVAS business, as described above, and China Mobile’s decision to de-emphasize its subscription-based mobile games download services. In addition, the decrease in our mobile games revenues was also attributable to an overall shift in the tastes and preferences of consumers in China from traditional feature phone mobile games, which are mainly Java-based, to mobile games that are developed for smartphone platforms, such as iOS and Android mobile games. Also, as we restructured our smartphone game development team in the first half of 2013, new smartphone games were only launched during the second half of 2013, which contributed to the decrease in revenues from smartphone games in 2013. For a description of risks related to significant changes in service provider policies of the telecommunications operators, see “Item 3 — Key Information — Risk Factors — Risks Relating to Our Business — Significant

changes in the policies or guidelines of China Mobile or other PRC telecommunications operators with respect to services provided by us could result in lower revenues or additional costs for us and materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.” For a description of risks related to uncertainties in the PRC mobile games market, see “Item 3 — Key Information — Risk Factors — Risks Relating to Our Business — Our mobile games business has a short operating history, and the mobile games market in the PRC is subject to many uncertainties.”

Our Internet games revenues increased 12.6% to US\$98.4 million in 2013 from US\$87.4 million in 2012. This increase was driven largely by significant growth in revenues generated from the operation of our massive multiplayer online game, the World of Tanks game, in the PRC, which saw an increase in sales of in-game items purchased by the World of Tanks game players. Our Internet games revenues are primarily derived from Internet games operation revenues and licensing revenues. We earn Internet games operation revenues through the provision of Internet games services to players under an item-based revenue model, whereby players are able to play the Internet games free of charge for an unlimited amount of time, but are charged for purchasing in-game items, such as in-game performance-enhancing items, mechanised vehicles, clothing, accessories and pets. For a detailed description of our revenue recognition policy on Internet games revenues, see “- Critical Accounting Policies – Revenue Recognition – Internet Games Revenues”. Our Internet games licensing revenues decreased by 66.8% from US\$2.4 million in 2012 to US\$0.8 million in 2013. Revenues generated within the PRC increased to US\$96.0 million in 2013 from US\$82.2 million in 2012, representing approximately 97.5% and 94.0% of our total Internet games revenues in 2013 and 2012, respectively. This increase was primarily attributable to increases in transaction volumes from sales of in-game items of the World of Tanks game. The portion of our Internet games revenues derived outside the PRC includes both license fees and revenue share generated from the operation of our self-developed games by third party publishing partners. Revenues generated outside the PRC decreased by 52.5% to US\$2.5 million in 2013 from US\$5.2 million in 2012, representing approximately 2.5% and 6.0% of our Internet games revenues in 2013 and 2012, respectively.

*Sales Tax.* Our total sales tax decreased by 0.1% to US\$5.787 million in 2013 from US\$5.794 million in 2012.

Our WVAS sales tax decreased by 8.0% to US\$1.0 million in 2013 from US\$1.1 million in 2012, mainly due to a decrease in the volume of our WVAS business.

Our mobile games sales tax decreased by 26.7% to US\$0.161 million in 2013 from US\$0.219 million in 2012, principally due to a decrease in the volume of our mobile games business.

Our Internet games sales tax increased by 3.0% to US\$4.7 million in 2013 from US\$4.5 million in 2012, primarily due to an increase in the volume of our Internet games business, which was partially offset as we began to pay value-added taxes instead of business taxes on our Internet games revenues pursuant to the change of tax policies by the PRC tax authority.

*Cost of Revenues.* Our total cost of revenues decreased by 6.5% to US\$96.4 million in 2013 from US\$103.1 million in 2012, representing 53.7% and 55.3% of our total revenues in 2013 and 2012, respectively. This decrease was largely due to a decrease in the volume of our WVAS business and mobile games business and associated service fees we paid to our content providers, media partners and telecommunications operators, which was partially offset by an increase in the Internet games cost of revenues.

Our WVAS cost of revenues decreased by 18.2% to US\$43.1 million in 2013 from US\$52.7 million in 2012, representing 67.4% and 67.7% of our WVAS revenues in 2013 and 2012, respectively.

Our mobile games cost of revenues decreased by 28.8% to US\$7.8 million in 2013 from US\$10.9 million in 2012, representing 45.6% and 51.6% of our mobile games revenues in 2013 and 2012, respectively. The decrease in our mobile games cost of revenues was primarily due to decreases in service fees and net transmission charges paid to the telecommunications operators, as a result of decreases in our overall mobile games business. To a lesser extent, the decrease in our mobile games cost of revenues was also due to increasing contribution of our lower cost self-developed smartphone games, which we launch on iOS and Android platforms. Smartphone games, unlike feature phone games, incur service fees on iOS and Android distribution platforms which are generally less than those charges paid to the telecommunications operators as a percentage of revenues.

Our Internet games cost of revenues increased by 15.2% to US\$45.5 million in 2013 from US\$39.5 million in 2012, representing 46.3% and 45.2% of our Internet games revenues in 2013 and 2012, respectively. The increase in our Internet games revenues was primarily due to the increase in shared revenues paid to third party Internet games licensors, largely as a result of increases in the volume of our Internet games business. In particular, the increase in shared revenues paid to third party Internet games licensors was primarily due to increases in shared revenues relating to the World of Tanks game.

*Gross Profit and Gross Margin.* Our total gross profit decreased by 0.3% to US\$77.3 million in 2013 from US\$77.5 million in 2012, mainly due to the decrease in the volume of our WVAS and mobile games businesses, which was partially offset by the increases in the volume of our Internet games business. Our gross margin increased to 43.1% in 2013 from 41.6% in 2012.

Our WVAS gross profit decreased by 17.4% to US\$20.0 million in 2013 from US\$24.1 million in 2012, primarily due to the decrease in our WVAS revenues relative to the decrease in our WVAS cost of revenues. Our WVAS gross profit margin increased to 31.1% in 2013 from 30.9% in 2012.

Our mobile games gross profit decreased by 9.0% to US\$9.1 million in 2013 from US\$10.0 million in 2012, largely due to decreases in the volume of our mobile games business, as a result of the adoption by China Mobile of measures similar to those that have affected our WVAS business, as described above, and China Mobile's decision to de-emphasize its subscription-based mobile games download services. Our mobile games gross margin increased to 53.5% in 2013 from 47.4% in 2012, primarily due to the growth of our self-developed smartphone games.

Our Internet games gross profit increased by 11.3% to US\$48.3 million in 2013 from US\$43.4 million in 2012, largely due to increases in the volume of our Internet games business, driven by increases in sales from in-game item purchases made by the World of Tanks game players and our successful operation of the World of Tanks game. Our Internet games gross margin decreased to 49.0% in 2013 from 49.6% in 2012, principally as a result of increases in shared revenues relating to the World of Tanks game, and decreases in the revenues of our self-developed Internet games.

*Operating Expenses.* Our operating expenses increased by 16.5% to US\$63.6 million in 2013 from US\$54.6 million in 2012, representing 35.5% and 29.3% of our total revenues in 2013 and 2012, respectively.

Our product development expenses increased by 43.6% to US\$26.4 million in 2013 from US\$18.4 million in 2012, representing 14.7% and 9.9% of our total revenues in 2013 and 2012, respectively. The increase in our product and development expenses was primarily due to increased software development expense and increases in the number of our product development employees, which increased to 747 as of December 31, 2013 from 698 as of December 31, 2012.

Our sales and marketing expenses increased by 8.5% to US\$26.7 million in 2013 from US\$24.6 million in 2012, representing 14.9% and 13.2% of our total revenues in 2013 and 2012, respectively. The increase in our sales and marketing expenses was mainly due to increased sales and marketing activity associated with our Internet games and mobile games operated on smartphones.

Our general and administrative expenses decreased by 22.8% to US\$9.0 million in 2013 from US\$11.7 million in 2012, representing 5.0% and 6.2% of our total revenues in 2013 and 2012, respectively. The decrease in our general and administrative expenses was primarily due to our share options granted to general and administrative employees being mostly vested in 2012, leading to a decrease in our share based compensation expenses in 2013.

*Income Tax.* Our income tax decreased to US\$0.7 million in 2013 from US\$3.5 million in 2012, primarily reflecting the decrease in our taxable income.

*Net income.* As a result of the foregoing, we had net income of US\$20.7 million in 2013 compared to a net income of US\$25.7 million in 2012.

Year ended December 31, 2012 compared to year ended December 31, 2011

*Revenues.* Our total revenues increased by 16.5% to US\$186.4 million in 2012 from US\$160.0 million in 2011. This increase was driven largely by the growth of our Internet games business, led by higher revenues generated from the World of Tanks game, a massive multiplayer online game that we commercially launched in the PRC on March 15, 2011. This increase in total revenues was partially offset by a decrease in revenues generated from our WVAS and mobile games businesses.

Our WVAS revenues decreased by 3.1% to US\$77.8 million in 2012 from US\$80.3 million in 2011. Revenues from our 2G services increased by 0.5% to US\$71.7 million in 2012 from US\$71.3 million in 2011. Revenues from our 2.5G services decreased by 31.9% to US\$6.1 million in 2012 from US\$8.9 million in 2011. The decrease was mainly due to policies implemented by the PRC telecommunications operators since late 2010, including those policies which resulted in the suspension of billing on WAP and G+ mobile games by China Mobile and other PRC telecommunications operators on behalf of third party service providers of such services. See “Item 3 — Key Information — Risk Factors — Risks Relating to Our Business — Significant changes in the policies or guidelines of China Mobile or other PRC telecommunications operators with respect to services provided by us may result in lower revenues or additional costs for us and materially and adversely affect our business operations, financial condition and results of operations.”

Our mobile games revenues decreased by 48.1% to US\$21.2 million in 2012 from US\$40.9 million in 2011. This decrease was mainly due to the adoption by China Mobile of measures similar to those that have affected our WVAS business, as described above, and China Mobile’s decision to de-emphasize its subscription-based mobile games download services. In addition, the decrease in our mobile games revenues was also attributable to an overall shift in the tastes and preferences of consumers in China from traditional feature phone mobile games, which are mainly Java-based, to mobile games that are developed for smartphone platforms, such as iOS and Android mobile games. For a description of risks related to significant changes in service provider policies of the telecommunications operators, see “Item 3 — Key Information — Risk Factors — Risks Relating to Our Business — Significant changes in the policies or guidelines of China Mobile or other PRC telecommunications operators with respect to services provided by us could result in lower revenues or additional costs for us and materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.” For a description of risks related to uncertainties in the PRC mobile games market, see “Item 3 — Key Information — Risk Factors — Risks Relating to Our Businesses — Our mobile games business has a short operating history, and the mobile games market in the PRC is subject to many uncertainties.”

Our Internet games revenues increased 124.8% to US\$87.4 million in 2012 from US\$38.9 million in 2011. This increase was driven largely by significant growth in revenues generated from the operation of our massive multiplayer online game, the World of Tanks game, in the PRC, which saw an increase in sales of in-game items purchased by the World of Tanks game players. We commercially launched the World of Tanks game on March 15, 2011. The increase in our Internet games revenues was also partially driven by an increase in our Internet games licensing revenues, which increased by 4.1% from US\$2.3 million in 2011 to US\$2.4 million in 2012. Revenues generated within the PRC increased to US\$82.2 million in 2012 from US\$33.3 million in 2011, representing approximately 94% and 86% of our total Internet games revenues in 2012 and 2011, respectively. This increase was primarily attributable to increases in transaction volumes from sales of in-game items of the World of Tanks game. The portion of our Internet games revenues derived outside the PRC includes both license fees and revenue share generated from the operation of our self-developed games by third party publishing partners. Revenues generated outside the PRC decreased by 5.9% to US\$5.2 million in 2012 from US\$5.6 million in 2011, representing approximately 6% and 14% of our Internet games revenues in 2012 and 2011, respectively.

*Sales Tax.* Our total sales tax increased by 51.4% to US\$5.8 million in 2012 from US\$3.8 million in 2011.

Our WVAS sales tax decreased by 24.3% to US\$1.1 million in 2012 from US\$1.4 million in 2011, mainly due to a decrease in the volume of our WVAS business.

Our mobile games sales tax decreased by 64.7% to US\$0.2 million in 2012 from US\$0.6 million in 2011, principally due to a decrease in the volume of our mobile games business.

Our Internet games sales tax increased by 149.0% to US\$4.5 million in 2012 from US\$1.8 million in 2011, primarily due to an increase in the volume of our Internet games business.

*Cost of Revenues.* Our total cost of revenues increased by 12.2% to US\$103.1 million in 2012 from US\$91.9 million in 2011, representing 55.3% and 57.5% of our total revenues in 2012 and 2011, respectively. This increase was largely due to increases in shared revenues paid to third party Internet games licensors and other costs associated with our Internet games business, principally as a result of increases in the volume of our Internet games business.



Our WVAS cost of revenues increased by 3.7% to US\$52.7 million in 2012 from US\$50.8 million in 2011, representing 67.7% and 63.2% of our WVAS revenues in 2012 and 2011, respectively. Despite a decrease in our WVAS revenues, WVAS cost of revenues increased in 2012 mainly due to increases in the costs paid to content providers for our WVAS services.

Our mobile games cost of revenues decreased by 56.7% to US\$10.9 million in 2012 from US\$25.2 million in 2011, representing 51.6% and 61.8% of our mobile games revenues in 2012 and 2011, respectively. The decrease in our mobile games cost of revenues was primarily due to decreases in service fees and net transmission charges paid to the telecommunications operators, as a result of decreases in our overall mobile games business. To a lesser extent, the decrease was also due to the growth of our self-developed smartphone games, which we launch on iOS and Android platforms. Smartphone games, unlike feature phone games, incur service fees on iOS and Android distribution platforms which are generally less than those charges paid to the telecommunications operators as a percentage of revenues.

Our Internet games cost of revenues increased by 148.3% to US\$39.5 million in 2012 from US\$15.9 million in 2011, representing 45.2% and 40.9% of our Internet games revenues in 2012 and 2011, respectively. The significant increase in our Internet games revenues was primarily due to the significant increase in shared revenues paid to third party Internet games licensors, largely as a result of significant increases in the volume of our Internet games business. In particular, the increase in shared revenues paid to third party Internet games licensors was primarily due to increases in shared revenues relating to the World of Tanks game.

*Gross Profit and Gross Margin.* Our total gross profit increased by 20.6% to US\$77.5 million in 2012 from US\$64.3 million in 2011, mainly due to the increases in the volume of our Internet games business, which was partially offset by the decrease in the volume of our WVAS and mobile games businesses. Our gross margin increased to 41.6% in 2012 from 40.2% in 2011.

Our WVAS gross profit decreased by 14.4% to US\$24.1 million in 2012 from US\$28.1 million in 2011, primarily due to the decrease in our WVAS revenues relative to the increase in our WVAS cost of revenues attributable to the higher fees that were paid to content providers for our WVAS services. As a result of the foregoing, our WVAS gross profit margin decreased to 30.9% in 2012 from 35.0% in 2011.

Our mobile games gross profit decreased by 33.0% to US\$10.0 million in 2012 from US\$15.0 million in 2011, largely due to decreases in the volume of our mobile games business, as a result of the adoption by China Mobile of measures similar to those that have affected our WVAS business, as described above, and China Mobile's decision to de-emphasize its subscription-based mobile games download services. Our mobile games gross margin increased to 47.4% in 2012 from 36.7% in 2011, primarily due to the growth of our self-developed smartphone games.

Our Internet games gross profit increased by 105.0% to US\$43.4 million in 2012 from US\$21.2 million in 2011, largely due to increases in the volume of our Internet games business, driven by increases in sales from in-game item purchases made by the World of Tanks game players and our successful operation of the World of Tanks game. Our Internet games gross margin decreased to 49.6% in 2012 from 54.4% in 2011, principally as a result of increases in shared revenues relating to the World of Tanks game, and decreases in the revenues of our self-developed Internet games.

*Operating Expenses.* Our operating expenses decreased by 19.9% to US\$54.6 million in 2012 from US\$68.1 million in 2011, representing 29.3% and 42.6% of our total revenues in 2012 and 2011, respectively. The higher operating expenses primarily in 2011 reflected the impact of an impairment loss of US\$20.3 million on goodwill and intangible assets relating to our WVAS segment that year.

Our product development expenses increased by 19.2% to US\$18.4 million in 2012 from US\$15.4 million in 2011, representing 9.9% and 9.6% of our total revenues in 2012 and 2011, respectively. The increase in our product and development expenses was primarily due to increased software development expense and increases in the number of our product development employees, which increased to 698 as of December 31, 2012 from 660 as of December 31, 2011.

Our sales and marketing expenses increased by 17.7% to US\$24.6 million in 2012 from US\$20.9 million in 2011, representing 13.2% and 13.1% of our total revenues in 2012 and 2011, respectively. The increase in our sales and marketing expenses was mainly due to increased sales and marketing activity associated with our Internet games business and an increase in the number of our sales and marketing employees. Our sales and marketing employees increased to 247 employees as of December 31, 2012 from 142 employees as of December 31, 2011.

Our general and administrative expenses increased by 0.4% to US\$11.7 million in 2012 from US\$11.6 million in 2011, representing 6.2% and 7.2% of our total revenues in 2012 and 2011, respectively.

*Income Tax.* Our income tax increased by 11.3% to US\$3.5 million in 2012 from US\$3.1 million in 2011, primarily reflecting the increase in our taxable income.

*Net income.* As a result of the foregoing, we had net income of US\$25.7 million in 2012 compared to a net loss of US\$7.7 million in 2011.

## Liquidity and Capital Resources

### Cash Flows and Working Capital

The following table sets forth our cash flows with respect to operating, investing and financing activities for the periods indicated.

	For the year ended December 31,		
	2011	2012	2013
	(in thousands of U.S. dollars)		
Net cash provided by operating activities	US\$33,433.8	US\$46,655.9	US\$35,729.5
Net cash used in investing activities	40,284.8	41,206.8	43,944.6
Net cash used in (provided by) financing activities	26,335.0	14,313.0	(8,956.8 )
Effect of exchange rate changes	5,526.7	47.1	1,991.3
Net (decrease) increase in cash and cash equivalents	(27,659.3 )	(8,816.8 )	2,733.0
Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of year	157,170.8	129,511.5	120,694.7
Cash and cash equivalents, end of year	US\$129,511.5	US\$120,694.7	US\$123,427.7

Our primary source of liquidity is cash flow from operating activities. As of December 31, 2012 and December 31, 2013, our cash and cash equivalents were US\$120.7 million and US\$123.4 million, respectively.

We do not bill or collect payment from users of our WVAS and mobile games directly, but instead depend on the billing systems and records of China Mobile and other PRC telecommunications operators to record the volume of such services provided, charge our customers, collect payments and remit payments to us less transmission fees and service fees. If China Mobile or any other PRC telecommunications operator ceases to continue cooperating with us, we would have to explore further cooperation with other telecommunications service providers and/or explore alternative billing systems to collect payments from customers.

Net cash provided by operating activities decreased to US\$35.7 million in 2013 from US\$46.7 million in 2012. This decrease was primarily due to a decrease in cash provided by our WVAS and mobile games business. Net cash provided by operating activities increased to US\$46.7 million in 2012 from US\$33.4 million in 2011. This increase was primarily due to an increase in cash provided by our Internet games business.

Net cash used in investing activities increased to US\$43.9 million in 2013 from US\$41.2 million in 2012. This increase was primarily due to an increase of US\$33.0 million in the purchase of held-to-maturities securities and an increase of US\$4.1 million in term deposits, which was offset by a deposit of RMB225 million, or US\$35.5 million, that we made with the Bank of Communications to guarantee a standby letter of credit in connection with our licensing of Guild Wars2 from ArenaNet in 2012. Net cash used in investing activities increased to US\$41.2 million in 2012 from US\$40.3 million in 2011. This increase was mainly due to a deposit of RMB225 million, or US\$35.5 million, that we made with the Bank of Communications to guarantee a standby letter of credit in connection with our licensing of Guild Wars 2 from ArenaNet, which is offset by the repayment in 2012 of a loan of RMB139.8 million, or US\$22.2 million, at an interest rate of 6.39% per annum, that we made to Chengdu Jinhua Tianchuang Investment Co., Ltd in 2011.

Net cash provided by financing activities was US\$9.0 million in 2013, compared to net cash of US\$14.3 million used in financing activities in 2012. The increase of net cash provided by financing activities was primarily due to proceeds of US\$27.8 million from exercise of warrants by NGP, FitRun and Wargaming, respectively. In September 2013, each of NGP and FitRun exercised a warrant to purchase 40 million of our ordinary shares at a purchase price of US\$0.125 per share. In May 2013, Wargaming exercised a warrant to purchase 120 million of our ordinary shares at a purchase price of US\$0.1485 per share. Net cash used in financing activities was US\$14.3 million in 2012, compared to US\$26.3 million used in financing activities in 2011. The decrease was primarily due to the payment of the deferred consideration of US\$14.6 million for the acquisition of Dacheng in March 2011, and prepayment of the convertible senior note of US\$9.3 million held by NGP in February 2011, which was partially offset by an increase of US\$11.9 million for our share repurchase program in 2012 as compared to 2011.

We believe that our current cash and cash equivalents and cash flow from operations will be sufficient to meet our anticipated cash needs, including for working capital purposes, capital expenditures and various contractual obligations, for at least the next 12 months. We may, however, require additional cash resources due to changed business conditions or other future developments, including any investments or acquisitions we may decide to pursue. If these sources are insufficient to satisfy our cash requirements, we may seek to sell additional debt securities or equity or to obtain a credit facility. The sale of additional convertible debt securities or equity securities could result in additional dilution to holders of our ordinary shares and ADSs. The incurrence of indebtedness would result in incurring debt service obligations, which could result in operating and financial covenants that would restrict our operations. We currently do not have any lines of credit or loans with any commercial banks. As a result, we are unlikely to rely on any bank loans to meet our liquidity needs. We cannot assure you that financing will be available in amounts or on terms acceptable to us, if at all.

We are a holding company with no operations of our own. Our operations are conducted through Beijing AirInbox, Beijing WINT, BJXR, Beijing Chengxitong, Mailifang, Xinreli and Dacheng and their subsidiaries in the PRC. See “Item 4 — Information on the Company — Our Corporate Structure” for a summary of these contractual arrangements. In 2013, our consolidated variable interest entities accounted for an aggregate of 97.4% of our total revenue. As of December 31, 2013, our consolidated variable interest entities accounted for an aggregate of 62.0% of our total assets and 88.6% of our total liabilities. The assets not associated with our consolidated variable interest entities primarily consist of cash and cash equivalents, goodwill, intangible assets and loans to third parties.

As a holding company, our ability to pay dividends and other cash distributions to our shareholders depends in part upon dividends and other distributions paid to us by our wholly owned subsidiaries in the PRC. The amount of dividends paid by our wholly owned subsidiaries to us primarily depends on the service fees paid to such subsidiaries by Beijing AirInbox, Beijing WINT, BJXR, Beijing Chengxitong, Mailifang, Xinreli and Dacheng, and, to a lesser degree, the retained earnings of such subsidiaries. As of December 31, 2013, the total amount of service fees payable to our wholly owned subsidiaries from our consolidated variable interest entities under the service agreements was US\$15.8 million. Conducting our operations through contractual arrangements with our consolidated variable interest entities entails a risk that we may lose the power to direct the activities that most significantly affect the economic performance of our consolidated variable interest entities, which may result in our being unable to consolidate their financial results with our financial results and may impair our access to their cash flow from operations and thereby reduce our liquidity. See “Item 3 — Key Information — Risk Factors—Risks Relating to Our Corporate Structure — Our contractual arrangements with Beijing AirInbox, Beijing WINT, Beijing Chengxitong, BJXR, Mailifang, Xinreli and Dacheng may not be as effective in providing operational control as direct ownership of these businesses and may be difficult to enforce” and “Item 3 — Key Information — Risk Factors — Risks Relating to Our Corporate Structure — Our business and operations could be significantly disrupted, and we could be subject to sanctions, if the contractual arrangements between us and our consolidated variable interest entities that we depend on for operating our WVAS, mobile games and Internet games businesses are found to be non-compliant with applicable PRC law.”

If our subsidiaries incur debt on their own behalf in the future, the instruments governing the debt may restrict their ability to pay dividends to us. In addition, PRC legal restrictions permit payment of dividends to us by our subsidiaries only out of the net income from our subsidiaries, if any, determined in accordance with PRC accounting standards and regulations. Under PRC law, our subsidiaries are required to set aside no less than 10% of their respective after-tax net income each year as reserve funds unless such reserve funds, after making up losses of preceding years, have reached 50% of their respective registered capital, and these reserve funds are not distributable as cash dividends. See “Item 3 — Key Information — Risk Factors — Risks Relating to Our Corporate Structure — The dividends and other distributions on equity we may receive from our subsidiaries are subject to restrictions under PRC law or agreements that our subsidiaries may enter into with third parties.” In addition, our subsidiaries are permitted to pay dividends to us only out of their retained earnings, if any, as determined in accordance with accounting standards and regulations applicable to such subsidiaries.

#### Indebtedness

In March 2009, we issued to NGP a convertible senior note due in 2014 with an aggregate principal amount of US\$6,775,400. In February 2011, we prepaid 70% of the aggregate principal amount, plus any accrued but unpaid interest thereof, of the convertible senior note for US\$9.31 million in cash. Subsequently, in March 2012, NGP fully converted the convertible senior note into 22.8 million of our ordinary shares, which is equivalent to 570,000 of our ADSs, at a conversion price of US\$0.08915 per ordinary share (equivalent to US\$3.6 per ADS), representing approximately 1.0% of our total shares outstanding as of March 31, 2012. In 2012, we paid NGP US\$63,027 in interest, which was all the outstanding interest we owed to NGP, on the convertible senior note.

We did not have any outstanding indebtedness as of December 31, 2012 and as of December 31, 2013.

We intend to meet the majority of our future funding needs through cash flow generated from operating activities and our current cash and cash equivalents. Our treasury objective is to maintain the safety and liquidity of our cash. Substantially all of our cash and cash equivalents are denominated in Renminbi.

Except as described above, as of December 31, 2013, we did not have any outstanding loan capital issued or agreed to be issued, bank overdrafts, loans, debt securities or other similar indebtedness, liabilities under acceptance (other than normal trade bills) or acceptance credits, debentures, mortgages, charges, finance leases or purchase commitments, guarantees or other material contingent liabilities.

## Contractual Obligations and Commercial Commitments

The following table sets forth our contractual obligations as of December 31, 2013:

	Payments due by period				
	Total	Less than 1 year	1-3 years	Within 3-5 years	More than 5 years
	(in thousands of U.S. dollars)				
License Fee Obligations <sup>(1)</sup>	US\$46,280.5	US\$26,280.5	US\$20,000.0	US\$ -	US\$ -
Operating Lease Obligations	4,550.6	2,834.6	1,669.4	46.6	-
Purchase Obligations	15,550.9	14,785.0	734.2	31.7	-
Total	US\$66,382.0	US\$43,900.1	US\$22,403.6	US\$ 78.3	US\$ -

<sup>(1)</sup> The amount includes the total payment obligations of US\$40 million to ArenaNet for an exclusive PRC license relating to the Guild Wars 2 game, which includes US\$5 million initial license fee and US\$35 million minimum guaranteed royalty fee. The US\$5 million initial license fee and US\$15 million of the royalty fee are expected to be paid in less than one year, and the remaining US\$20 million of the royalty fee is expected to be paid within one to three years. There is no cancellation provision under the license agreement.

### Capital Expenditures

Our total capital expenditures in 2011, 2012 and 2013 were US\$1.9 million, US\$14.6 million and US\$13.1 million, respectively. The decrease in capital expenditure in 2013 from 2012 was primarily due to a decrease in the purchase of intangible assets in 2013. The increase in capital expenditure in 2012 from 2011 was primarily due to our payment of license fees to ArenaNet. We did not have any material commitment for capital expenditures as of December 31, 2013. We currently do not have any material capital expenditures in progress.

Our capital expenditures are spent primarily on license fees, servers, computers, office equipment, leasehold improvement and vehicles. In general, there is a positive correlation between our revenues and the amount of traffic that passes through our servers and transmission equipment. From time to time we need to purchase additional servers and transmission equipment as a result of increased business traffic. Our purchase of personal computers is primarily driven by headcount increases.

As the telecommunications operators do not provide us with detailed revenue breakdown on a service-by-service basis, we depend on our internal database system to monitor revenues derived from each of our services that are



delivered through the telecommunications operators. We make our business decisions based on our internal data, taking into account other factors, including strategic considerations.

#### Off-balance Sheet Arrangements

We have not entered into any financial guarantees or other commitments to guarantee the payment obligations of any third parties. In addition, we have not entered into any derivative contracts that are indexed to our own shares and classified as shareholders' equity, or that are not reflected in our financial statements. Furthermore, we do not have any retained or contingent interest in assets transferred to an unconsolidated entity that serves as credit, liquidity or market risk support to such entity. Moreover, we do not have any variable interest in an unconsolidated entity that provides financing, liquidity, market risk or credit support to us or engages in leasing, hedging or research and development services with us.

## Taxation

### Cayman Islands

The Cayman Islands currently do not levy any taxes on individuals or corporations based upon profits, income, gains or appreciation, and there is no taxation in the nature of an inheritance tax or estate duty. In addition, pursuant to Section 6 of the Tax Concessions Law (2011 Revision) of the Cayman Islands, we have obtained an undertaking from the Governor-in-Council that (i) no law which is enacted in the Cayman Islands imposing any tax to be levied on profits or income or gains or appreciations shall apply to us or our operations and (ii) no tax to be levied on profits, income gains or appreciations or which is in the nature of an estate duty or inheritance tax shall be payable by us on or in respect of our shares, debentures or other obligations or by way of the withholding in whole or in part of any relevant payment as defined in Section 6(3) of the Tax Concessions Law (2011 Revision). This undertaking is for a period of 20 years from May 21, 2002.

### PRC

Our PRC subsidiaries and operating companies are subject to the New EIT Law, which ordinarily imposes a tax rate of 25% on all enterprises (other than individual proprietorships and partnerships). However, under the New EIT Law and its implementation rules, “high-and-new technology enterprises strongly supported by the State,” or HNTE, are entitled to a preferential tax rate of 15%, and “software enterprises” are entitled to an income tax exemption for two years beginning with their first profitable year and a 50% tax reduction to a rate of 12.5% for the subsequent three years. HNTE status allows qualifying PRC-based enterprises to use a 15% tax rate for three years, renewable for an additional three-year period if the business operations of these enterprises continue to qualify for HNTE status. In 2008, KongZhong Beijing, Beijing AirInBox, BJXR and Tianjin Mammoth were granted HNTE status by the PRC tax authority under the New EIT Law. KongZhong China, Beijing Chengxitong and Beijing WINT were subsequently granted HNTE status in 2009. In addition, KongZhong China, Beijing WINT, Beijing Chengxitong and BJXR were also granted 50% tax relief in 2009. In 2011, each of KongZhong Beijing, Beijing AirInbox, BJXR and Tianjin Mammoth renewed its HNTE status for an additional three-year period. In 2012, each of KongZhong China, Beijing Chengxitong and Beijing WINT renewed its HNTE status for an additional three-year period. In addition, the PRC tax authority also granted Xinreli and Dacheng, in 2010 and 2011, respectively, an income tax exemption for two years and a 50% tax relief for three years thereafter. According to the Administrative Measures for the Determination of High and New Technology Enterprises promulgated by Ministry of Science and Technology, Ministry of Finance and State Administration of Taxation on April 14, 2008, PRC-based enterprises that have already enjoyed HNTE status for six years must reapply for HNTE status at the end of the second three-year period. As of December 31, 2013, Beijing AirInbox, KongZhong China, Dacheng, Xinreli, Brilliant Game and Tianjin Mammoth were qualified as “software enterprise” by the local industry and information technology department. For risks relating to the discontinuation of any of the preferential tax treatments or the renewal of HNTE status, see “Item 3 — Key Information — Risk Factors — Risks Relating to the PRC — The discontinuation of any of the preferential tax treatments available to us in the PRC or the rejection of our application for preferential tax treatments could adversely affect our business, operating results and financial condition.”

Under the New EIT Law, enterprises are classified as either resident or non-resident. A resident enterprise refers to one that is incorporated under the PRC law or under the law of a jurisdiction outside the PRC with its “de facto management organization” located within the PRC. Non-resident enterprise refers to one that is incorporated under the law of a jurisdiction outside the PRC with its “de facto management organization” located also outside the PRC, but which has either set up institutions or establishments in the PRC or has income originating from the PRC without setting up any institution or establishment in the PRC. Under the New EIT Implementation Regulation, “de facto management organization” is defined as the organization of an enterprise through which substantial and comprehensive management and control over the business, operations, personnel, accounting and properties of the enterprise are exercised. Under the New EIT Law and the New EIT Implementation Regulation, a resident enterprise’s global net income will be subject to a 25% EIT rate. Uncertainties exist with respect to how the New EIT Law applies to our overall operations and, more specifically, with respect to the determination of tax residency for certain of our legal entities incorporated outside the PRC. We do not believe that our legal entities incorporated outside the PRC should be treated as residents under the New EIT Law. The SAT Notice 82 provides certain specific criteria for determining whether the “de facto management body” of a Chinese-controlled offshore incorporated enterprise is located in the PRC. However, the SAT Notice 82 applies only to offshore enterprises controlled by PRC enterprises, not those invested in by PRC individuals, like our company. Currently there are no further detailed rules or precedents applicable to us governing the procedures and specific criteria for determining the “de facto management body” for a company of our type. If the PRC authorities were to subsequently determine, or any future regulation provides, that we should be treated as a PRC resident enterprise, we would be subject to a 25% enterprise income tax on our global income, which may significantly increase our tax burden and could materially and adversely affect our financial condition and results of operations.

In addition, the New EIT Law and the New EIT Implementation Regulation provide that, in some circumstances, an income tax rate of 10% would be applied to dividends payable to foreign investors. However, dividend income received by a resident enterprise from another resident enterprise is exempted from the EIT. Under the New EIT Law and the New EIT Implementation Regulation, a non-resident enterprise's net income originating from "sources within the PRC" will be subject to a 10% EIT rate. Under the New EIT Implementation Regulation, whether a dividend payment constitutes income from "sources within the PRC" is determined by the location of the enterprise which pays the dividend. The income tax rate on dividends from the PRC payable to a non-PRC-resident enterprise is 10%. As a result, KongZhong Beijing, KongZhong China and Simlife Beijing may be required to withhold all or part of such income tax when paying us dividends. The aggregate undistributed earnings of our subsidiaries and our PRC operating companies and their subsidiaries that are available for distribution to us as of December 31, 2013 are considered to be indefinitely reinvested and, accordingly, no provision has been made for the dividend withholding taxes that would be payable upon the distribution of those amounts to us under the New EIT Law and New EIT Implementation Regulation. The PRC tax authorities have also clarified that distributions made out of retained earnings derived from income before January 1, 2008 will not be subject to such withholding tax. See "Item 3 — Key Information — Risk Factors — Risks Relating to the PRC — We may be subject to PRC income tax on our global income, or dividends we receive from our PRC subsidiaries may be subject to PRC withholding tax, depending on whether we are recognized as a resident enterprise in the PRC."

Moreover, our revenues are subject to sales taxes. Since August 2003, each of Beijing AirInbox, Beijing Boya Wuji, Beijing WINT, Beijing Chengxitong, BJXR, Simlife Beijing, Beijing Shiyuan Leya, Mailifang, Xinreli, Zhulang and Dacheng is subject to a 3% business tax for WVAS, an aggregate of 8% in sales tax and cultural business construction fee for mobile advertising services and a 5% business tax for other services. Each of KongZhong Beijing, KongZhong China and Tianjin Mammoth is subject to a 5% sales tax. In future periods, we expect that a substantial portion of our revenues will be generated through Beijing AirInbox, Beijing WINT, Beijing Chengxitong, BJXR, Mailifang, Xinreli and Dacheng. In addition, pursuant to the arrangements that KongZhong Beijing has entered into with each of Beijing AirInbox, Beijing WINT, Beijing Chengxitong and Mailifang, that KongZhong China has entered into with each of BJXR and Dacheng and that Simlife Beijing has entered into with Xinreli, each of Beijing AirInbox, Beijing WINT, Beijing Chengxitong, Mailifang, Xinreli, BJXR and Dacheng pays us service fees. The amount of such payments will be subject to the 5% business tax payable by KongZhong Beijing, KongZhong China and Simlife Beijing. See "Item 7 — Major Shareholders and Related Party Transactions — Related Party Transactions."

On January 1, 2012, the State Council of the PRC officially launched a pilot value-added tax reform program, or the pilot program, applicable to businesses in selected industries. Businesses subject to the pilot program would pay value-added taxes instead of business taxes. Certain of our subsidiaries and variable interest entities have been subject to the pilot program since late 2012. For example, since October 2012, Zhulang has been subject to a 3% value-added tax. From September 2012 to December 2013, Beijing AirInbox was subject to a 3% or 5% business tax for WVAS, mobile games and Internet games. Since January 2014, Beijing AirInbox has been subject to a 6% value-added tax and 3% cultural business construction fee for WVAS, mobile games and Internet games; Since December 31, 2013, each of Dacheng, Brilliant Game, KongZhong Beijing, KongZhong China, Beijing WINT and Beijing Shiyuan Leya has been subject to a 6% value-added tax; and each of Beijing Chengxitong, BJXR, Beijing Boya Wuji, Beijing Yin'ao, Beijing Shangshu, Tianjin Mammoth and Simlife Beijing has been subject to a 3% value-added tax.



PRC business tax is levied on PRC taxable revenues as defined by the related PRC tax rules and regulations. We have calculated our PRC taxable revenues after deducting certain costs of revenues, including service fees, transmission charges payable to the telecommunications operators and business cooperation fees. We believe that our calculation of our PRC taxable revenues is consistent with PRC tax rules and regulations. However, we cannot assure you that PRC tax authorities in the future will not require changes in our calculation of taxable revenues for historical periods, which could have a material adverse impact on our financial position and results of operations.

## Item 6. Directors, Senior Management and Employees

### General

The functions and powers of our Board include, among others:

- convening shareholders' meetings and reporting its work to shareholders at such meetings;

- implementing shareholders' resolutions;

- determining our business plans and investment proposals;

- formulating our profit distribution plans and loss recovery plans;

- formulating our debt and finance policies and proposals for the increase or decrease in our issued capital and the issuance of debentures;

- formulating our major acquisition and disposal plans, and plans for merger, division or dissolution;

- formulating proposals for any amendments to our Memorandum and Articles of Association; and

- exercising any other powers conferred by the shareholders' meetings or under our Memorandum and Articles of Association.

### Directors and Senior Officers

The following table sets forth certain information concerning our Directors and senior officers. The business address of each of our Directors and executive officers is 35th Floor, Tengda Plaza, No. 168 Xizhimenwai Street, Beijing, 100044, the PRC.

<b>Name</b>	<b>Age</b>	<b>Position</b>
Leilei Wang	41	Chairman of the Board of Directors, Chief Executive Officer
Jay Chang	42	Director and Chief Financial Officer
Xiaoxin Chen	41	Independent Director
Hope Ni	41	Independent Director
Xiaolong Li	48	Independent Director
Tai Fan	42	Chief Investment Officer
Zhen Yang	49	President

*Leilei Wang*, 41, has served as the Chairman of the Board of Directors of our company and our Chief Executive Officer since October 2008. His current term expires in 2013. Mr. Wang was the chief executive officer of TOM Online from September 2003 to September 2008. Between 1999, when Mr. Wang joined TOM Group Limited, or TOM Group, TOM Online's parent company, and 2003, Mr. Wang held various management positions within TOM Group. Mr. Wang graduated in 1996 from the Electronic Engineering Department of Tsinghua University with a bachelor's degree in Electronic Technology and Information.

*Jay Chang*, 42, has served as the Chief Financial Officer of our company since February 2009 and has been a Director of our company since July 2010. His current term expires in 2014. Before joining our company, Mr. Chang was the president and chief financial officer of 56.com, a leading online video provider in the PRC. Before that, he was the chief financial officer of TOM Online for over two years. Prior to TOM Online, for nearly six years, Mr. Chang was the director of equity research at Credit Suisse, responsible for covering the Internet and telecommunications sectors in the PRC. Mr. Chang graduated in 1994 from the University of Washington with a bachelor's degree in Electrical Engineering.

*Xiaoxin Chen*, 41, has been an Independent Director of our company since September 2008. His current term expires in 2015. Mr. Chen has been a managing partner of Zeniphs China Capital, a private equity fund, since late 2007. Before joining the fund, Mr. Chen was the chief financial officer of Oak Pacific Interactive, later renamed Renren Inc., a leading social networking service provider in China. Before joining Renren Inc., Mr. Chen was an investment banker at Citigroup Hong Kong. Mr. Chen was an independent director of Abax Global Capital (Hong Kong) Ltd. until June 2011. Mr. Chen was also an independent director of Prosten Technology Holdings Ltd., a Hong Kong Stock Exchange Growth Enterprise Market-listed company, until December 2013. Mr. Chen graduated at the top of his class and received his bachelor's degree in Operations Research and Industrial Engineering (summa cum laude) from Cornell University. He received his MBA degree from Stanford Graduate School of Business and was a recipient of the 2000 Arjay Miller Scholar Award upon graduation.

*Hope Ni*, 41, has been an Independent Director of our company since January 2007. Her current term expires in 2015. Ms. Ni has been the chairman of the board of directors of Inspire Capital, an investment and consulting company, since May 2008. Until January 2008, Ms. Ni served as the chief financial officer and director for Cogo Group, Inc., a NASDAQ-listed company and a technology service provider in the PRC, which she joined in August 2004. Prior to joining Cogo, Ms. Ni spent six years as a practicing attorney at Skadden, Arps, Slate, Meagher & Flom LLP in New York and Hong Kong, specializing in corporate finance, during which she was actively involved in the initial public offerings and New York Stock Exchange/NASDAQ listings of a number of major global PRC-based companies. Prior to that, Ms. Ni worked at Merrill Lynch's investment banking division in New York. Ms. Ni is also an independent director at Digital China Holdings Ltd., a Hong Kong-listed company; JA Solar Holdings Co., Ltd., a NASDAQ-listed company; and ATA Inc., a NASDAQ-listed company. Ms. Ni received her J.D. degree from the University of Pennsylvania Law School and her bachelor's degree in Applied Economics and Business Management from Cornell University.

*Xiaolong Li*, 48, has been an Independent Director of our company since December 2013. His current term expires in 2014. Mr. Li currently serves as a director of several companies, some of them in the United States. Mr. Li serves as an independent director of E-Commerce China Dangdang Inc, a company listed on the New York Stock Exchange. Mr. Li has more than 20 years of experience in the industry of information technology and telecommunications. He founded 263 Network Communication Company Limited, a company currently listed on the Shenzhen Stock Exchange, in 1999 and has been its chairman since then. Prior to that, he founded Beijing Jingxun Public Information Technology Company Limited in 1997 and served as its executive director until 1999. In 1992, he founded Beijing Haicheng Telecommunication Technology Company Limited and served as its chairman until 1997. Mr. Li attended the undergraduate program in software engineering in Beijing University of Technology.



*Tai Fan*, 42, has served as the Chief Investment Officer of our company since March 2009. Since August 2002, Mr. Fan has served as the vice president of the department of finance at Beijing Super Channel, a subsidiary of TOM Online, and as an executive vice president of TOM Online. Prior to joining TOM Online, Mr. Fan served as the financial controller of Xin De Telecom and was an auditor at KPMG. Mr. Fan graduated in 2003 from the State University of New Jersey, Rutgers with an EMBA and in 1994 from Beijing College of Economics with a bachelor's degree in Accounting.

*Zhen Yang*, 49, has served as the President of our Company since January 2010, pursuant to the definitive share purchase agreement we entered into with Dacheng on December 15, 2009. Mr. Yang previously served as the chief executive officer and chairman of Dacheng. Since December 2002, Mr. Yang has served as the executive vice president of NC-Sina, a joint venture of Sina.com and NCsoft Corporation, and as a vice president of Sina.com. Prior to joining Sina.com, Mr. Yang served as the vice president of NetEase from January 2002 to November 2002, the vice president of UBISOFT China from September 1996 to October 2001, the general manager of Topdisk Multimedia (Hangzhou) Ltd. from February 1994 to October 1996 and was a lecturer at Zhejiang University and Nanjing Communications Engineering College. Mr. Yang graduated in 1989 from Zhejiang University with a master's degree in Communication Systems and in 1984 from South China University of Science and Technology with a bachelor's degree in Radio Engineering.

There is no family relationship between any of our Directors or senior officers.

As a NASDAQ-listed company, we are required by the NASDAQ Listing Rules to have a majority of the Board of Directors comprised of independent directors. Our Independent Directors currently are Hope Ni, Xiaoxin Chen and Xiaolong Li. Our Independent Directors held executive sessions at which only Independent Directors were present once each quarter of 2013.

Our Memorandum and Articles of Association provide for three classes of Directors, each with three-year terms. Retiring Directors are eligible for re-election. Each of our executive Directors has entered into a service contract with us, while other Directors have not entered into such agreements.

In 2013, each of our Independent Directors who served on three committees received US\$30,000 for each year of service. In addition, we granted restricted share units covering 125,000 of our ordinary shares per year to each of our Independent Directors when he or she was appointed. Such restricted share units are vested quarterly in 12 equal tranches as long as such Director is continuing his or her service.

Each of our senior officers has entered into an employment agreement and a non-compete agreement with us. Pursuant to the employment agreements, each of our senior officers is entitled to receive a basic salary and may also receive an annual bonus if a certain level of performance has been achieved. All senior officers are bound by the confidentiality and non-competition provisions in their respective employment agreements and non-compete agreements with us. Our senior officers receive no benefits upon termination of service.

#### Board Practices

To enhance our corporate governance, the Board of Directors established three board committees: an audit committee, a nominations committee and a compensation committee, which are comprised solely of Independent Directors. Our Independent Directors held one meeting each quarter at which only Independent Directors were present.

#### Audit Committee

We have established an audit committee in accordance with the NASDAQ Listing Rules, which reviews our internal accounting procedures and considers and reports to the Board of Directors with respect to other auditing and

accounting matters, including the selection of an independent registered public accounting firm, the scope of annual audits, fees to be paid to the independent registered public accounting firm and the performance of the independent registered public accounting firm. The committee has a formal written charter that sets forth its duties and powers. The current members of our audit committee are Xiaoxin Chen, Hope Ni and Xiaolong Li, each of whom is an Independent Director. The Board of Directors has determined that each of Mr. Chen and Ms. Ni is an audit committee financial expert within the meaning of the U.S. securities laws. Our audit committee met at least once in each quarter of 2013.

#### Nominations Committee

We have established a nominations committee, which identifies individuals qualified to become Directors and recommends Director nominees to be approved by the Board of Directors. The committee has a formal written charter that sets forth its duties and powers. The current members of our nominations committee are Xiaoxin Chen and Xiaolong Li, each of whom is an Independent Director.

## Compensation Committee

We have established a compensation committee to determine the salaries and benefits of our Directors and senior officers. The committee has a formal written charter that sets forth its duties and powers. The current members of our compensation committee are Xiaoxin Chen and Xiaolong Li, each of whom is an Independent Director.

## Compensation of Directors, Senior Officers and Employees

Our senior officers receive compensation in the form of salaries, annual bonuses and stock options. We have entered into service agreements with each of our senior officers. None of these service agreements provides benefits to our senior officers upon termination. The aggregate remuneration paid and benefits in kind granted to our senior officers for the years ended December 31, 2012 and December 31, 2013 were approximately US\$2.2 million and US\$1.8 million, respectively. In addition, the aggregate remuneration paid to our Independent Directors was US\$125,000 and US\$125,000, respectively, in 2012 and 2013.

In 2013, the total amount set aside or accrued by us or our subsidiaries to provide housing, medical and pension benefits, unemployment insurance and staff welfare for employees, including our non-Independent Directors and senior officers, was US\$5.2 million.

## Stock Options and Restricted Share Units

Our 2002 Plan and 2006 Plan are intended to provide incentives to our Directors, officers and employees as well as consultants and advisors of our company and its present or future parent company or subsidiaries, or any related corporations.

## KongZhong Corporation 2002 Equity Incentive Plan

The 2002 Plan was approved by our shareholders at a meeting held on June 6, 2002. Pursuant to the 2002 Plan, we originally reserved a total of 70,000,000 ordinary shares for issuance under two categories of options: incentive stock options, which may be granted to officers and employees of our company and any present or future parent or subsidiary of our company, or the related corporations, and non-qualified options, which may be granted to any employee, officer, Director, consultant or advisor of our company and the related corporations. We increased the

number of ordinary shares reserved for issuance under the 2002 Plan to 105,000,000 on February 15, 2004, and to 137,000,000 on September 6, 2005. Both increases have been approved by our shareholders.

As of December 31, 2013, under the 2002 Plan, we had granted options to purchase an aggregate of 289,250,280 of our ordinary shares, of which options to purchase 156,355,703 ordinary shares have lapsed and 23,936,457 were exercisable at exercise prices ranging from US\$0.0025 to US\$0.3180 per ordinary share. The exercise prices represent the fair market values of the underlying ordinary shares on the dates the options were granted.

During 2013, under the 2002 Plan, no option was granted, options to purchase 1,515,040 of our ordinary shares lapsed, and options to purchase 8,602,960 of our ordinary shares were exercised. In June 2012, our 2002 Plan expired without being renewed.

#### KongZhong Corporation 2006 Equity Incentive Plan

The 2006 Plan was approved by our shareholders at our annual general meeting on October 12, 2006. Pursuant to the 2006 Plan, we originally reserved a total of 40,000,000 ordinary shares for issuance in respect of stock options, restricted share units and other forms of equity compensation. We increased the number of ordinary shares reserved for issuance under the 2006 Plan to 180,000,000 on December 18, 2008. This increase has been approved by our shareholders.

As of December 31, 2013, under the 2006 Plan, we had granted an aggregate of 224,440,000 restricted share units, of which 46,297,500 have lapsed. We did not grant any restricted share units or options under the 2006 Plan during 2012. The Board of Directors administers the 2006 Plan and has wide discretion in awarding stock options, restricted share units and other forms of equity compensation. Subject to the provisions of the 2006 Plan, the Board of Directors determines who will be granted equity compensation, the type and timing of equity compensation to be granted, the vesting schedule and other terms and conditions of the equity compensation, including the exercise price of the stock options. On December 30, 2005, the Board of Directors, following the recommendation of the compensation committee, approved a resolution authorizing our Chief Executive Officer to grant up to 8,000,000 stock options to non-officer employees without the prior written approval of the compensation committee or the Board.

Generally, if an outstanding equity compensation award granted under the 2002 Plan and the 2006 Plan has not vested by the date of termination of the grantee's employment with us, no further tranches of the grantee's equity compensation award will become exercisable following the date of such cessation of employment, and the grantee's already vested but unexercised equity compensation awards will terminate after a period of 90 days from such cessation of employment.

The Board of Directors may terminate or amend the 2006 Plan at any time. However, the Board of Directors must seek our shareholders' approval with respect to certain major modifications to the 2006 Plan, and, if such amendment or termination would adversely affect the rights of a grantee under any option granted, the approval of such grantee would be required. Without further action by our Board, the 2006 Plan will terminate on October 11, 2016.

The 2002 Plan and the 2006 Plan provide for the acceleration of awards upon the occurrence of certain consolidations, mergers, acquisitions or sale of all or substantially all assets or shares of our company. In any such case, our Board shall take, among others, one or more of the following actions: accelerate the date of exercise of such options or any tranche of such options, provide a fixed period of time that the grantees must exercise such options or terminate all options in exchange for cash payment.

#### KongZhong Corporation 2013 Equity Incentive Plan

The 2013 Plan was approved by our shareholders at our annual general meeting on December 18, 2013. Pursuant to the 2013 Plan, we reserved a total of 80 million ordinary shares for issuance in respect of share options and restricted share units. As of the date of this annual report on Form 20-F, we have not granted any share options or restricted share units under the 2013 Plan.

The following table sets forth information on stock options and restricted share units that have been granted and are outstanding as of December 31, 2013, pursuant to the 2002 Plan and the 2006 Plan

	Ordinary shares underlying options			Exercise price per share (US dollars) <sup>(1)</sup>	Restricted Share Units	
	2013 option grants	Pre-2013 option grants	Expiration date		2013 grants	Pre-2013 grants
<b>Directors and Senior Officers</b>						
Leilei Wang	—	—	—	—	—	(2) Dec 18, 2018
Xiaoxin Chen	—	—	—	—	—	160,000 (3) Oct. 2, 2021
Hope Ni	—	—	—	—	—	160,000 (4) Oct. 2, 2021
Xiaolong Li	—	—	—	—	—	(5) —
Jay Chang	—	2,000,000	Oct. 2, 2021	0.0950	—	1,000,000 (6) Oct. 2, 2021
Tai Fan	—	—	—	—	—	3,500,000 (7) Jul. 9, 2019 to Oct. 2, 2021
Other employees (comprising 100 individuals)	13,320,000	30,936,457	Jun. 30, 2012 Dec. 1, 2023	0.0025 to 0.3180	—	4,850,000 Dec. 18, 2018 to Oct. 2, 2021
<b>Total</b>	<b>13,320,000</b>	<b>32,936,457</b>			<b>—</b>	<b>9,670,000</b>

- (1) The exercise price per share of options granted represents the fair market value of the underlying ordinary shares on the date the options were granted.

- (2) Leilei Wang was granted 48,000,000 restricted share units on December 19, 2008, of which 25% vested on December 19, 2009, and the remaining 75% vested in 12 equal tranches beginning on March 19, 2010 and at the end of each subsequent three-month period. As of December 31, 2013, all 48,000,000 restricted share units were vested.

- (3) Xiaoxin Chen was granted 480,000 restricted share units on September 16, 2008, which vested in 12 equal tranches beginning on December 16, 2008 and at the end of each subsequent three-month period. He was granted an additional 480,000 restricted share units on October 3, 2011, which would vest in 12 equal tranches beginning on January 3, 2012 and at the end of each subsequent three-month period. As of December 31, 2013, 800,000 restricted share units were vested.

- (4) Hope Ni was granted 480,000 restricted share units on February 14, 2007, which vested in 12 equal tranches beginning on May 14, 2007 and at the end of each subsequent three-month period. She was granted an additional 480,000 restricted share units on October 3, 2011, which would vest in 12 equal tranches beginning on January 3, 2012 and at the end of each subsequent three-month period. 800,000 restricted share units were vested.

- (5) As of December 31, 2013, Xiaolong Li had not been granted any restricted share units.

- (6) Jay Chang was granted 32,000,000 restricted share units on February 3, 2009, of which 25% vested on February 3, 2010, and the remaining 75% will vest in 12 equal tranches beginning on May 3, 2010 and at the end of each subsequent three-month period. He was granted an additional 2,000,000 restricted share units and options for 2,000,000 ordinary shares on October 3, 2011, of which 25% vested on October 3, 2012, and the remaining 75% will vest in 12 equal tranches beginning on January 3, 2013 and at the end of each subsequent three-month period. As of December 31, 2013, 33,000,000 restricted share units were vested.

- (7) Tai Fan was granted 12,000,000 restricted share units on July 10, 2009, of which 25% vested on July 10, 2010, and the remaining 75% vested in 12 equal tranches beginning on October 10, 2010 and at the end of each subsequent three-month period. He was granted an additional 12,000,000 restricted share units on June 22, 2010, of which 25% vested on June 22, 2011, and the remaining 75% vested in 12 equal tranches beginning on October 10, 2010 and at the end of each subsequent three-month period. He was granted 4,000,000 restricted share units on October 3, 2011, of which 25% vested on October 3, 2012, and the remaining 75% would vest in 12 equal tranches beginning on January 3, 2013 and at the end of each subsequent three-month period. As of December 31, 2013, 24,500,000 restricted share units were vested.

Stock-based Compensation Expense



We recorded stock-based compensation expenses of US\$4.6 million, US\$4.5 million and US\$1.6 million in 2011, 2012 and 2013, respectively.

#### Share Ownership

Under Exchange Act Rule 13d-3, a person is deemed to be a “beneficial owner” of a security if that person has or shares “voting power,” which includes the power to vote or to direct the voting of such security, or “investment power,” which includes the power to dispose of or to direct the disposition of such security. A person is also deemed to be the beneficial owner of any securities of which that person has a right to acquire beneficial ownership within 60 days. Under these rules, more than one person may be deemed a beneficial owner of securities as to which such person has no economic interest.

As of March 31, 2014, the following Directors and officers held beneficial ownership of ordinary shares in our company

- 97 -

Name	Number of shares beneficially owned	Of which, shares underlying equity compensation awards that will vest within 60 days	% of our issued share capital as of March 31, 2014 <sup>(1)</sup>	
Leilei Wang	364,920,582	-	19.9	
Jay Chang	33,291,000	125,000	1.81	
Xiaoxin Chen	840,000	40,000	-	*
Xiaolong Li	-	-	-	
Hope Ni	360,000	40,000	-	*
Tai Fan	25,500,000	250,000	1.39	

(1) Adjusted to reflect the issuance of ordinary shares upon full exercise of all outstanding options and restricted share units granted under the 2002 Plan and the 2006 Plan.

\*

Less than one percent.

## Employees

See “Item 4 — Information on the Company — Employees.”

## Item 7. Major Shareholders and Related Party Transactions

### Major Shareholders

Under Exchange Act Rule 13d-3, a person is deemed to be a “beneficial owner” of a security if that person has or shares “voting power,” which includes the power to vote or to direct the voting of such security, or “investment power,” which includes the power to dispose of or to direct the disposition of such security. A person is also deemed to be the beneficial owner of any securities of which that person has a right to acquire beneficial ownership within 60 days. Under these rules, more than one person may be deemed a beneficial owner of securities as to which such person has no economic interest.

Edgar Filing: KONGZHONG CORP - Form 20-F

The table below sets forth certain information with respect to the beneficial owners of 5% or more of our ordinary shares as of March 31, 2014.

Name	Shares beneficially owned	
	Number	Percent
Leilei Wang <sup>(1)</sup>	364,920,582	19.9 %
Nick Yang	131,400,000	7.1 %
WarGaming.net LLP <sup>(2)</sup>	120,000,000	6.5 %
IDG-Accel China Growth Fund II L.P. <sup>(3)</sup>	92,818,000	5.0 %
IDG-Accel China Growth Fund II Associates L.P. <sup>(3)</sup>	92,818,000	5.0 %
IDG-Accel China Investors II L.P. <sup>(3)</sup>	92,818,000	5.0 %
IDG-Accel China Growth Fund GP II Associates Ltd. <sup>(3)</sup>	92,818,000	5.0 %
Chi Sing Ho <sup>(3)</sup>	92,818,000	5.0 %
Quan Zhou <sup>(3)</sup>	92,818,000	5.0 %
SF Capital Ltd <sup>(4)</sup>	159,008,520	8.6 %
Shin Fang <sup>(4)</sup>	159,008,520	8.6 %

As of March 31, 2014, Leilei Wang holds a portion of his ordinary shares in our company through Right Advance (1)Management Ltd. and Chiming Bells International Limited, both of which are British Virgin Islands companies he controls.

As of March 31, 2014, WarGaming held 120,000,000 of our ordinary shares resulting from the exercise of a warrant to purchase our ordinary shares in May 2013. In addition, we have issued warrants to purchase up to a total of 80,000,000 of our ordinary shares (equivalent to 2 million of our ADSs) to WarGaming in connection with our various licensing arrangements with WarGaming. As of March 31, 2014, none of the warrants relating to these (2)80,000,000 is immediately exercisable by WarGaming. The managing members of Wargaming are Ockster Financial Corporation, Lunarbell Management Inc., Sandrix Business Inc. and Kloyster Systems Corp. Each of the managing members is a corporation organized under the laws of the British Virgin Islands. Each of the managing members disclaims beneficial ownership of the warrants and the underlying ordinary shares except to the extent of its pecuniary interest.

As of March 31, 2014, IDG-Accel China Growth Fund II L.P., or IDG Fund LP, is a limited partnership organized under the laws of the Cayman Islands. IDG-Accel China Investors II L.P., or IDG Investors LP, is a limited partnership organized under the laws of the Cayman Islands. The general partner of IDG Fund LP is IDG-Accel China Growth Fund II Associates L.P., or IDG Associates LP, a limited partnership organized under the laws of the (3)Cayman Islands. The general partner of IDG Associates LP is IDG-Accel China Growth Fund GP II Associates Ltd., or IDG GP, a limited liability company incorporated under the laws of the Cayman Islands. The general partner of IDG Investors LP is IDG GP. The directors and executive officers of IDG GP are Chi Sing Ho and Quan Zhou. On March 19, 2012, Chi Sing Ho replaced Patrick J. McGovern as one of the two directors of IDG GP.

(4) As of March 31, 2014, Shin Fang owns 100% of SF Capital Ltd., a British Virgin Islands company.

None of the major shareholders has voting rights that differ from the voting rights of other shareholders.

As of December 31, 2013, there were 1,834,883,063 ordinary shares issued and outstanding. Citibank, N.A., or Citibank, the depository under our ADS deposit agreement, has advised us that as of March 31, 2014, 34,373,897 ADSs, representing 1,374,955,880 ordinary shares, were held of record by Cede & Co. and three other registered shareholders. We have no further information as to ordinary shares held or beneficially owned by U.S. persons.

To our knowledge, we are not owned or controlled, directly or indirectly, by another corporation, by any foreign government or by any other natural or legal persons, severally or jointly. We are not aware of any arrangement that may at a later date result in a change of control of our company.

#### Related Party Transactions

#### Contractual Arrangements relating to our Operating Companies

In order to comply with PRC regulations, we operate our business in the PRC through Beijing AirInbox, Beijing WINT, Beijing Chengxitong, BJXR, Mailifang, Xinreli and Dacheng, companies that are wholly owned by PRC citizens. We have entered into a series of contractual arrangements with Beijing AirInbox, Beijing WINT, Beijing Chengxitong, BJXR, Mailifang, Xinreli, Dacheng and their respective shareholders, including agreements on provision of loans, provision of services and certain corporate governance and shareholder rights matters.

Set forth below is a summary of the material provisions of these agreements.

*Loan Agreements.* On March 31, 2004, we entered into a loan agreement with Yunfan Zhou, our former Chief Executive Officer, Songlin Yang, the uncle of Nick Yang, the former Vice Chairman of our Board of Directors, and Zhen Huang, the wife of Nick Yang, pursuant to which we amended and restated the terms and conditions of our long-term loans in the total principal amount of RMB2.2 million that we provided to Yunfan Zhou, Songlin Yang and Zhen Huang, in the proportion of their shareholding percentages in Beijing AirInbox. The loans are interest-free and the proceeds have been invested into Beijing AirInbox as a capital contribution by the borrowers. Pursuant to the loan agreement, each of the borrowers agreed to transfer his or her interest in Beijing AirInbox to KongZhong Beijing when permitted under PRC law as repayment of the loan. Each of the borrowers also agreed that the loan will become due and payable if, among other things, (i) either Yunfan Zhou or Nick Yang resigns or is removed from office by KongZhong Beijing or its affiliates, (ii) the respective borrower commits a criminal offense, (iii) any third party raises against the respective borrower a claim of more than RMB0.5 million, (iv) foreign investment in a telecommunications value-added services business is permitted and the relevant government authorities start approving such foreign investment, or (v) the borrower dies or becomes incapacitated. In addition, the loan shall be repaid only in the form of a transfer of each borrower's entire equity interest in Beijing AirInbox to us or, if transfer of ownership to us is prohibited under applicable law, to our designees. Upon the transfer of each borrower's equity interest in Beijing AirInbox, any proceeds from the transfer shall be used to offset his or her loan repayment obligation to us or our designees. The term of the loan agreement is 10 years, automatically renewable at our option. Pursuant to an amendment to the loan agreement among Yunfan Zhou, Songlin Yang, Zhen Huang and Guijun Wang, one of our former employees, dated October 16, 2006, Guijun Wang replaced Yunfan Zhou as a party to the loan agreement and assumed all the rights and obligations of Yunfan Zhou under the loan agreement.

On March 31, 2004, we entered into a loan agreement with Yang Cha, one of our former employees, and Songlin Yang, pursuant to which we have agreed to grant loans to Yang Cha in the aggregate principal amount of RMB4.4 million and to Songlin Yang in the amount of RMB3.4 million. These loans are interest-free and the proceeds are to be exclusively invested into Beijing AirInbox as contribution to the capital increase in Beijing AirInbox by Yang Cha and Songlin Yang. The terms and conditions of this loan agreement are substantially the same as the loan agreement that we entered into with Yunfan Zhou, Songlin Yang and Zhen Huang on March 31, 2004. Pursuant to an amendment to the loan agreement among Songlin Yang, Linguang Wu and Yang Cha, dated October 16, 2006, Songlin Yang and Linguang Wu, one of our employees, replaced Yang Cha as a party to the loan agreement and assumed all the rights and obligations of Yang Cha under the loan agreement.

*Option Agreements.* KongZhong Beijing, Guijun Wang, Songlin Yang, Zhen Huang and Linguang Wu, who are the current shareholders of Beijing AirInbox, entered into an amended and restated option agreement with KongZhong Beijing on October 16, 2006, pursuant to which each of Guijun Wang, Songlin Yang, Zhen Huang and Linguang Wu granted KongZhong Beijing an option to purchase their respective equity interests in Beijing AirInbox at the price of RMB100,000 per one percent of its registered capital. The term of this agreement is the earlier of: (i) 10 years from the date of the agreement; and (ii) the date on which all of the equity interest of Beijing AirInbox has been purchased by KongZhong Beijing. This agreement supersedes the amended and restated exclusive option agreement entered into among KongZhong Beijing, Yunfan Zhou, Songlin Yang, Yang Cha and Zhen Huang on May 10, 2004.

Yunfan Zhou and Zhen Huang, who were the shareholders of Beijing Boya Wuji, entered into an exclusive option agreement with KongZhong Beijing on March 31, 2004, pursuant to which each of these shareholders granted KongZhong Beijing an exclusive option to purchase their respective equity interests in Beijing Boya Wuji. Following the acquisition by Beijing AirInbox of 100% of the equity interest in Beijing Boya Wuji, KongZhong Beijing, Yunfan Zhou and Zhen Huang entered into a termination agreement pursuant to which the exclusive option agreement was terminated effective October 27, 2006.

Yang Yang and Hai Qi, former shareholder of Beijing WINT, entered into an option agreement with KongZhong Beijing on June 29, 2006, pursuant to which each of Yang Yang and Hai Qi granted KongZhong Beijing an option to purchase their respective equity interests in Beijing WINT for the lower of: (i) the lowest price permitted by PRC laws; or (ii) the value of the audited net assets of Beijing WINT. The term of this agreement was until all the equity interests held by these shareholders have been purchased by KongZhong Beijing as permitted by PRC laws. This agreement superseded the exclusive option agreement entered into among KongZhong Beijing, Yang Yang, Linguang Wu and Guijun Wang on February 28, 2005. Subsequently, Yang Yang, Jingye Sun and Li Ai, who are the current shareholders of Beijing WINT, entered into an option agreement with KongZhong Beijing on September 5, 2008, pursuant to which each of Yang Yang, Jingye Sun and Li Ai granted KongZhong Beijing an option to purchase their respective equity interests in Beijing WINT for the lower of: (i) the lowest price permitted by PRC laws; or (ii) the value of the audited net assets of Beijing WINT. The term of this agreement is until all the equity interests held by these shareholders have been purchased by KongZhong Beijing as permitted by PRC laws. This agreement supersedes the exclusive option agreement entered into among KongZhong Beijing, Yang Yang, Linguang Wu and Guijun Wang on June 29, 2006.

Yang Li and Xuelei Wu, who are the shareholders of Beijing Chengxitong, entered into an exclusive option agreement with KongZhong Beijing on November 21, 2005, pursuant to which each of these shareholders granted KongZhong Beijing an exclusive option to purchase their respective equity interests in Beijing Chengxitong for the lower of: (i) the lowest price permitted by PRC laws; or (ii) the amount of the audited net assets of Beijing Chengxitong. The term of this agreement is until the date that all of the equity interests in Beijing Chengxitong have been purchased by KongZhong Beijing.

- 100 -

Yang Li and Guijun Wang, who are the shareholders of BJXR, entered into an exclusive option agreement with Anjian Xingye on January 28, 2006, pursuant to which each of these shareholders granted Anjian Xingye an exclusive option to purchase their respective equity interests in BJXR at the lowest price permitted by PRC laws. The term of this agreement is until the date all of the equity interests in BJXR have been purchased by Anjian Xingye. This agreement was terminated on February 8, 2009, on which day Yang Li and Guijun Wang entered into a new option agreement with KongZhong China based on similar terms as in the agreement with Anjian Xingye.

Xu Guo and Yang Yang, who are the shareholders of Mailifang, entered into an exclusive option agreement with Mailifang and KongZhong Beijing on April 1, 2009, pursuant to which each of these shareholders granted KongZhong Beijing an exclusive option to purchase their respective equity interests in Mailifang for the lower of: (i) the lowest price permitted by PRC laws; or (ii) the amount of the audited net assets of Mailifang. The term of this agreement is until the date all of the equity interests in Mailifang have been purchased by KongZhong Beijing.

Tao Jia and Junhong Chen, who are the shareholders of Xinreli, entered into an option agreement with Xinreli and Simlife Beijing on June 29, 2009, pursuant to which each of the shareholders granted Simlife Beijing or its designated third party an option to purchase all their respective interests in Xinreli for the lowest price permitted by PRC laws. The initial term of this agreement is 10 years from June 29, 2009 and could be extended upon the request of Simlife Beijing.

Zhen Yang and Leilei Wang, the shareholders of Dacheng, entered into an option agreement with Dacheng and KongZhong China on May 13, 2010, pursuant to which each of these shareholders granted KongZhong China an option to purchase all their respective interests in Dacheng for the lower of: (i) the lowest price permitted by PRC laws; and (ii) the audited net asset value of Dacheng once or several times by KongZhong China or its designated third party. The term of this agreement is until the date all of the equity interests in Dacheng have been purchased by KongZhong China.

*Technical and Consulting Services Agreements.* Beijing AirInbox entered into a technical and consulting services agreement with KongZhong Beijing on March 31, 2004, pursuant to which KongZhong Beijing will provide ongoing technical and consulting services to Beijing AirInbox. The services to be provided under the agreement include, among others, network and website design and maintenance, research and development and consulting on sales, marketing, customer services, human resources, market research and public relations. The service fees will be calculated quarterly, based on a certain percentage of the revenues of Beijing AirInbox for such quarter. KongZhong Beijing may partially waive any quarterly payment as long as: (i) the cash and cash equivalents owned by Beijing AirInbox is below RMB100 million; and (ii) the payment of service fees by Beijing AirInbox is no less than RMB5 million for such quarter. The term of this agreement is for 10 years from the date of execution, automatically renewable at KongZhong Beijing's option, and the agreement may be terminated only at the option of KongZhong Beijing.



Beijing AirInbox entered into a technical and consulting services agreement with KongZhong China on January 4, 2006, pursuant to which KongZhong China will provide technical consulting and services to Beijing AirInbox. The services to be provided under the agreement include, among others, maintenance of the machine room and website, network services and maintenance of such services, integrated security services for the website, design and implementation of the website network, installation of the server and 24-hour daily maintenance, development and testing of new products, marketing of new products, creation, design, update and maintenance of the web pages, maintenance of the clients' service platform, training of employees, market analysis and public relations. The service fees will be calculated periodically, based on a certain percentage of the revenues received by Beijing AirInbox during the period, provided that the total amount of the services fees for each year shall not exceed 30% of Beijing AirInbox's revenues for such year. The term of this agreement is for 10 years from the date of execution. This agreement may be terminated only at the option of KongZhong China and is automatically renewable unless KongZhong China gives its written consent to terminate the agreement three months prior to expiration of the agreement.

Beijing Boya Wuji entered into an exclusive technical and consulting services agreement with KongZhong Beijing on March 31, 2004, pursuant to which KongZhong Beijing will provide certain technical and consulting services to Beijing Boya Wuji on an exclusive basis. The services to be provided under the agreement include, among others, network and website design and maintenance, research and development and consulting services on sales, marketing, customer services, human resources, market research and public relations. The service fees will be calculated quarterly, based on a certain percentage of the revenues of Beijing Boya Wuji for such quarter, provided that Beijing Boya Wuji is profitable. The term of the agreement is for 10 years from the date of execution, automatically renewable at KongZhong Beijing's option, and the agreement may be terminated only at the option of KongZhong Beijing.

Beijing WINT entered into an exclusive technical and consulting services agreement with KongZhong Beijing on February 28, 2005, pursuant to which KongZhong Beijing will provide certain technical and consulting services to Beijing WINT on an exclusive basis. The services to be provided under the agreement include, among others, network and website design and maintenance, research and development and consulting services on sales, marketing, customer services, human resources, market research and public relations. The service fees will be calculated monthly, based on a certain percentage of the revenues of Beijing WINT for such month. The term of the agreement is until KongZhong Beijing is dissolved according to PRC law, and the agreement may be terminated only at the option of KongZhong Beijing.

Beijing Chengxitong entered into an exclusive technical and consulting services agreement with KongZhong Beijing on November 21, 2005, pursuant to which KongZhong Beijing will provide certain technical and consulting services to Beijing Chengxitong on an exclusive basis. The services to be provided under the agreement include, among others, network and website design and maintenance, research and development and consulting services on sales, marketing, customer services, human resources, market research and public relations. The service fees will be calculated monthly, based on a certain percentage of the revenues of Beijing Chengxitong for such month. The term of the agreement is until KongZhong Beijing is dissolved according to PRC law, and the agreement may be terminated only at the option of KongZhong Beijing.

BJXR entered into an exclusive technical and consulting services agreement with Anjian Xingye on January 26, 2006, pursuant to which Anjian Xingye will provide certain technical and consulting services to BJXR on an exclusive basis. The services to be provided under the agreement include, among others, network and website design and maintenance, research and development and consulting services on sales, marketing, customer services, human resources, market research and public relations. The service fees will be calculated quarterly, based on a certain percentage of the revenues of BJXR. The term of the agreement is until Anjian Xingye is dissolved according to PRC law or elects to terminate the agreement. This agreement was terminated on February 8, 2009, on which day BJXR entered into a new exclusive technical and consulting services agreement with KongZhong China, pursuant to which KongZhong China will provide technical consulting services to BJXR on similar terms as in the agreement with Anjian Xingye. The service fees will be calculated monthly, based on a certain percentage of the revenues of BJXR for such month. The term of this agreement is for 10 years from the date of execution. This agreement may be terminated only at the option of KongZhong China and is automatically renewable for another ten-year term unless KongZhong China gives its written consent to terminate the agreement three months prior to the expiration of the agreement.

Mailifang entered into an exclusive technical and consulting services agreement with KongZhong Beijing on April 1, 2009, pursuant to which KongZhong Beijing will provide certain technical and consulting services to Mailifang on an exclusive basis. The services to be provided under the agreement include, among others, network and website design and maintenance, research and development and consulting services on sales, marketing, customer services, human resources, market research and public relations. The service fees will be calculated monthly, based on a certain percentage of the revenues of Mailifang for such month. The term of this agreement is for 10 years from the date of execution. This agreement may be terminated only at the option of KongZhong Beijing and is automatically renewable for another ten-year term unless KongZhong Beijing gives its written consent to terminate the agreement three months prior to the expiration of the agreement.

Xinreli entered into an exclusive technical and consulting services agreement with Simlife Beijing on June 29, 2009, which was subsequently amended on April 12, 2012, pursuant to which Simlife Beijing will provide certain technical and consulting services to Xinreli on an exclusive basis. The service fees will be agreed and set forth by the parties based on the actual provision of services. The term of this agreement is until Simlife Beijing is dissolved in accordance with PRC law. The agreement may be terminated only at the option of Simlife Beijing.

Dacheng entered into an exclusive technical and consulting services agreement with KongZhong China on May 13, 2010, pursuant to which KongZhong China will provide certain technical and consulting services to Dacheng on an exclusive basis. The service fees will be calculated monthly, based on a certain percentage of the revenues of Dacheng for such month. The term of this agreement is for 10 years from the date of execution. This agreement may be terminated only at the option of KongZhong China and is automatically renewable for another ten-year term unless KongZhong China gives its written consent to terminate the agreement three months prior to the expiration of the agreement.

*Equity Pledge Agreements.* Yunfan Zhou, Songlin Yang, Yang Cha and Zhen Huang, who were the shareholders of Beijing AirInbox, entered into an amended and restated equity pledge agreement with KongZhong Beijing on May 10, 2004. Pursuant to a capital contribution transfer agreement under which Yang Cha and Yunfan Zhou transferred their capital contributions to Linguang Wu and Guijun Wang, Guijun Wang, Songlin Yang, Zhen Huang and Linguang Wu, the current shareholders of Beijing AirInbox, entered into an amended and restated equity pledge agreement with KongZhong Beijing on October 16, 2006. Under this agreement, each of these shareholders pledged all of his or her interest in Beijing AirInbox to KongZhong Beijing to guarantee the performance by Beijing AirInbox of its obligations under the exclusive technical and consulting services agreement, dated March 31, 2004, between Beijing AirInbox and KongZhong Beijing. The term of the agreement is from the date on which the pledges are recorded on the shareholder's register of Beijing AirInbox until all the obligations of Beijing AirInbox guaranteed under this agreement have been fully performed.

Yunfan Zhou and Zhen Huang, who were the shareholders of Beijing Boya Wuji, entered into an equity pledge agreement with KongZhong Beijing on March 31, 2004. Pursuant to this agreement, each of these shareholders pledged all of his or her interest in Beijing Boya Wuji to KongZhong Beijing to guarantee the performance by Beijing Boya Wuji of its obligations under the exclusive technical and consulting services agreement, dated March 31, 2004, between Beijing Boya Wuji and KongZhong Beijing. Following the acquisition by Beijing AirInbox of 100% of the equity interest of Beijing Boya Wuji, KongZhong Beijing, Yunfan Zhou and Zhen Huang entered into a termination agreement on October 27, 2006, pursuant to which the equity pledge agreement was terminated with effect from the same date.

Yang Yang, Linguang Wu and Guijun Wang, who were the shareholders of Beijing WINT, entered into an equity pledge agreement with KongZhong Beijing and Beijing WINT on February 28, 2005. Pursuant to a capital contribution transfer agreement under which each of Linguang Wu and Guijun Wang transferred their equity interest in Beijing WINT to Hai Qi, Yang Yang and Hai Qi, the then-shareholders of Beijing WINT, entered into an equity pledge agreement with KongZhong Beijing and Beijing WINT on June 29, 2006. Pursuant to a capital contribution transfer agreement under which Hai Qi transferred his equity interest in Beijing WINT to Jingye Sun and Li Ai, Yang Yang, Jingye Sun and Li Ai, the current shareholders of Beijing WINT, entered into an equity pledge agreement with KongZhong Beijing and Beijing WINT on September 5, 2008. Under this agreement, each of these shareholders pledged all of his or her interest in Beijing WINT to KongZhong Beijing to guarantee the performance by Beijing WINT of its obligations under the exclusive technical and consulting services agreement dated February 28, 2005 between KongZhong Beijing and Beijing WINT and the business operation agreement and share option agreement dated September 5, 2008 among Beijing WINT, its shareholders and KongZhong Beijing. The term of this agreement is from the date on which the pledges are recorded on the shareholders' register of Beijing WINT until all obligations

of Beijing WINT guaranteed under this agreement have been fully performed and KongZhong Beijing confirms the same in writing. This agreement supersedes the equity pledge agreement entered into among Yang Yang, Hai Qi, Beijing WINT and KongZhong Beijing on June 29, 2006.

Yang Li and Xuelei Wu, the shareholders of Beijing Chengxitong, entered into an equity pledge agreement with KongZhong Beijing and Beijing Chengxitong on November 21, 2005. Pursuant to this agreement, each of these shareholders of Beijing Chengxitong pledged all of his or her interest in Beijing Chengxitong to KongZhong Beijing to guarantee the performance by Beijing Chengxitong of its obligations under the exclusive and technical consulting services agreement, the business operation agreement and the option agreement dated November 21, 2005 among Beijing Chengxitong and its shareholders and KongZhong Beijing. The term of this agreement is until all the obligations of Beijing Chengxitong guaranteed under this agreement have been fully performed and Beijing Chengxitong confirms the same in writing.

Yang Li and Guijun Wang, the shareholders of BJXR, entered into an equity pledge agreement with Anjian Xingye on January 28, 2005. Pursuant to this agreement, each of these shareholders of BJXR pledged all of his or her interest in BJXR to Anjian Xingye to guarantee the performance by BJXR of its obligations under the exclusive and technical consulting services agreement and the business operation agreement dated January 26, 2006 and the option agreement dated January 28, 2006 among BJXR and its shareholders and Anjian Xingye. The term of this agreement is until all the obligations of BJXR guaranteed under this agreement have been fully performed and Anjian Xingye confirms the same in writing. This agreement was terminated on February 8, 2009, on which day Yang Li and Guijun Wang entered into a new share pledge agreement with KongZhong China and BJXR based on similar terms as in the agreement with Anjian Xingye.

Xu Guo and Yang Yang, the shareholders of Mailifang, entered into an equity pledge agreement with Mailifang and KongZhong Beijing on April 1, 2009. Pursuant to this agreement, each of these shareholders of Mailifang pledged all of his or her interest in Mailifang to KongZhong Beijing to guarantee the performance by Mailifang of its obligations under the exclusive technical and consulting services agreement, the business operation agreement and the option agreement, dated April 1, 2009, among Mailifang, its shareholders and KongZhong Beijing. The term of this agreement is until all the obligations of Mailifang guaranteed under this agreement have been fully performed and Mailifang confirms the same in writing.

Tao Jia and Junhong Chen, the shareholders of Xinreli, entered into a share pledge agreement with Simlife Beijing on June 29, 2009. Pursuant to this agreement, each of the shareholders pledged all their equity interest in Xinreli to guarantee the normal collection of technical service fees by Simlife Beijing under the exclusive technical and consulting services agreement and to ensure the performance of the obligations under the business operation agreement and option agreement, both dated June 29, 2009.

Zhen Yang and Leilei Wang, the shareholders of Dacheng, entered into a share pledge agreement with Dacheng and KongZhong China on May 13, 2010. Pursuant to this agreement, each of these shareholders pledged all their equity interest in Dacheng to guarantee the normal collection of technical service fees by KongZhong China under the exclusive technical and consulting services agreement and to ensure the performance of the obligations under the business operation agreement and option agreement, both dated May 13, 2010.

*Business Operation Agreements.* Beijing AirInbox, its then shareholders, Yunfan Zhou, Songlin Yang, Yang Cha and Zhen Huang, and KongZhong Beijing entered into an amended and restated business operation agreement on May 10, 2004. On October 16, 2006, following the execution of a capital contribution transfer agreement, the new shareholders of Beijing AirInbox, Guijun Wang, Songlin Yang, Zhen Huang and Linguang Wu, entered into an amended and restated business operation agreement with Beijing AirInbox and KongZhong Beijing. This agreement supersedes the amended and restated business operation agreement of May 10, 2004. Pursuant to the October 16, 2006 agreement, Beijing AirInbox and its shareholders agreed that, without the prior written consent of KongZhong Beijing or its designees, Beijing AirInbox will not engage in any transactions which may materially affect its assets, obligations, rights or operations, including: (i) conducting any business which is beyond the ordinary scope of business; (ii) borrowing money or incurring any debt from any third party; (iii) changing or dismissing any directors or senior

officers; (iv) selling or acquiring any assets or rights valued at more than RMB0.2 million, including, but not limited to, intellectual property rights; (v) providing guarantees for any third party with its assets or intellectual property rights or any other guarantee or incurring any obligations over its assets; (vi) amending the articles of association or changing the business scope of Beijing AirInbox; (vii) changing the normal operational process or amending any material bylaws of Beijing AirInbox; and (viii) assigning to any third party its rights or obligations under this agreement. In addition, Beijing AirInbox and its shareholders will appoint the designees of KongZhong Beijing as the directors and chief director of Beijing AirInbox, and the senior officers of KongZhong Beijing as the general manager, chief financial officer and other senior officers of Beijing AirInbox. Each of the shareholders has also agreed to execute a power of attorney to grant the designees of KongZhong Beijing authority to exercise all of his or her shareholder rights in Beijing AirInbox. The term of this agreement is for 10 years from the date of execution. This agreement may be terminated only at the option of KongZhong Beijing and is automatically renewable unless KongZhong Beijing gives written notice three months prior to the expiration of the agreement.

Beijing WINT, its then shareholders, Yang Yang, Hai Qi, and KongZhong Beijing, entered into a business operation agreement on June 29, 2006. On September 5, 2008, following the execution of a capital contribution transfer agreement, the new shareholders of Beijing WINT, Yang Yang, Jingye Sun and Li Ai, entered into a business operation agreement with Beijing WINT and KongZhong Beijing. This agreement supersedes the business operation agreement of June 29, 2006. Pursuant to the September 5, 2008 agreement, Beijing WINT and its shareholders agreed that, without the prior written consent of KongZhong Beijing or its designees, Beijing WINT will not engage in any transactions which may materially affect its assets, obligations, rights or operations, including: (i) conducting any business which is beyond the ordinary scope of business; (ii) borrowing money or incurring any debt from any third party; (iii) changing or dismissing any directors or senior officers; (iv) selling or acquiring any assets or rights valued at more than RMB0.2 million, including, but not limited to, intellectual property rights; (v) providing guarantees for any third party with its assets or intellectual property rights or any other guarantees or incurring any obligations over its assets; (vi) amending the articles of association or changing the business scope of Beijing WINT; (vii) changing the normal operational process or amending any material bylaws of Beijing WINT; and (viii) assigning to any third party its rights or obligations under this agreement. In addition, Beijing WINT and its shareholders will appoint the designees of KongZhong Beijing as the directors and president of Beijing WINT, and the nominees of KongZhong Beijing as the general manager, chief financial officer and other senior officers of Beijing WINT. Each of the shareholders has also agreed to execute a power of attorney to grant the designees of KongZhong Beijing authority to exercise all of the respective shareholder's rights in Beijing WINT. This agreement may be terminated only at the option of KongZhong Beijing by issuing written notice 30 days prior to the date of termination.

Beijing Chengxitong, its shareholders, Yang Li, Xuelei Wu and KongZhong Beijing, entered into a business operation agreement on November 21, 2005. Pursuant to this agreement, Beijing Chengxitong and its shareholders agreed that, without the prior written consent of KongZhong Beijing or its designees, Beijing Chengxitong will not engage in any transactions that may have a material adverse effect on its assets, liabilities, equity or operations, including: (i) conducting any business that is beyond normal business operations; (ii) lending to or assuming any obligations of a third party; (iii) replacing or dismissing any directors or senior officers; (iv) selling or purchasing any assets or rights valued at more than RMB0.2 million; (v) incurring any security interest over its assets and intellectual property on behalf of any third party; (vi) amending the articles of association or changing the business scope of Beijing Chengxitong; (vii) changing normal operations or amending any material internal guidelines of Beijing Chengxitong; and (viii) assigning any rights and obligations under this agreement to any third party. In addition, Beijing Chengxitong and its shareholders will appoint the designees of KongZhong Beijing as directors, general manager and other senior officers of Beijing Chengxitong. Each of the shareholders has also agreed to execute a power of attorney to grant the designees of KongZhong Beijing full power and authority to exercise all of the respective shareholders' rights in Beijing Chengxitong. The term of the agreement is until KongZhong Beijing is dissolved according to PRC law. This agreement may be terminated only at the option of KongZhong Beijing by issuing written notice 30 days prior to the date of termination.

BJXR, its shareholders, Yang Li and Guijun Wang, and Anjian Xingye entered into a business operation agreement on January 26, 2006. Pursuant to this agreement, BJXR and its shareholders agreed that, without the prior written consent of Anjian Xingye or its designees, BJXR will not engage in any transactions that may have a material adverse effect on its assets, liabilities, equity or operations, including: (i) conducting any business that is beyond normal business operations; (ii) lending to or assuming any obligations of a third party; (iii) replacing or dismissing any directors or senior officers; (iv) selling or purchasing any assets or rights valued at more than RMB0.2 million; (v) incurring any security interest over its assets and intellectual property on behalf of any third party; (vi) amending the articles of



association or changing the business scope of BJXR; (vii) changing the normal operations or amending any material internal guidelines of BJXR; and (viii) assigning any rights and obligations under this agreement to any third party. In addition, BJXR and its shareholders will appoint the designees of Anjian Xingye as directors, general manager and other senior officers of BJXR. Each of the shareholders has also agreed to execute a power of attorney to grant the designees of Anjian Xingye full power and authority to exercise all of the respective shareholders' rights in BJXR. The term of the agreement is until Anjian Xingye is dissolved according to PRC law or until Anjian Xingye shall terminate the agreement by issuing written notice 30 days prior to the date of termination. This agreement was terminated on February 8, 2009, on which day BJXR, Yang Li and Guijun Wang entered into a new business operation agreement with KongZhong China, pursuant to which KongZhong China will provide technical consulting services to BJXR on similar terms as in the agreement with Anjian Xingye. The term of the agreement is until KongZhong China is dissolved according to PRC law. This agreement may be terminated only at the option of KongZhong China by issuing written notice 30 days prior to the date of termination.

Mailifang, its shareholders, Xu Guo, Yang Yang and KongZhong Beijing, entered into a business operation agreement on April 1, 2009. Pursuant to this agreement, Mailifang and its shareholders agreed that, without the prior written consent of KongZhong Beijing or its designees, Mailifang will not engage in any transactions that may have a material adverse effect on its assets, liabilities, equity or operations, including: (i) conducting any business that is beyond normal business operations; (ii) lending to or assuming any obligations of a third party; (iii) replacing or dismissing any directors or senior officers; (iv) selling or purchasing any assets or rights valued at more than RMB0.2 million; (v) incurring any security interest over its assets and intellectual property on behalf of any third party; (vi) amending the articles of association or changing the business scope of Mailifang; (vii) changing the normal operations or amending any material internal guidelines of Mailifang; and (viii) assigning any rights and obligations under this agreement to any third party. In addition, Mailifang and its shareholders will appoint the designees of KongZhong Beijing as directors, general manager and other senior officers of Mailifang. Each of the shareholders has also agreed to execute a power of attorney to grant the designees of KongZhong Beijing full power and authority to exercise all of the respective shareholders' rights in Mailifang. The term of the agreement is until KongZhong Beijing is dissolved according to PRC law. This agreement may be terminated only at the option of KongZhong Beijing by issuing written notice 30 days prior to the date of termination.

Tao Jia and Junhong Chen, the shareholders of Xinreli, entered into a business operation agreement with Xinreli and Simlife Beijing on June 29, 2009. Pursuant to this agreement, the shareholders confirmed and agreed that, without the prior written consent of Simlife Beijing or its designees, Xinreli will not conduct any transaction that may materially affect its assets, business, personnel, obligations, rights or the company's operation, including, but not limited to: (i) conducting any business which is beyond normal business operations and not in accordance with the past customary practice of the company; (ii) borrowing money or incurring any debt from any third party; (iii) changing or dismissing any directors or dismissing and replacing any senior management officers; (iv) selling to or acquiring from any third party any assets or rights exceeding RMB10,000, including, but not limited to, any intellectual property rights; (v) providing guarantee for any third party with its assets or intellectual property rights or providing any other guarantee or placing its assets under any other obligations; (vi) amending the articles of association of the company or changing its scope of business; (vii) changing the normal business process or modifying any material by laws; and (viii) assigning rights and obligations under this agreement to any third party. In addition, Xinreli and its shareholders will elect designees of Simlife Beijing as the executive directors of Xinreli, and will appoint designees of Simlife Beijing as the general manager, chief financial officer and other senior officers of Xinreli. Each of the shareholders has also agreed to execute a power of attorney to grant the designees of Simlife Beijing full power and authority to exercise all of the respective shareholders' rights in Xinreli. The term of this agreement is for 10 years from the date of execution. This agreement may be terminated only at the option of Simlife Beijing and is automatically renewable unless Simlife Beijing gives written notice 30 days prior to the date of termination.

Zhen Yang and Leilei Wang, the shareholders of Dacheng, entered into a business operation agreement with Dacheng and KongZhong China on May 13, 2010. Pursuant to this agreement, Dacheng together with the shareholders agreed that, without the prior written consent of KongZhong China or its designees, Dacheng will not conduct any transaction which may materially affect its assets, obligations, rights or the company's operation, including but not limited to: (i) conducting any business which is beyond normal business operations; (ii) borrowing money or incurring any debt from any third party; (iii) changing or dismissing any directors or dismissing and replacing any senior management officers; (iv) selling to or acquiring from any third party any assets or rights exceeding RMB10,000,000, including but not limited to any intellectual property rights; (v) providing guarantees for any third party with its assets or intellectual property rights or providing any other guarantee or placing its assets under any other obligations; (vi) amending the

Articles of Association of the company or changing its scope of business; (vii) changing the normal business process or modifying any material bylaws; and (viii) assigning rights and obligations under this agreement to any third party. In addition, Dacheng and its shareholders will only appoint designees of KongZhong China as the directors, president, general manager, chief financial officer and other senior officers of Dacheng. Each of the shareholders has also agreed to execute a power of attorney to grant the designees of KongZhong China full power and authority to exercise all of the respective shareholders' rights in Dacheng. The term of the agreement is until KongZhong China is dissolved according to PRC law. This agreement may be terminated only at the option of KongZhong China by issuing written notice 30 days prior to the date of termination.

*Powers of Attorney.* Each of Yunfan Zhou, Songlin Yang, Yang Cha and Zhen Huang, the then-shareholders of Beijing AirInbox, executed an irrevocable power of attorney on May 10, 2004, granting Yunfan Zhou or any other designee of KongZhong Beijing full power and authority to exercise all of his or her rights as a shareholder in Beijing AirInbox. Pursuant to the capital contribution transfer agreement, dated October 16, 2006, under which Yang Cha and Yunfan Zhou transferred their equity interests in Beijing AirInbox to Linguang Wu and Guijun Wang, each of Linguang Wu and Guijun Wang executed an irrevocable power of attorney on October 16, 2006, granting Yunfan Zhou or any other designee of KongZhong Beijing full power and authority to exercise all of his or her rights as a shareholder in Beijing AirInbox. Yunfan Zhou executed an undertaking letter on October 13, 2008 with Linguang Wu, Songlin Yang, Guijun Wang and Zhen Huang, the shareholders of Beijing AirInbox, to confirm that such shareholders revoked the power of attorney they previously granted to Yunfan Zhou. Each of Linguang Wu, Songlin Yang, Guijun Wang and Zhen Huang executed an irrevocable power of attorney on October 13, 2008, granting Leilei Wang or any other designee of KongZhong Beijing full power and authority to exercise all of his or her rights as a shareholder in Beijing AirInbox.

Each of Yang Yang, Linguang Wu and Guijun Wang, the then-shareholders of Beijing WINT, executed an irrevocable power of attorney on March 1, 2005, granting Yunfan Zhou or any other designee of KongZhong Beijing full power and authority to exercise all of his or her rights as a shareholder in Beijing WINT. Pursuant to the capital contribution transfer agreement, dated June 29, 2006, under which each of Linguang Wu and Guijun Wang transferred their equity interests in Beijing WINT to Qi Hai, Qi Hai executed an irrevocable power of attorney on June 29, 2006, granting Yunfan Zhou or any other designee of KongZhong Beijing full power and authority to exercise all of his rights as a shareholder in Beijing WINT. Pursuant to the capital contribution transfer agreement, dated September 5, 2008, under which Hai Qi transferred his equity interest in Beijing WINT to Jingye Sun and Li Ai, each of Jingye Sun and Li Ai executed an irrevocable power of attorney on September 5, 2008, granting Yunfan Zhou or any other designee of KongZhong Beijing full power and authority to exercise all of his or her rights as a shareholder in Beijing WINT. Yunfan Zhou executed an undertaking letter on October 13, 2008 with Yang Yang, Jingye Sun and Li Ai, the shareholders of Beijing WINT, to confirm that such shareholders revoked the power of attorney they previously granted to Yunfan Zhou. Each of Yang Yang, Jingye Sun and Li Ai executed an irrevocable power of attorney on October 13, 2008, granting Leilei Wang or any other designee of KongZhong Beijing full power and authority to exercise all of his or her rights as a shareholder in Beijing WINT.

Each of Yang Li and Xuelei Wu, the shareholders of Beijing Chengxitong, executed an irrevocable power of attorney on November 21, 2005, granting Yunfan Zhou or any other designee of KongZhong Beijing full power and authority to exercise all of his or her rights as a shareholder in Beijing Chengxitong. Yunfan Zhou executed an undertaking letter on October 13, 2008 with Yang Li and Xuelei Wu to confirm that they revoked the power of attorney they previously granted to Yunfan Zhou. Each of Yang Li and Xuelei Wu executed an irrevocable power of attorney on October 13, 2008, granting Leilei Wang or any other designee of KongZhong Beijing full power and authority to exercise all of his or her rights as a shareholder in Beijing Chengxitong.

Each of Yang Li and Guijun Wang, the shareholders of BJXR, executed an irrevocable power of attorney on January 26, 2006, granting Yunfan Zhou or any other designee of Anjian Xingye full power and authority to exercise all of his or her rights as a shareholder in BJXR. Yunfan Zhou executed an undertaking letter on October 13, 2008 with Yang Li and Guijun Wang to confirm that they revoked the power of attorney they previously granted to Yunfan Zhou.

Each of Yang Li and Guijun Wang executed an irrevocable power of attorney on October 13, 2008, granting Leilei Wang or any other designee of Anjian Xingye full power and authority to exercise all of his or her rights as a shareholder in BJXR. Each such power of attorney was terminated on February 8, 2009, on which day, each of Yang Li and Guijun Wang executed a new irrevocable power of attorney granting Leilei Wang or any other designee of KongZhong China full power and authority to exercise all of his or her rights as a shareholder in BJXR.

Each of Xu Guo and Yang Yang, the shareholders of Mailifang, executed an irrevocable power of attorney on April 1, 2009, granting Leilei Wang or any other designee of KongZhong Beijing full power and authority to exercise all of his or her rights as a shareholder in Mailifang.

Each of Tao Jia and Junhong Chen, the shareholders of Xinreli, executed an irrevocable power of attorney on June 29, 2009, granting Leilei Wang or any other designee of Simlife Beijing full power and authority to exercise all of his or her rights as a shareholder in Xinreli.

Zhen Yang, a shareholder of Dacheng, executed an irrevocable power of attorney on May 13, 2010, granting Leilei Wang or any other designee of KongZhong China full power and authority to exercise all of his or her rights as a shareholder in Dacheng. In addition, Leilei Wang executed a power of attorney on May 13, 2010 granting KongZhong China full power and authority to exercise all of his rights as a shareholder in Dacheng.

#### Dacheng Acquisition

Leilei Wang, our Chief Executive Officer and the Chairman of our Board of Directors, holds an equity interest of approximately 24.8% in Dacheng. We acquired Dacheng in January 2010. Mr. Wang received a total of 67.73 million of our ordinary shares (equivalent to 1.69 million ADS) as consideration for his equity interest. The Audit Committee approved this transaction. Mr. Wang also recused himself from any consideration of, and voting on, the transaction by the Board of Directors.

#### Services Provided by Prosten

Leilei Wang, our Chief Executive Officer and the Chairman of our Board of Directors, holds 19.84% of the ordinary shares of Prosten Technology Holdings Limited (“Prosten”) through Right Advance Management Limited (“Right Advance”), a British Virgin Islands company he controls. Prosten and its subsidiary companies engage in the business of providing solutions to companies that provide mobile and search services. In 2011, 2012 and 2013, Prosten provided us with mobile value-added services valued at US\$3.8 million, US\$1.5 million and US\$1.0 million, respectively.

#### Interests of Experts and Counsel

Not applicable.

Item 8. Financial Information

See “Item 18 — Financial Statements.”

Item 9. The Offer and Listing

Market and Share Price Information

Our ADSs, each representing 40 of our ordinary shares, have been listed on NASDAQ since July 9, 2004. Our ADSs trade under the symbol “KONG.” NASDAQ is the principal trading market for our ADSs, which are not listed on any other exchanges in or outside the United States.

The high and low closing prices of our ADSs on NASDAQ since 2009 are as follows:

- 108 -

	Price per ADS (US\$)	
	High	Low
Annual:		
2009	16.00	3.47
2010	13.34	5.29
2011	10.78	3.55
2012	8.15	4.08
2013	14.69	5.56
Quarterly:		
First Quarter, 2012	6.15	4.08
Second Quarter, 2012	8.06	4.98
Third Quarter, 2012	8.15	6.44
Fourth Quarter, 2012	6.72	5.34
First Quarter, 2013	6.82	5.56
Second Quarter, 2013	7.07	5.97
Third Quarter, 2013	14.69	6.40
Fourth Quarter, 2013	12.72	7.22
First Quarter, 2014	11.60	7.56
Monthly:		
October 2013	12.72	7.92
November 2013	8.27	7.55
December 2013	8.23	7.22
January 2014	9.33	7.56
February 2014	10.39	7.66
March 2014	11.60	9.83
April 2014(through April 14)	11.92	10.22

(1) Our ADSs commenced trading on the NASDAQ Global Market on July 9, 2004.

## Item 10. Additional Information

### Share Capital

Not applicable.

### Memorandum and Articles of Association



On September 6, 2005, our shareholders at an annual general meeting voted to amend our articles of association to (i) set a three-year term for Directors, whose terms previously had not been limited by the articles of association, (ii) create a Board with three classes of Directors, (iii) authorize the Board to appoint Directors in addition to the existing Directors, up to a total of 11 Directors, and (iv) allow shareholders to remove any Director during his term only for negligence or other reasonable cause. Our shareholders also voted to amend our articles of association to authorize the Board to cause us to repurchase our own shares from time to time. These amendments may have the effect of delaying, deferring or preventing a change of control of our company.

The section entitled “Description of Share Capital” contained in our registration statement on Form F-1 (File No. 333-116172) is incorporated herein by reference.

#### Material Contracts

Other than the contracts described in “Item 4 — Information on the Company” and “Item 7 — Major Shareholders and Related Party Transactions,” we and our operating companies have not entered into any material contracts that are not in the ordinary course of business within the two years preceding the date of this annual report.

## Exchange Controls

The Cayman Islands currently have no exchange control restrictions.

## Taxation

The following discussion of the material Cayman Islands and United States Federal income tax consequences of an investment in the ADSs is based upon laws and relevant interpretations thereof in effect as of the date of this annual report, all of which are subject to change. This summary does not deal with all possible tax consequences relating to an investment in the ADSs, such as the tax consequences under state, local and other tax laws.

### Cayman Islands Taxation

To the extent the following discussion relates to Cayman Islands law with respect to income tax consequences of an investment in our ADSs, it represents the opinion of Maples and Calder.

The Cayman Islands currently have no exchange control restrictions and no income, corporate or capital gains tax, estate duty, inheritance tax, gift tax or withholding tax applicable to us or to any holder of ADSs. Accordingly, any payment of dividends or any other distribution made on the ordinary shares will not be subject to taxation in the Cayman Islands, no Cayman Islands withholding tax will be required on such payments to any shareholder and gains derived from the sale of ordinary shares will not be subject to Cayman Islands capital gains tax. The Cayman Islands are not party to any double taxation treaties that are applicable to any payments made by or to our company.

We have received an undertaking from the Governor-in-Council of the Cayman Islands that, in accordance with section 6 of the Tax Concessions Law (2011 Revision) of the Cayman Islands, for a period of 20 years from the date of such undertaking (which was May 21, 2002), no law which is enacted in the Cayman Islands imposing any tax to be levied on profits, income, gains or appreciations will apply to us or our operations and, in addition, that no tax to be levied on profits, income, gains or appreciations or which is in the nature of an estate duty or inheritance tax will be payable (i) on or in respect of our shares, debentures or other obligations or (ii) by way of the withholding in whole or in part of a payment of dividends or other distribution of income or capital by us.

### United States Taxation

This section describes the material United States Federal income tax consequences to a U.S. holder (as defined below) of the acquisition, ownership and disposition of our ADSs. It applies to you only if you hold your ADSs as capital assets for tax purposes. This section does not apply to you if you are a member of a special class of holders subject to special rules, including:

· a bank;

· a dealer in securities or currencies;

· a trader in securities that elects to use a mark-to-market method of accounting for your securities holdings;

· a tax-exempt organization;

· an insurance company;

· a person liable for alternative minimum tax;

· a person who actually or constructively owns 10% or more of our voting stock;

a person who holds ADSs that are a hedge or that are hedged against currency risks or as part of a straddle or a conversion transaction;

a person that purchases or sells ADSs as part of a wash sale for tax purposes; or

a person whose functional currency is not the U.S. dollar.

This section is based on the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, its legislative history, existing and proposed regulations, published rulings and court decisions, all as currently in effect. These laws are subject to change, possibly on a retroactive basis. There is currently no comprehensive tax treaty between the United States and the Cayman Islands. In addition, this section is based in part upon the representations of the depositary bank and the assumption that each obligation in the deposit agreement and any related agreement will be performed in accordance with its terms.

You are a U.S. holder if you are a beneficial owner of ADSs and you are:

a citizen or resident of the United States;

a domestic corporation;

an estate whose income is subject to United States Federal income tax regardless of its source; or

a trust if a United States court can exercise primary supervision over the trust's administration and one or more United States persons are authorized to control all substantial decisions of the trust.

If a partnership holds the ADSs, the United States Federal income tax treatment of a partner will generally depend on the status of the partner and the tax treatment of the partnership. A partner in a partnership holding the ADSs should consult its tax advisor with regard to the United States Federal income tax treatment of its investment in the ADSs.

You should consult your own tax advisor regarding the United States Federal, state and local tax consequences of owning and disposing of the ADSs in your particular circumstances.

This discussion addresses only United States Federal income taxation.

In general, and taking into account the earlier assumptions, for United States Federal income tax purposes, if you hold ADSs, you will be treated as the owner of the shares represented by those ADSs. Exchange of shares for ADSs, and ADSs for shares, generally will not be subject to United States Federal income tax.

We believe that we were likely a PFIC in 2012 and certain previous taxable years but that we were likely not a PFIC in 2013. Accordingly, if your holding period in your ADSs begins on or after January 1, 2013, the PFIC rules discussed below will likely not apply to you unless we become a PFIC in a taxable year after 2013 in which you hold your ADSs. However, even if we were not a PFIC in 2013, if you are a U.S. holder and you held your ADSs before January 1, 2013, the PFIC rules discussed below under “— PFIC Rules” will likely continue to apply to you unless you are subject to one of the exceptions set forth below under “— PFIC Rules.” If you held your ADSs before January 1, 2013, you should read the discussion under “— PFIC Rules” below and consult your own tax advisor regarding the application of these rules to your ADSs.

- 111 -

## Taxation of Dividends

Under the United States Federal income tax laws, and subject to the PFIC rules discussed below, if you are a U.S. holder, the gross amount of any dividend we pay out of our current or accumulated earnings and profits (as determined for United States Federal income tax purposes) is subject to United States Federal income taxation. If you are a non-corporate U.S. holder, dividends paid to you that constitute qualified dividend income will be taxable to you at the preferential rates applicable to long-term capital gains provided that you hold the ADSs for more than 60 days during the 121-day period beginning 60 days before the ex-dividend date and meet other holding period requirements. Dividends we pay with respect to the ADSs generally will not be qualified dividend income for any distribution in any year that we are a PFIC or in the year following a year in which we were a PFIC. Those dividends will be taxable to you at ordinary income tax rates. For all other years, we expect that dividends we pay with respect to the ADSs generally will be qualified dividend income.

The dividend is taxable to you when the depository bank receives the dividend, actually or constructively. The depository will be in constructive receipt of the dividend when the dividend is made unqualifiedly subject to the demand of the depository. The dividend will not be eligible for the dividends-received deduction generally allowed to United States corporations in respect of dividends received from other United States corporations. Distributions in excess of current and accumulated earnings and profits, as determined for United States Federal income tax purposes, will be treated as a non-taxable return of capital to the extent of your basis in the ADSs and thereafter as capital gain. However, we do not expect to calculate earnings and profits in accordance with United States Federal income tax principles. Accordingly, you should expect to generally treat distributions we make as dividends. If the dividend is declared and paid in a foreign currency, the amount of the dividend distribution that you must include in your income as a U.S. holder will be the U.S. dollar value of the payments made in the foreign currency, determined at the spot foreign currency/U.S. dollar rate on the date the dividend distribution is includible in your income, regardless of whether the payment is in fact converted into U.S. dollars. Therefore, since the value of the foreign currency may decrease before you actually convert the currency into U.S. dollars, you may actually be taxed on a larger amount in U.S. dollars than the U.S. dollar amount that you will ultimately receive. Generally, any gain or loss resulting from currency exchange fluctuations during the period from the date you include the dividend payment in income to the date you convert the payment into U.S. dollars will be treated as ordinary income or loss and will not be eligible for the special tax rates applicable to qualified dividend income. The gain or loss generally will be income or loss from sources within the United States for foreign tax credit limitation purposes.

Dividends will be generally income from sources outside the United States, and, depending on your circumstances, will be either “passive” income or “general” income for purposes of computing the foreign tax credit allowable to you.

## Taxation of Capital Gains

Subject to the PFIC rules discussed below, if you are a U.S. holder and you sell or otherwise dispose of your ADSs, you will recognize capital gain or loss for United States Federal income tax purposes equal to the difference between the U.S. dollar value of the amount that you realize and your tax basis, determined in U.S. dollars, in your ADSs. Capital gain of a non-corporate U.S. holder is generally taxed at preferential rates where the holder has a holding period of greater than one year. The gain or loss will generally be income or loss from sources within the United States for foreign tax credit limitation purposes. Your ability to deduct capital losses is subject to limitations.

#### PFIC Rules

We believe that the ADSs were likely treated as stock of a PFIC for United States Federal income tax purposes in 2012 and certain previous taxable years. We believe that we were not a PFIC for United States Federal income tax purposes in 2013, but this conclusion is a factual determination and is therefore not free from doubt. In addition, the determination as to whether we are a PFIC is made annually and it is therefore possible that we will be a PFIC in our current taxable year or in a future taxable year. Finally, as discussed below, your ADSs may be treated as stock in a PFIC even in taxable years in which we are not a PFIC.

In general, if you are a U.S. holder, we will be a PFIC with respect to you if for any taxable year in which you held your ADSs:

- at least 75% of our gross income for the taxable year is passive income; or

at least 50% of the value, determined on the basis of a quarterly average, of our assets is attributable to assets that produce or are held for the production of passive income.

Passive income generally includes dividends, interest, royalties, rents (not including certain rents and royalties derived in the active conduct of a trade or business), annuities and gains from assets that produce passive income. If a foreign corporation owns, directly or indirectly, at least 25% by value of the stock of another corporation, the foreign corporation is treated for purposes of the PFIC tests as owning its proportionate share of the assets of the other corporation, and as receiving directly its proportionate share of the other corporation's income.

If we are treated as a PFIC and you are a U.S. holder that did not make a mark-to-market election, you will be subject to special rules with respect to:

any gain you realize on the sale or other disposition of your ADSs (including the pledging of your ADSs as security for a loan); and

any excess distribution that we make to you (generally, any distributions to you during a single taxable year that are greater than 125% of the average annual distributions received by you in respect of the ADSs during the three preceding taxable years or, if shorter, your holding period for the ADSs).

Under these rules:

the gain or excess distribution will be allocated ratably over your holding period for the ADSs;

the amount allocated to the taxable year in which you realized the gain or excess distribution will be taxed as ordinary income;

the amount allocated to each prior year, with certain exceptions, will be taxed at the highest tax rate in effect for that year; and

the interest charge generally applicable to underpayments of tax will be imposed in respect of the tax attributable to each such prior year.

Special rules apply for calculating the amount of the foreign tax credit with respect to excess distributions by a PFIC.



As we do not intend to provide certain required information, you will not be able to make a so-called “QEF election” to have us treated as a qualified electing fund.

The special PFIC tax rules described above will not apply to you if you make an effective mark-to-market election — that is, you elect to mark to market annually the gains and losses in our ADSs, and our ADSs are treated as “marketable stock.” We believe that our ADSs are and will continue to be “marketable stock” as long as they continue to be traded on NASDAQ, other than in *de minimis* quantities, on at least 15 days during each calendar quarter. Under the mark-to-market rules, you will include as ordinary income each year the excess, if any, of the fair market value of your ADSs at the end of the taxable year over your adjusted basis in your ADSs. These amounts of ordinary income will not be eligible for the favorable tax rates applicable to qualified dividend income or long-term capital gains. You may also take ordinary losses in respect of the excess, if any, of the adjusted basis of your ADSs over their fair market value at the end of the taxable year (but only to the extent of the net amount of previously included income as a result of the mark-to-market election). Your basis in the ADSs will be adjusted to reflect any such income or loss amounts. Your gain, if any, recognized upon the sale of your ADSs will be taxed as ordinary income. The mark-to-market election will generally apply to any taxable year in which we are treated as a PFIC and you hold our ADSs.

In addition, notwithstanding any election you make with regard to the ADSs, dividends that you receive from us will not constitute qualified dividend income to you if we are a PFIC either in the taxable year of the distribution or the preceding taxable year. Dividends that you receive that do not constitute qualified dividend income are not eligible for taxation at the preferential rates applicable to qualified dividend income. Instead, you must include the gross amount of any such dividend paid by us out of our accumulated earnings and profits (as determined for United States Federal income tax purposes) in your gross income and it will be subject to tax at rates applicable to ordinary income.

Your ADSs will be treated as stock in a PFIC if we were a PFIC at any time during your holding period in your ADSs, even if we are no longer classified as a PFIC in 2013 and subsequent years. We believe that we were likely a PFIC in 2012 and certain previous taxable years but were likely not a PFIC in 2013. Accordingly, if your holding period in your ADSs begins on or after January 1, 2013, the PFIC rules described above will likely not apply to your ADSs unless we become a PFIC in a taxable year after 2013 in which you hold your ADSs. However, even if we were not a PFIC in 2013, if you are a U.S. holder and you held your ADSs before January 1, 2013, your ADSs will likely continue to be treated as stock in a PFIC subject to the rules described above unless, as discussed below, you previously made a mark-to-market election with respect to your ADSs or you make a “deemed sale election” with respect to your ADSs.

If you make a mark-to-market election with respect to your ADSs, you will be treated as having a new holding period in your ADSs beginning on the first day of the first taxable year beginning after the last taxable year for which the mark-to-market election applies. As discussed above, a mark-to-market election with respect to the ADSs will not apply to any taxable year in which we are not a PFIC. Accordingly, if you made a mark-to-market election with respect to your ADSs and we cease to be a PFIC, you will have a new holding period in your ADSs beginning the first taxable year in which we are not a PFIC, and the PFIC rules described above will no longer apply to your ADSs, unless we again become a PFIC in a later taxable year in which you hold your ADSs. Any mark-to-market election you previously made will apply to a taxable year in which we are classified again as a PFIC.

In addition, even if you did not make a mark-to-market election, you may still cause your ADSs to no longer be treated as stock in a PFIC by making a “deemed sale election” with respect to your ADSs. If you make such an election, you will be treated as having sold your ADSs on the last date of the last taxable year in which we qualified as a PFIC (the “termination date”) for their fair market value, with the special rules described above applying to such sale. For purposes of the PFIC rules only, you will then be treated as having a new holding period starting on the day following the termination date. The deemed sale election must be made on an original or amended return for the taxable year that includes the termination date. If you are a calendar year taxpayer and the last date we were a PFIC was December 31, 2012, the election would be made on an original or amended 2012 income tax return. If the deemed sale election is made on an amended return, it must be made within three years of the original or extended for the filing of an original tax return.

Please consult your tax advisor as to the availability and tax consequences of a mark-to-market election or a deemed sale election.

If you own ADSs during any year that your ADSs are treated as stock in a PFIC, you are generally required to file Internal Revenue Service Form 8621 for each such year, unless your ownership of ADSs satisfies a de minimis test or other exception set forth in recently issued temporary U.S. Treasury regulations.

Dividends and Paying Agents

Not applicable.

Statement by Experts

Not applicable.

- 114 -

## Documents on Display

You can read and copy documents referred to in this annual report that have been filed with the SEC at the SEC's public reference room located at 100 F Street, NE, Washington, D.C. 20549. Please call the SEC at 1-800-SEC-0330 for further information on the public reference rooms and their copy charges.

## Subsidiary Information

Not applicable.

## Item 11. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risks

### Interest Rate Risk

Our exposure to market risk for changes in interest rates relates primarily to the interest income generated by our cash and cash equivalents placed with our banks and, to a lesser extent, also relate to held-to-maturity securities and loans to a third party. We have not used any derivative financial instruments in our investment portfolio. Interest-earning instruments carry a degree of interest rate risk. We have not been exposed, nor do we anticipate being exposed, to material risks due to changes in interest rates. As of December 31, 2013, we had cash and cash equivalents of US\$ 123.4 million. A 0.5% increase in the interest rate will result in an estimated increase of approximately US\$ 0.6 million in interest income, and a 0.5% reduction in the interest rate will result in an estimated decrease of approximately US\$0.6 million in interest income generated each year from our cash and cash equivalents.

However, our future interest income may fall short of expectations due to changes in interest rates.

### Foreign Currency Risk

While our reporting currency is the U.S. dollar, the majority of our revenues, costs and liabilities are denominated in Renminbi. As of December 31, 2013, about 57.8% of our assets were denominated in Renminbi. As a result, we are exposed to foreign exchange risk as our revenues and results of operations may be impacted by fluctuations in the exchange rate between U.S. dollars and Renminbi.

The value of the Renminbi fluctuates and is subject to changes in PRC political and economic conditions. On July 21, 2005, the PBOC introduced a managed floating exchange rate regime based on market demand and supply with reference to a basket of currencies. Daily fluctuations of the Renminbi against the basket of currencies were limited to 0.3% per day until May 21, 2007, when the floating band was widened to 0.5% per day, according to an announcement by the PBOC. On April 14, 2012, the PBOC again increased the permitted Renminbi fluctuation range to 1.0% per day from the previously adopted fluctuation range of 0.5% per day. The Renminbi may appreciate or depreciate significantly in value against the U.S. dollar in the long term. We cannot guarantee that the Renminbi will not be permitted to enter into a full float, which also may result in a significant appreciation or depreciation of the Renminbi against the U.S. dollar. As we receive substantially all of our revenues in Renminbi and a majority of our cash and cash equivalents are denominated in Renminbi, any fluctuation in the exchange rate against the U.S. dollar will affect our balance sheet and earnings per share in U.S. dollar terms as well as the value of, and dividends, if any, payable on, our ordinary shares in U.S. dollar terms and the value of any U.S. dollar-denominated investments we may make in the future. As of December 31, 2013, we had cash and cash equivalents in the amount of US\$123.4 million. A 1.0% appreciation of the Renminbi against the U.S. dollar will result in an estimated increase of approximately US\$ 1.0 million in our total amount of cash and cash equivalents, and a 1.0% appreciation of the U.S. dollar against the Renminbi will result in a decrease of approximately US\$1.0 million in our total amount of cash and cash equivalents.

In recent years, the government of the PRC has been under international pressure to revalue the Renminbi in order to encourage Chinese imports of foreign products. Because we receive substantially all of our revenues in Renminbi, any fluctuation in the exchange rate between U.S. dollars and Renminbi will affect our balance sheet and earnings per share in U.S. dollar terms as well as the value of, and dividends, if any, payable on, our ordinary shares in U.S. dollar terms. See “Item 3 — Key Information — Risk Factors — Risks Relating to the PRC — Fluctuation of the Renminbi could adversely affect the value of and dividends payable on our ADSs.”

As part of our cash management, we converted a small portion of our cash and cash equivalents in U.S. dollars into Euros in 2008. We converted such cash and cash equivalents back into U.S. dollars in 2009. As a result, we currently do not have any cash or cash equivalents in currencies other than U.S. dollars or Renminbi. To date, we have not entered into any hedging transactions in an effort to reduce our exposure to foreign currency exchange risk and may in the future experience economic loss as a result of any foreign currency exchange rate fluctuations.

## Inflation

From our inception to 2006, the PRC did not experience significant inflation. According to the China Statistical Bureau, the PRC's overall national inflation rate, as represented by the general consumer price index, was approximately 5.4%, 2.7% and 4.0%, in 2011, 2012 and 2013, respectively. Inflation generally affects us by increasing the cost of our personnel, technology, content and rent. As we intend to meet our future funding needs through cash flow generated from operating activities and the proceeds from our initial public offering, we do not believe inflation will have a material effect on our financing costs.

## Item 12. Description of Securities Other than Equity Securities

We have appointed Citibank as the depositary bank for our ADSs. Citibank collects its fees for delivery and surrender of ADSs directly from investors depositing shares or surrendering ADSs for the purpose of withdrawal or from intermediaries acting for them. The depositary collects fees for making distributions to investors by deducting those fees from the amounts distributed or by selling a portion of distributable property to pay the fees. The depositary may collect its annual fee for depositary services by deducting from cash distributions or by directly billing investors or by charging the book-entry system accounts of participants acting for them. The depositary may generally refuse to provide fee-attracting services until its fees for those services are paid.

As an ADS holder, you will be required to pay the following service fees to the depositary bank:

<b>Service</b>	<b>Fees</b>
Issuance of ADSs	Up to US\$0.05 per ADS issued
Cancellation of ADSs	Up to US\$0.05 per ADS canceled
Distribution of cash dividends or other cash distributions	Up to US\$0.02 per ADS held
	Up to US\$0.05 per ADS issued

Distribution of ADSs pursuant to stock dividends, free stock distributions or exercise of rights

Distribution of securities other than ADSs or rights to purchase additional ADSs Up to US\$0.05 per ordinary share (or share equivalent) distributed

Annual Depositary Services Fee Annually up to US\$0.02 per ADS held at the end of each calendar year, except to the extent of any cash dividend fee(s) charged during such calendar year

Transfer of ADRs US\$1.50 per certificate presented for transfer

- 116 -

As an ADS holder, you will also be responsible to pay certain fees and expenses incurred by the depository bank and certain taxes and governmental charges, such as:

- fees for the transfer and registration of ordinary shares charged by the registrar and transfer agent for the ordinary shares, i.e., upon deposit and withdrawal of ordinary shares;

- expenses incurred for converting foreign currency into U.S. dollars;

- fees and expenses incurred by the depository in compliance with exchange controls or other regulatory requirements;

- expenses for cable, telex and fax transmissions and for delivery of securities;

- taxes and duties upon the transfer of securities, i.e., when ordinary shares are deposited or withdrawn from deposit; and

- fees and expenses incurred in connection with the delivery or servicing of ordinary shares on deposit.

For the period from May 1, 2013 to April 30, 2014, we are entitled to receive from Citibank reimbursement payments totaling US\$254,574 for the expenses we incurred that are related to our ADS program, including, but not limited to, our continuing annual stock exchange listing fees and our expenses in connection with investor relationship programs. There are limits on the amount of expenses for which Citibank will reimburse us, but the amount of reimbursement available to us is not related to the amount of fees Citibank collects from investors.



## PART II

### Item 13. Defaults, Dividend Arrearages and Delinquencies

None.

### Item 14. Material Modifications to the Rights of Security Holders and Use of Proceeds

#### Material Modifications to the Rights of Security Holders

On September 6, 2005, our shareholders at an annual general meeting voted to amend our articles of association to (i) set a three-year term for Directors, whose terms previously had not been limited by the articles of association, (ii) create a Board with three classes of Directors, (iii) authorize the Board to appoint Directors in addition to the existing Directors, up to a total of 11 Directors, and (iv) allow shareholders to remove any Director during his term only for negligence or other reasonable cause. Our shareholders also voted to amend our articles of association to authorize the Board to cause us to repurchase our own shares from time to time. These amendments may have the effect of delaying, deferring or preventing a change of control of our company.

In connection with the issuance of our convertible senior note and warrant to NGP, we have agreed on certain covenants. As long as NGP holds the convertible senior note or the warrant and maintains ownership of an aggregate amount of not less than 78 million of our ordinary shares comprised of the ordinary shares into which the convertible senior note is converted or convertible and for which the warrant is exercised or exercisable, we cannot, without the prior written consent of NGP, (i) authorize or issue any security senior to or *pari passu* with the convertible senior note or any security senior to our ordinary shares; (ii) enter into any agreement for indebtedness, including guarantees and like contingent obligations; or (iii) authorize or issue any ordinary shares for an amount less than US\$0.125 per ordinary share, or US\$5.0 per ADS, such that the amounts of securities or obligations described in (i), (ii) and (iii) would exceed US\$10,000,000, either individually or in the aggregate. Under the same conditions, we cannot, without the prior written consent of NGP, change the terms of the convertible senior note or warrant; engage in any related party transactions, other than those in the ordinary course of business, with any of our executive officers, Directors, any holder of 5% or more of our voting shares as reflected in our Register of Members or the Schedule 13D or 13E filed with the SEC, or any affiliate of our company, executive officers, Directors or such holders of our voting shares; or make any recommendation to holders of our ordinary shares or ADSs or take other actions by our Board of Directors that would materially and adversely affect NGP's rights under the convertible senior note or warrant or the ordinary shares issuable upon their respective conversion or exercise, subject to applicable laws, including laws governing the fiduciary duties of our Board of Directors, and our Memorandum and Articles of Association.

Use of Proceeds

No applicable.

Item 15. Controls and Procedures

Disclosure Controls and Procedures

Our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer have evaluated the effectiveness of our disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e) of the Exchange Act) as of the end of the period covered by this annual report. They have concluded that, as of the end of the fiscal year covered by this annual report, our disclosure controls and procedures were designed, and were effective, to give reasonable assurance that the information required to be disclosed by us in reports that we file under the Exchange Act is recorded, processed, summarized and reported within the time periods specified in the rules and forms of the SEC, and were also effective to ensure that information required to be disclosed in the reports that we file or submit under the Exchange Act is accumulated and communicated to our management, including our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosure.

- 118 -

### Changes in Internal Control over Financial Reporting

There were no changes in our internal controls over financial reporting identified in connection with the evaluation required by paragraph (d) of 17 CFR 240.13a-15 or 240.15d that occurred during the period covered by this annual report that have materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting.

### Management's Annual Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting

Our management is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting, as such term is defined in Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f) under the Exchange Act, for our company. Internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of consolidated financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of a company's assets, (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of consolidated financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that a company's receipts and expenditures are being made only in accordance with authorizations of a company's management and directors, and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use or disposition of a company's assets that could have a material effect on the consolidated financial statements.

Due to its inherent limitations, a system of internal control over financial reporting can provide only reasonable assurance with respect to consolidated financial statement preparation and presentation, and may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies and procedures may deteriorate.

As required by Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act and related rules as promulgated by the SEC, our management assessed the effectiveness of the internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2013 using criteria established in Internal Control — Integrated Framework (1992) issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission.

Based on this evaluation, our management has concluded that the internal control over financial reporting was effective as of December 31, 2013 based on the criteria established in Internal Control — Integrated Framework (1992) issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission.

Our independent registered public accounting firm, Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu Certified Public Accountants LLP, has issued an attestation report on our internal control over financial reporting.

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

To the Board of Directors and Shareholders of KongZhong Corporation

We have audited the internal control over financial reporting of KongZhong Corporation, its subsidiaries and variable interest entities (collectively, the “Company”) as of December 31, 2013, based on the criteria established in Internal Control — Integrated Framework (1992) issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission. The Company’s management is responsible for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting, included in the accompanying Management’s Annual Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company’s internal control over financial reporting based on our audit.

- 119 -

We conducted our audit in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects. Our audit included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk, and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

A company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed by, or under the supervision of, the company's principal executive and principal financial officers, or persons performing similar functions, and effected by the company's board of directors, management and other personnel to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of the inherent limitations of internal control over financial reporting, including the possibility of collusion or improper management override of controls, material misstatements due to error or fraud may not be prevented or detected on a timely basis. Also, projections of any evaluation of the effectiveness of the internal control over financial reporting to future periods are subject to the risk that the controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

In our opinion, the Company maintained, in all material respects, effective internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2013, based on the criteria established in Internal Control — Integrated Framework (1992) issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission.

We have also audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States), the consolidated financial statements as of and for the year ended December 31, 2013 of the Company, and our report dated April 16, 2014, expressed an unqualified opinion on those financial statements.

/s/ Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu Certified Public Accountants LLP

Beijing, the People's Republic of China

April 16, 2014

Item 15A. Audit Committee Financial Expert

Our Board determined that Hope Ni and Xiaoxin Chen, who are our Independent Directors, according to the requirements of the U.S. securities laws and the NASDAQ Listing Rules, are audit committee financial experts within the meaning of the U.S. securities laws. See “Item 6 — Directors and Senior Management and Employees.”

Item 15B. Code of Ethics

We have adopted a code of ethics that applies to all our employees, including our chief executive officer, chief financial officer, president and financial controller. We have filed the code of ethics as an exhibit to this annual report and have posted the text of such code on our Internet website at <http://corp.kongzhong.com/aboutus/ethics/>.

- 120 -

Item 15C. Principal Accountant Fees and Services

Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu Certified Public Accountants LLP has served as our independent registered public accounting firm for each of the fiscal years ended December 31, 2011, 2012 and 2013, for which audited financial statements appear in this annual report on Form 20-F. The independent registered public accounting firm is elected annually by our shareholders at our annual general meeting. The audit committee will propose to our shareholders at the 2014 annual general meeting that Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu Certified Public Accountants LLP be elected as our auditor for fiscal year 2014.

Audit Fees

The aggregate fees billed in each of 2012 and 2013 for professional services rendered by the independent registered public accounting firm for the audit of our annual financial statements or services that are normally provided by the accountant in connection with statutory or regulatory filings or engagements were US\$1.1 million and US\$1.1 million, respectively.

Audit-Related Fees

There was no fee billed in either of 2012 and 2013 for assurance and related services rendered by the independent registered public accounting firm that are reasonably related to the performance of the audit or review of our financial statements and are not reported under the caption "Audit Fees."

Tax Fees

There was no fee billed in either of 2012 and 2013 for professional services relating to tax compliance, tax advice and tax planning rendered by the independent registered public accounting firm.

All Other Fees

There was no fee billed in any of 2011, 2012 and 2013 for products and services provided by the independent registered public accounting firm, other than the services reported above under the captions “Audit Fees,” “Audit-Related Fees” and “Tax Fees.”

#### Audit Committee’s Pre-approval Policies and Procedures

The Audit Committee of our Board is directly responsible for the appointment, compensation and oversight of the work of independent registered public accounting firms. Pursuant to the Audit Committee Charter adopted by the Board on June 11, 2004, the committee has the authority and responsibility to appoint, retain and terminate an independent registered public accounting firm (subject, if applicable, to ratification by our ordinary shareholders), and has sole authority to approve all audit engagement fees and terms. The Audit Committee has the power to pre-approve, or to adopt appropriate procedures to pre-approve, all audit and non-audit services to be provided by independent registered public accounting firms, and to consider whether the outside auditors’ provision of non-audit services to us is compatible with maintaining the independence of the outside auditors. The Audit Committee may, in its discretion, delegate to one or more of its members the authority to pre-approve any audit or non-audit services to be performed by independent registered public accounting firms, provided that such approvals are presented to the Audit Committee at its next scheduled meeting.

#### Item 15D. Exemptions from the Listing Standards for Audit Committees

Not applicable.



## Item 15E. Purchases of Equity Securities by the Issuer and Affiliated Purchasers

Period	Total Number of ADSs Purchased	Average Price Paid Per ADS	Total Number of ADSs Purchased as Part of Publicly Announced Plan <sup>(1)</sup>	Maximum Number of ADSs that May Yet be Purchased Under the Plan
July 2012	519,056	US\$ 7.9891	2,353,537	0
August 2012	0	0	0	0
September 2012	0	0	0	0
October 2012	0	0	0	0
November 2012	57,586	US\$ 5.9217	57,586	4,942,414
December 2012	305,221	US\$ 5.6110	362,807	4,637,193
January 2013	534,537	US\$ 6.0735	897,344	4,102,656
February 2013	508,882	US\$ 6.3480	1,406,226	3,593,774
Match 2013	440,105	US\$ 6.3424	1,846,331	3,153,669
April 2013	109,034	US\$ 6.2361	1,955,365	3,044,635
June 2013	0	US\$ 0	0	0
July 2013	0	US\$ 0	0	0
November 2013	0	US\$ 0	0	0
December 2013	0	US\$ 0	0	0

A share repurchase program for up to US\$15 million and 5,000,000 ADSs was publicly announced on September 30, 2011, under which program we repurchased 2,353,537 ADSs during 2011 and 2012. The program was <sup>(1)</sup>terminated in July 2012. A second share repurchase program for up to US\$20 million and 5,000,000 ADSs was publicly announced on October 26, 2012, under which program we repurchased 1,955,365 ADSs during 2012 and 2013.

## Item 15F. Change in Registrant's Certifying Accountant

Not applicable.

## Item 15G. Corporate Governance

Rule 5635(c) of the NASDAQ Rules requires a NASDAQ-listed company to obtain its shareholders' approval prior to the issuance of securities in connection with the acquisition of the stock or assets of another company under certain circumstances. Rule 5615 of the NASDAQ Rules permits a foreign private issuer like our company to follow home country practice in certain corporate governance matters. On December 15, 2009, we entered into a share purchase agreement, pursuant to which we agreed to issue a number of our ordinary shares to Dacheng's shareholders. (See "Item 4 — Information on the Company — Investments and Acquisitions"). Our Cayman Islands counsel, Maples and Calder, provided a letter to NASDAQ, dated January 15, 2010, certifying that under Cayman Islands law, there are no prohibitions on the issuance of securities in connection with the acquisition of the stock or assets of another company without obtaining prior approval from our shareholders. Other than the home country practices described above, we have followed and intend to continue to follow the applicable corporate governance standards under the NASDAQ Rules.

Item 15H. Mine Safety Disclosure

Not applicable.

**PART III**

Item 16. Financial Statements

We have elected to provide the financial statements and related information specified in Item 18.

Item 17. Financial Statements

See “Index to Consolidated Financial Statements for the Years Ended December 31, 2011,2012 and 2013” for a list of all financial statements filed as part of this annual report.

Item 18. Exhibits

See Exhibit Index beginning on page Exhibit - 1.

- 123 -

SIGNATURE

The registrant hereby certifies that it meets all of the requirements for filing on Form 20-F and that it has duly caused and authorized the undersigned to sign this annual report on its behalf.

Date: April 16, 2014

**KONGZHONG  
CORPORATION**

By: /s/ Leilei Wang  
Name: Leilei Wang  
Title: Chief Executive Officer

- 124 -

## EXHIBITS INDEX

Number	Description of Exhibit
1.1 <sup>(4)</sup>	Amended and Restated Articles of Association, as adopted on September 6, 2005.
1.2 <sup>(1)</sup>	Amended and Restated Memorandum of Association, as adopted on June 11, 2004.
2.1 <sup>(1)</sup>	Specimen of share certificate.
2.2 <sup>(2)</sup>	Form of Deposit Agreement among the registrant, Citibank, N.A., as depositary, and Holders and Beneficial Holders of American Depositary Shares evidenced by American Depositary Receipts thereunder, including the form of American Depositary Receipt.
4.1 <sup>(1)</sup>	Shareholders Agreement.
4.2 <sup>(1)</sup>	English Translation of Loan Agreement among KongZhong Corporation, as the lender, and Yunfan Zhou, Songlin Yang and Zhen Huang, each as a borrower, dated March 31, 2004.
4.3 <sup>(5)</sup>	Amendment to Loan Agreement among KongZhong Corporation, Songlin Yang, Zhen Huang, Guijun Wang and Yunfan Zhou, dated October 16, 2006.
4.4 <sup>(1)</sup>	English Translation of Loan Agreement among KongZhong Corporation, as the lender, and Yang Cha and Songlin Yang, as the borrowers, dated March 31, 2004.
4.5 <sup>(5)</sup>	Amendment to Loan Agreement among KongZhong Corporation, Songlin Yang, Linguang Wu and Yang Cha, dated October 16, 2006.
4.6 <sup>(1)</sup>	Letter Agreement between KongZhong Information Technologies (Beijing) Co., Ltd. and KongZhong Corporation, dated May 10, 2004.
4.7 <sup>(1)</sup>	English Translation of Agreement among KongZhong Information Technologies (Beijing) Co., Ltd., Beijing AirInbox Information Technologies Co., Ltd., Yunfan Zhou, Songlin Yang and Zhen Huang, dated March 31, 2004.
4.8 <sup>(1)</sup>	English Translation of Exclusive Technical and Consulting Services Agreement between KongZhong Information Technologies (Beijing) Co., Ltd. and Beijing AirInbox Information Technologies Co., Ltd., dated March 31, 2004.
4.9 <sup>(5)</sup>	Exclusive Technical and Consulting Services Agreement between KongZhong China Co., Ltd. and Beijing AirInbox Information Technologies Co., Ltd., dated July 1, 2006.
4.10 <sup>(5)</sup>	Capital Contribution Transfer Agreement among Yang Cha, Yunfan Zhou, Linguang Wu, Guijun Wang, Songlin Yang and Zhen Huang, dated October 16, 2006.
4.11 <sup>(5)</sup>	Amended and Restated Business Operation Agreement among KongZhong Information Technologies (Beijing) Co., Ltd., Beijing AirInbox Information Technologies Co., Ltd., Guijun Wang, Songlin Yang, Zhen

Huang and Linguang Wu, dated October 16, 2006.

- 4.12<sup>(5)</sup> Amended and Restated Equity Pledge Agreement among KongZhong Information Technologies (Beijing) Co., Ltd., Guijun Wang, Songlin Yang, Zhen Huang and Linguang Wu, dated October 16, 2006.
- 4.13<sup>(5)</sup> Amended and Restated Option Agreement among KongZhong Information Technologies (Beijing) Co., Ltd., Guijun Wang, Songlin Yang, Zhen Huang and Linguang Wu, dated October 16, 2006.

Exhibit - 1

Number	Description of Exhibit
4.14 <sup>(7)</sup>	Undertaking by Yunfan Zhou with Linguang Wu, Songlin Yang, Guijun Wang and Zhen Huang, dated October 13, 2008.
4.15 <sup>(7)</sup>	Power of Attorney by Guijun Wang, dated October 13, 2008.
4.16 <sup>(7)</sup>	Power of Attorney by Linguang Wu, dated October 13, 2008.
4.17 <sup>(7)</sup>	Power of Attorney by Songlin Yang, dated October 13, 2008.
4.18 <sup>(7)</sup>	Power of Attorney by Zhen Huang, dated October 13, 2008.
4.19 <sup>(1)</sup>	English Translation of Exclusive Technical and Consulting Services Agreement between KongZhong Information Technologies (Beijing) Co., Ltd. and Beijing Boya Wuji Technologies Co., Ltd., dated March 31, 2004.
4.20 <sup>(5)</sup>	Capital Contribution Transfer Agreement among Zhen Huang, Yunfan Zhou and Beijing AirInbox Information Technologies Co., Ltd., dated October 27, 2006.
4.21 <sup>(4)</sup>	Option Agreement among KongZhong Information Technologies (Beijing) Co., Ltd., Li Yang, Wu Xuelei and Wuhan Chengxitong Information Technology Co., Ltd., dated November 21, 2005.
4.22 <sup>(4)</sup>	Business Operations Agreement among KongZhong Information Technologies (Beijing) Co., Ltd., Wuhan Chengxitong Information Technology Co., Ltd., Li Yang and Wu Xuelei, dated November 21, 2005.
4.23 <sup>(4)</sup>	Exclusive Technical and Consulting Services Agreement between KongZhong Information Technologies (Beijing) Co., Ltd. and Wuhan Chengxitong Information Technology Co., Ltd., dated November 21, 2005.
4.24 <sup>(4)</sup>	Share Pledge Agreement among KongZhong Information Technologies (Beijing) Co., Ltd., Wuhan Chengxitong Information Technology Co., Ltd., Li Yang and Wu Xuelei, dated November 21, 2005.
4.25 <sup>(7)</sup>	Undertaking by Yunfan Zhou with Yang Li and Xuelei Wu, dated October 13, 2008.
4.26 <sup>(7)</sup>	Power of Attorney by Xuelei Wu, dated October 13, 2008.
4.27 <sup>(7)</sup>	Power of Attorney by Yang Li, dated October 13, 2008.
4.28 <sup>(5)</sup>	Capital Contribution Transfer Agreement among Linguang Wu, Guijun Wang, Hai Qi and Yang Yang, dated June 29, 2006.
4.29 <sup>(7)</sup>	Capital Contribution Transfer Agreement among Hai Qi, Jingye Sun, Li Ai and Yang Yang, dated September 5, 2008.
4.30 <sup>(7)</sup>	Amendment to Share Pledge Agreement among KongZhong Information Technologies (Beijing) Co., Ltd., Beijing Wireless Interactive Network Technologies Co., Ltd., Yang Yang, Jingye Sun and Li Ai, dated September 5, 2008.
4.31 <sup>(4)</sup>	

Edgar Filing: KONGZHONG CORP - Form 20-F

Exclusive Technical and Consulting Services Agreement between KongZhong Information Technologies (Beijing) Co., Ltd. and Beijing Wireless Interactive Network Technologies Co., Ltd., dated February 28, 2005.

Exhibit - 2



Number	Description of Exhibit
4.32 <sup>(7)</sup>	Amendment to Business Operations Agreement among KongZhong Information Technologies (Beijing) Co., Ltd., Beijing Wireless Interactive Network Technologies Co., Ltd., Yang Yang, Jingye Sun and Li Ai, dated September 5, 2008.
4.33 <sup>(7)</sup>	Amendment to Option Agreement among KongZhong Information Technologies (Beijing) Co., Ltd., Beijing Wireless Interactive Network Technologies Co., Ltd., Yang Yang, Jingye Sun and Li Ai, dated September 5, 2008.
4.34 <sup>(7)</sup>	Undertaking by Yunfan Zhou with Yang Yang, Jingye Sun and Li Ai, dated October 13, 2008.
4.35 <sup>(7)</sup>	Power of Attorney by Yang Yang, dated October 13, 2008.
4.36 <sup>(7)</sup>	Power of Attorney by Jingye Sun, dated October 13, 2008.
4.37 <sup>(7)</sup>	Power of Attorney by Li Ai, dated October 13, 2008.
4.38 <sup>(7)</sup>	Capital Contribution Transfer Agreement among Shaoying Zhang, Yanli You, Xu Guo and Yang Yang, dated March 27, 2009.
4.39 <sup>(7)</sup>	Option Agreement among KongZhong Information Technologies (Beijing) Co., Ltd., Xu Guo, Yang Yang and Shanghai Mailifang Communications Ltd., dated April 1, 2009.
4.40 <sup>(7)</sup>	Exclusive Technical and Consulting Services Agreement between KongZhong Information Technologies (Beijing) Co., Ltd. and Shanghai Mailifang Communications Ltd., dated April 1, 2009.
4.41 <sup>(7)</sup>	Share Pledge Agreement among KongZhong Information Technologies (Beijing) Co., Ltd., Shanghai Mailifang Communications Ltd., Xu Guo and Yang Yang, dated April 1, 2009.
4.42 <sup>(7)</sup>	Business Operations Agreement among KongZhong Information Technologies (Beijing) Co., Ltd., Shanghai Mailifang Communications Ltd., Xu Guo and Yang Yang, dated April 1, 2009.
4.43 <sup>(7)</sup>	Power of Attorney by Xu Guo, dated April 1, 2009.
4.44 <sup>(7)</sup>	Power of Attorney by Yang Yang, dated April 1, 2009.
4.45 <sup>(4)</sup>	Share Purchase Agreement among KongZhong Corporation, Wang Gui Jun, Li Yang, Sharp Edge Group Limited, Anjian Xingye Technology (Beijing) Co., Ltd., Beijing Xinrui Network Technology Co., Ltd., the Xinrui Shareholders, Ho Chi Sing, Sun Jing Ye and Ai Li, dated January 26, 2006.
4.46 <sup>(7)</sup>	Undertaking by Yunfan Zhou with Yang Li and Guijun Wang, dated October 13, 2008.
4.47 <sup>(8)</sup>	Option Agreement among Yang Li, Guijun Wang and KongZhong China Co., Ltd., dated February 8, 2010.
4.48 <sup>(8)</sup>	Exclusive Technical and Consulting Services Agreement between Beijing Xinrui Technology Co., Ltd. and KongZhong China Co., Ltd., dated February 8, 2009.
4.49 <sup>(8)</sup>	

Edgar Filing: KONGZHONG CORP - Form 20-F

Share Pledge Agreement among Yang Li, Guijun Wang and KongZhong China Co., Ltd., dated February 8, 2009.

4.50<sup>(8)</sup> Business Operation Agreement among Yang Li, Guijun Wang and KongZhong China Co., Ltd., dated February 8, 2009.

Exhibit - 3

Number	Description of Exhibit
4.51 <sup>(8)</sup>	Power of Attorney by Yang Li, dated February 8, 2009.
4.52 <sup>(8)</sup>	Power of Attorney by Guijun Wang, dated February 8, 2009.
4.53 <sup>(8)</sup>	Equity Transfer Agreement among Tao Jia, Longteng Gao, Jianguang Li and Xiamen Xinreli Technology Co., Ltd., dated June 29, 2009.
4.54 <sup>(8)</sup>	English Translation of Option Agreement among Simlife (Beijing) Science Co., Ltd., Tao Jia, Junhong Chen and Xiamen Xinreli Technology Co., Ltd., dated June 29, 2009.
4.55 <sup>(8)</sup>	English Translation of Exclusive Technical Consulting and Services Agreement between Simlife (Beijing) Science Co., Ltd. and Xiamen Xinreli Technology Co., Ltd., dated June 29, 2009.
4.56 <sup>(10)</sup>	English Translation of Amendment to Exclusive Technical Consulting and Services Agreement between Simlife (Beijing) Science Co., Ltd. and Xiamen Xinreli Technology Co., Ltd., dated April 12, 2012.
4.57 <sup>(8)</sup>	English Translation of Equity Pledge Agreement among Simlife (Beijing) Science Co., Ltd., Tao Jia and Junhong Chen, dated June 29, 2009.
4.58 <sup>(8)</sup>	English Translation of Business Operations Agreement among Simlife (Beijing) Science Co., Ltd., Tao Jia, Junhong Chen and Xiamen Xinreli Technology Co., Ltd., dated June 29, 2009.
4.59 <sup>(8)</sup>	Power of Attorney by Tao Jia, dated June 29, 2010.
4.60 <sup>(8)</sup>	Power of Attorney by Junhong Chen, dated June 29, 2010.
4.61 <sup>(8)</sup>	Share Purchase Agreement among KongZhong Corporation, Shanghai Dacheng Network Technology Co., Ltd., Zhen Yang, Leilei Wang, Xiaolong Li, Tong Zhang and Tianshu Wu, dated December 15, 2009.
4.62 <sup>(8)</sup>	First Amendment to the Share Purchase Agreement among KongZhong Corporation, Shanghai Dacheng Network Technology Co., Ltd., Zhen Yang, Leilei Wang, Xiaolong Li, Tong Zhang and Tianshu Wu, dated January 13, 2010.
4.63 <sup>(8)</sup>	Second Amendment to the Share Purchase Agreement among KongZhong Corporation, Shanghai Dacheng Network Technology Co., Ltd., Zhen Yang, Leilei Wang, Xiaolong Li, Tong Zhang and Tianshu Wu, dated May 13, 2010.
4.64 <sup>(8)</sup>	Share Transfer Agreement among Leilei Wang, Xiaolong Li, Tong Zhang, Tianshu Wu and Shanghai Dacheng Network Technology Co., Ltd., dated May 13, 2010.
4.65 <sup>(8)</sup>	Option Agreement among KongZhong China Co., Ltd., Shanghai Dacheng Network Technology Co., Ltd., Zhen Yang and Leilei Wang,, dated May 13, 2010.
4.66 <sup>(8)</sup>	Exclusive Technical Consulting and Services Agreement between KongZhong China Co., Ltd. and Shanghai Dacheng Network Technology Co., Ltd., dated May 13, 2010.
4.67 <sup>(8)</sup>	

Edgar Filing: KONGZHONG CORP - Form 20-F

Share Pledge Agreement among KongZhong China Co., Ltd., Shanghai Dacheng Network Technology Co., Ltd., Zhen Yang and Leilei Wang, dated May 13, 2010.

4.68<sup>(8)</sup> Business Operations Agreement among KongZhong China Co., Ltd., Shanghai Dacheng Network Technology Co., Ltd., Zhen Yang and Leilei Wang, dated May 13, 2010.

Exhibit - 4

Number	Description of Exhibit
4.69 <sup>(8)</sup>	Power of Attorney by Zhen Yang, dated May 13, 2010.
4.70 <sup>(8)</sup>	Confirm Letter by Leilei Wang, dated May 13, 2010.
4.71 <sup>(7)</sup>	English Translation of Technical Service Agreement on Monternet™ WAP Services between China Mobile Telecommunications Group Corporation and Beijing AirInbox Information Technologies Co., Ltd., dated January 1, 2008.
4.72 <sup>(7)</sup>	English Translation of Technical Service Agreement on Short Message Services between China Mobile Telecommunications Group Corporation (Beijing) Co., Ltd. and Beijing AirInbox Information Technologies Co., Ltd., dated May 1, 2008.
4.73 <sup>(7)</sup>	English Translation of Technical Service Agreement on Monternet™ Multimedia Messaging Services between China Mobile Telecommunications Group Corporation and Beijing AirInbox Information Technologies Co., Ltd., dated June 18, 2008.
4.74 <sup>(7)</sup>	English Translation of Technical Service Agreement on Interactive Voice Responses Services between China Mobile Telecommunications Group Corporation (Beijing) Co., Ltd. and Beijing AirInbox Information Technologies Co., Ltd., dated November 11, 2008.
4.75 <sup>(6)</sup>	English Translation of Technical Service Agreement between China United Telecommunications Corporation and Beijing AirInbox Information Technologies Co., Ltd., dated September 1, 2007.
4.76 <sup>(6)</sup>	English Translation of Technical Service Agreement between China Telecommunications Corporation and Beijing AirInbox Information Technologies Co., Ltd., dated June 5, 2007.
4.77 <sup>(8)</sup>	English Translation of Technical Service Agreement on Game Business SP Cooperation between China Mobile Group Beijing Co. Ltd. and Beijing AirInbox Information Technologies Co., Ltd., dated April 1, 2008.
4.78 <sup>(8)</sup>	English Translation of Technical Service Agreement on Monternet Multimedia Messaging Services between China Mobile Telecommunications Group Corporation and Beijing AirInbox Information Technologies Co., Ltd., dated April 23, 2009.
4.79 <sup>(8)</sup>	English Translation of Technical Service Agreement on Network-wide Value-added Services SP Cooperation between China United Telecommunications Corporation and Beijing AirInbox Information Technologies Co., Ltd., dated July 1, 2009.
4.80 <sup>(9)</sup>	English Translation of Technical Service Agreement on Monternet™ Multimedia Messaging Services between China Mobile Telecommunications Group Corporation and Beijing AirInbox Information Technologies Co., Ltd., dated January 1, 2010.
4.81 <sup>(9)</sup>	English Translation of Technical Service Agreement on Interactive Voice Responses Services between China Mobile Telecommunications Group Corporation (Beijing) Co., Ltd. and Beijing AirInbox Information Technologies Co., Ltd., dated May 1, 2010.
4.82 <sup>(9)</sup>	

Edgar Filing: KONGZHONG CORP - Form 20-F

English Translation of Technical Service Agreement on Game Business SP Cooperation between China Mobile Group Jiangsu Co. Ltd. and Beijing AirInbox Information Technologies Co., Ltd., dated September 21, 2009.

- 4.83<sup>(9)</sup> English Translation of Cooperation Agreement on Game Business SP between China Mobile Group Jiangsu Co. Ltd. and Beijing WINT Information Technologies Co., Ltd., dated October 27, 2009.

Exhibit - 5

Number	Description of Exhibit
4.84 <sup>(9)</sup>	English Translation of Technical Service Agreement on Network-wide Value-added Services SP Cooperation between China United Telecommunications Corporation and Beijing AirInbox Information Technologies Co., Ltd., dated July 1, 2010.
4.85 <sup>(10)</sup>	English Translation of Technical Service Agreement on Game Business SP Cooperation between China Mobile Group Jiangsu Co. Ltd. and Beijing AirInbox Information Technologies Co., Ltd., dated October 16, 2010.
4.86 <sup>(10)</sup>	English Translation of Technical Service Agreement on Game Business SP Cooperation between China Mobile Group Jiangsu Co. Ltd. and Beijing WINT Information Technologies Co., Ltd., dated October 16, 2010.
4.87 <sup>(10)</sup>	English Translation of Technical Service Agreement on Interactive Voice Responses Services between China Mobile Telecommunications Group Corporation (Beijing) Co., Ltd. and Beijing AirInbox Information Technologies Co., Ltd., dated August 1, 2011.
4.88 <sup>(10)</sup>	English Translation of Technical Service Agreement on Monternet™ Multimedia Messaging Services between China Mobile Telecommunications Group Corporation and Beijing AirInbox Information Technologies Co., Ltd., dated August 1, 2011.
4.89 <sup>(7)</sup>	Note and Warrant Purchase Agreement among KongZhong Corporation, Leilei Wang and Nokia Growth Partners II, L.P., dated March 18, 2009.
4.90 <sup>(7)</sup>	First Amendment to Note and Warrant Purchase Agreement among KongZhong Corporation, Leilei Wang and Nokia Growth Partners II, L.P., dated April 9, 2009.
4.91 <sup>(10)</sup>	Share Purchase Agreement by and among KongZhong Corporation, Noumena Innovation (BVI) Ltd., Brilliant International Limited, Noumena Productions Limited, Xin Pang, Chuang Xu, Winged Tiger Limited, Rational Trading (BVI) Limited, Pei-Jen Chang, Michael Tse, Victor Su, Timothy Wang, Alan Young and Steven Hong, dated February 15, 2012.
4.92 <sup>(10)</sup>	English Translation of Asset Transfer Agreement among KongZhong Corporation, Beijing Noumena Innovations Co., Ltd., Pang Xin and Xu Chuang, dated February 10, 2012.
4.93 <sup>(11)</sup>	Form of Warrant to purchase ordinary shares of KongZhong Corporation, issued to Meteor Entertainment, Inc., dated August 2, 2012.
4.94 <sup>(11)</sup>	Registration Rights Agreement by and between KongZhong Corporation and ArenaNet, Inc., dated August 28, 2012.
4.95 <sup>(11)</sup>	Form of Warrant to purchase ordinary shares of KongZhong Corporation, issued to ArenaNet, Inc., dated August 28, 2012.
4.96 <sup>(11)</sup>	Warrant Purchase Agreement among KongZhong Corporation, Fit Run Limited and Nokia Growth Partners II, L.P., dated August 28, 2012.
4.97 <sup>(6)</sup>	Form of Employment Agreement.

4.98<sup>(6)</sup> Form of Confidentiality and Non-Compete Agreement.

4.99<sup>†</sup> “Licensing Agreement on World of Tanks” between Wargaming.net LLP and Beijing AirInbox Information Technologies Co., Ltd., dated August 26, 2010.

Exhibit - 6



Number	Description of Exhibit
4.100 <sup>†</sup>	First Amendment to Licensing Agreement on “World of Tanks” between Wargaming.net LLP and Beijing AirInbox Information Technologies Co., Ltd., dated May 11, 2012.
4.101	Subscription Agreement for Series A Preferred Shares in Ourgame International Holdings Limited among Ourgame International Holdings Limited, CMC Ace Holdings Limited and KongZhong Corporation, dated January 31, 2014.
4.102	Shareholders Agreement among CMC Ace Holdings Limited, KongZhong Corporation, Ourgame International Holdings Limited, Sonic Force Limited, Blink Milestones Limited, Elite Vessels Limited, Prosper Macrocosm Limited, Iconic Ocean Limited, Golden Liberator Limited, Celestial Radiant Limited, Beijing Globallink Computer Technology Co., Ltd., Beijing Lianzhong Garden Network Technology Co., Ltd. and certain other individuals, dated January 31, 2014.
4.103	Equitable Mortgage Over Shares in Ourgame International Holdings Limited among Sonic Force Limited, Elite Vessels Limited, CMC Ace Holdings Limited and KongZhong Corporation, dated January 31, 2014.
4.104	Letter among CMC Ace Holdings Limited, KongZhong Corporation, Ourgame International Holdings Limited, Sonic Force Limited, Blink Milestones Limited, Elite Vessels Limited, Prosper Macrocosm Limited, Iconic Ocean Limited, Golden Liberator Limited, Celestial Radiant Limited, Beijing Globallink Computer Technology Co., Ltd., Beijing Lianzhong Garden Network Technology Co., Ltd. and certain other individuals, dated March 12, 2014.
4.105	Side Letter to the Shareholder Agreement among CMC Ace Holdings Limited, KongZhong Corporation, Ourgame International Holdings Limited, Sonic Force Limited, Blink Milestones Limited, Elite Vessels Limited, Prosper Macrocosm Limited, Iconic Ocean Limited, Golden Liberator Limited, Celestial Radiant Limited, Beijing Globallink Computer Technology Co., Ltd., Beijing Lianzhong Garden Network Technology Co., Ltd. and certain other individuals, dated March 14, 2014.
4.106	English translation of the Cooperation Agreement on All-network Interactive Voice Reponse (IVR) Service between China Mobile Group Jiangsu Co., Ltd. and Beijing AirInbox Information Technologies Co., Ltd., dated August 20, 2012.
4.107	English translation of the Cooperation Agreement on All-network Interactive Voice Reponse (IVR) Service between China Mobile Group Jiangsu Co., Ltd. and Beijing AirInbox Information Technologies Co., Ltd., dated August 15, 2013.
4.108	English translation of the Cooperation Agreement on All-network Interactive Voice Reponse (IVR) Service between China Mobile Group Jiangsu Co., Ltd. and Beijing AirInbox Information Technologies Co., Ltd., dated December 15, 2013.
4.109	English translation of the Cooperation Agreement on Whole Network Value-Added Service SP between China Unicom and Beijing AirInbox Information Technologies Co., Ltd., dated November 1, 2012.
4.110	English translation of the Agreement on Mobile Value-Added Service (Short Message) between Value-Added Service Operation Center of China Telecom Corporation Limited and Beijing AirInbox Information Technologies Co., Ltd., dated January 1, 2012.

- 4.111 English translation of the Cooperation Agreement on Mobile Phone Reading Content between China Mobile Group Zhejiang Co., Ltd. and Nanjing Popular Net Books Culture Co., Ltd., dated March 19, 2012.

Exhibit - 7

Number	Description of Exhibit
8.1	List of Significant Subsidiaries and Consolidated Entities.
11.1 <sup>(3)</sup>	Code of Business Conduct and Ethics.
12.1	CEO Certification pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a).
12.2	CFO Certification pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a).
13.1	CEO Certification pursuant to Rule 13a-14(b).
13.2	CFO Certification pursuant to Rule 13a-14(b).
23.1	Consent of Commerce & Finance Law Offices.
23.2	Consent of Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu Certified Public Accountants LLP
101.INS*	XBRL Instance Document
101.SCH*	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema
101.CAL*	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Calculation Linkbase
101.DEF*	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Definition Linkbase
101.LAB*	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Label Linkbase
101.PRE*	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Presentation Linkbase

(1) Previously filed as an exhibit to the Registration Statement on Form F-1 (File No. 333-116172) of KongZhong Corporation filed with the SEC on June 4, 2004 and incorporated herein by reference thereto.

(2) Previously filed as an exhibit to the Registration Statement on Form F-6 (File No. 333-116228) of KongZhong Corporation filed with the SEC on June 7, 2004 and incorporated herein by reference thereto.

(3) Previously filed as an exhibit to the annual report on Form 20-F (File No. 000-50826) of KongZhong Corporation as filed with the SEC on June 28, 2005 and incorporated herein by reference thereto.

(4) Previously filed as an exhibit to the annual report on Form 20-F (File No. 000-50826) of KongZhong Corporation filed with the SEC on June 16, 2006 and incorporated herein by reference thereto.

Edgar Filing: KONGZHONG CORP - Form 20-F

- (5) Previously filed as an exhibit to the annual report on Form 20-F (File No. 000-50826) of KongZhong Corporation filed with the SEC on June 20, 2007 and incorporated herein by reference thereto.
- (6) Previously filed as an exhibit to the annual report on Form 20-F (File No. 000-50826) of KongZhong Corporation filed with the SEC on June 19, 2008 and incorporated herein by reference thereto.
- (7) Previously filed as an exhibit to the annual report on Form 20-F (File No. 000-50826) of KongZhong Corporation filed with the SEC on April 29, 2009 and incorporated herein by reference thereto.
- (8) Previously filed as an exhibit to the annual report on Form 20-F (File No. 000-50826) of KongZhong Corporation filed with the SEC on June 4, 2010 and incorporated herein by reference thereto.
- (9) Previously filed as an exhibit to the annual report on Form 20-F (File No. 000-50826) of KongZhong Corporation filed with the SEC on June 27, 2011 and incorporated herein by reference thereto.
- (10) Previously filed as an exhibit to the annual report on Form 20-F (File No. 000-50826) of KongZhong Corporation filed with the SEC on April 16, 2012 and incorporated herein by reference thereto.
- (11) Previously filed as an exhibit to the annual report on Form 20-F (File No. 000-50826) of KongZhong Corporation filed with the SEC on April 16, 2013 and incorporated herein by reference thereto.

\* Pursuant to Rule 406T of Regulation S-T, these interactive data file exhibits are not deemed "filed" for purposes of Section 18 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, or otherwise subject to the liability of that section.

Portions of these exhibits have been omitted pursuant to a request for confidential treatment, and the omitted information has been filed separately with the SEC.

Exhibit - 8

KONGZHONG CORPORATION

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting  
Firm and Consolidated Financial Statements  
For the years ended December 31, 2011, 2012 and 2013

**INDEX TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2011, 2012 AND 2013**

	PAGE
CONTENTS	
REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM	F-2
CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2012 AND 2013	F-3
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2011, 2012 AND 2013	F-4
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CHANGES IN SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2011, 2012 AND 2013	F-5
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2011, 2012 AND 2013	F-6
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS	F-7

**KONGZHONG CORPORATION**

**REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM**

TO THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS AND SHAREHOLDERS OF

KONGZHONG CORPORATION

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of KongZhong Corporation, its subsidiaries and variable interest entities (collectively, the "Company") as of December 31, 2012 and 2013 and the related consolidated statements of comprehensive income, changes in shareholders' equity, and cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2013. These financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the financial statements based on our audits.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

In our opinion, such consolidated financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of KongZhong Corporation, its subsidiaries and variable interest entities as of December 31, 2012 and 2013, and the results of their operations and their cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2013, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

We have also audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States), the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2013, based on the criteria established in Internal Control-Integrated Framework (1992) issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission and our report dated April 16, 2014 expressed an unqualified opinion on the Company's internal control over financial reporting.

/s/ Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu Certified Public Accountants LLP

Beijing, the People's Republic of China

April 16, 2014

F-2



**KONGZHONG CORPORATION****CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS****(In US dollars)**

	As of December 31,	
	2012	2013
<b>ASSETS</b>		
Current assets		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 120,694,716	\$ 123,427,729
Term deposits	-	4,448,839
Held-to-maturity securities	17,465,340	51,866,479
Accounts receivables, net of allowance of \$5,626 and \$342,442 as of December 31, 2012 and 2013	23,699,745	17,230,844
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	4,717,674	7,762,570
Total current assets	166,577,475	204,736,461
Rental deposits	747,491	797,372
Property and equipment, net	3,065,486	5,842,522
Long-term investments	3,999,999	1,999,999
Goodwill	87,551,023	90,266,629
Acquired intangible assets, net	75,069,314	78,726,587
Restricted cash	35,773,340	36,870,739
Total assets	\$ 372,784,128	\$ 419,240,309
<b>LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY</b>		
Current liabilities		
Accounts payable (including accounts payable of the consolidated variable interest entities ("VIEs") without recourse to the Company of \$42,326,895 and \$39,488,204 as of December 31, 2012 and 2013, respectively)	\$ 42,612,324	\$ 39,514,379
Accrued expenses and other current liabilities (including accrued expenses and other current liabilities of the consolidated VIEs without recourse to the Company of \$9,435,188 and \$15,437,141 as of December 31, 2012 and 2013, respectively)	18,276,365	19,224,723
Deferred revenue (including deferred revenue of the consolidated VIEs without recourse to the Company of \$3,585,350 and \$2,262,223 as of December 31, 2012 and 2013, respectively)	3,784,866	2,262,223
Income tax payable (including income tax payable of the consolidated VIEs without recourse to the Company of \$143,740 and \$322,714 as of December 31, 2012 and 2013, respectively)	6,556,007	6,369,482

Edgar Filing: KONGZHONG CORP - Form 20-F

Total current liabilities	\$ 71,229,562	\$ 67,370,807
Commitments and contingencies (Note 28)		
Non-current deferred tax liability (including non-current deferred tax liability of the consolidated VIEs without recourse to the Company of \$10,498 and \$nil as of December 31, 2012 and 2013, respectively)	10,498	-
Long-term liabilities (including long-term liabilities of the consolidated VIEs without recourse to the Company of \$18,660,000 and \$19,260,000 as of December 31, 2012 and 2013, respectively)	18,660,000	19,260,000
Total liabilities	\$ 89,900,060	\$ 86,630,807
Ordinary shares (\$0.0000005 par value; 1,000,000,000,000 shares authorized, 1,678,097,663 and 1,834,883,063 shares issued and outstanding as of December 31, 2012 and 2013, respectively)	832	918
Additional paid-in capital	126,786,049	152,052,241
Warrants	15,566,332	10,419,000
Accumulated other comprehensive income	46,618,263	55,563,102
Statutory reserve	10,572,330	10,723,748
Retained earnings	83,340,262	103,850,493
Total shareholders' equity	282,884,068	332,609,502
Total liabilities and shareholders' equity	\$ 372,784,128	\$ 419,240,309

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

**KONGZHONG CORPORATION****CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME****(In US dollars)**

	For the years ended December 31,		
	2011	2012	2013
Revenues	\$ 160,008,435	\$ 186,379,708	\$ 179,440,410
Sales tax	(3,827,823 )	(5,793,557 )	(5,786,615 )
Net revenues	156,180,612	180,586,151	173,653,795
Cost of revenues (including impairment on intangible assets of \$nil, \$nil and \$250,553 for 2011, 2012 and 2013, respectively)	(91,930,241 )	(103,130,272 )	(96,399,886 )
Gross profit	64,250,371	77,455,879	77,253,909
Operating expenses			
Product development (including share-based compensation expense of \$614,780, \$468,232 and \$305,385 for 2011, 2012 and 2013, respectively)	(15,416,944 )	(18,382,383 )	(26,401,720 )
Selling and marketing (including share-based compensation expense of \$121,623, \$227,804 and \$111,198 for 2011, 2012 and 2013, respectively)	(20,891,615 )	(24,586,039 )	(26,674,024 )
General and administrative (including share-based compensation expense of \$3,843,119, \$3,768,461 and \$1,157,146 for 2011, 2012 and 2013, respectively)	(11,582,200 )	(11,629,273 )	(8,976,176 )
Impairment loss on goodwill	(20,255,242 )	-	-
Impairment loss on intangible assets	(3,927 )	-	(1,562,386 )
Total operating expenses	(68,149,928 )	(54,597,695 )	(63,614,306 )
Change in fair value of contingent consideration for business acquisition	(3,729,513 )	-	-
Government subsidies	319,319	301,359	2,176,449
(Loss) income from operations	(7,309,751 )	23,159,543	15,816,052
Interest income	3,569,175	5,231,308	6,763,938
Interest income from loans to third party	1,193,226	453,602	-
Interest expense	(487,763 )	(262,758 )	(693,282 )
Impairment loss on cost method investment	-	-	(2,000,000 )
Loss on extinguishment of debt upon prepayment of convertible senior note	(1,567,472 )	-	-

Edgar Filing: KONGZHONG CORP - Form 20-F

Exchange gain	-	387,642	1,487,343
Investment income	85,561	261,473	-
Net (loss) income before income taxes	(4,517,024 )	29,230,810	21,374,051
Income taxes expense	(3,137,838 )	(3,490,842 )	(712,402 )
Net (loss) income	\$(7,654,862 )	\$25,739,968	\$20,661,649
Net (loss) income per share, basic	\$(0.00 )	\$0.02	\$0.01
Net (loss) income per share, diluted	\$(0.00 )	\$0.01	\$0.01
Weighted average shares used in calculating basic net (loss) income per share	1,607,110,119	1,661,864,846	1,714,924,612
Weighted average shares used in calculating diluted net (loss) income per share	1,607,110,119	1,721,622,756	1,751,621,340
Net (loss) income	\$(7,654,862 )	\$25,739,968	\$20,661,649
Other comprehensive income			
Foreign currency translation adjustments	13,871,922	431,986	8,944,839
Comprehensive income	\$6,217,060	\$26,171,954	\$29,606,488

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

## KONGZHONG CORPORATION

## CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CHANGES IN SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY

(In US Dollars)

	Ordinary shares Shares	Amount	Additional paid-in capital	Warrants	Accumulated other comprehensive income	Statutory reserve	Retained earnings	Total sharehold equity
Balance as of January 1, 2011	1,510,906,573	\$755	\$105,120,495	677,332	\$32,314,355	\$9,392,790	\$66,434,696	\$213,940
Issuance of ordinary shares for share-based compensation	47,500,000	24	302,051	-	-	-	-	302,075
Issuance of ordinary shares for acquisition of business	123,532,570	62	29,220,481	-	-	-	-	29,220,
Share-based compensation recognized	-	-	4,579,522	-	-	-	-	4,579,5
Repurchase of ordinary shares	(20,000,000 )	(12 )	(2,748,567 )	-	-	-	-	(2,748,5
Prepayment of convertible senior note	-	-	(5,333,300 )	-	-	-	-	(5,333,3
Provision for statutory reserve	-	-	-	-	-	948,701	(948,701 )	-
Other comprehensive income	-	-	-	-	13,871,922	-	-	13,871,
Net loss	-	-	-	-	-	-	(7,654,862 )	(7,654,8
Balance as of December 31, 2011	1,661,939,143	\$829	\$131,140,682	\$677,332	\$46,186,277	\$10,341,491	\$57,831,133	\$246,177
Issuance of ordinary shares								

## Edgar Filing: KONGZHONG CORP - Form 20-F

for share-based compensation	27,500,000	14	277,295	-	-	-	-	277,309
Issuance of ordinary shares for acquisition of business	40,000,000	20	4,229,980	-	-	-	-	4,230,000
Share-based compensation recognized	-	-	4,464,497	-	-	-	-	4,464,497
Repurchase of ordinary shares	(74,141,480 )	(42 )	(14,590,313 )	-	-	-	-	(14,590,313 )
Conversion of convertible senior note	22,800,000	11	1,263,908	-	-	-	-	1,263,908
Issuance of warrants	-	-	-	14,889,000	-	-	-	14,889,000
Provision for statutory reserve	-	-	-	-	-	230,839	(230,839 )	-
Other comprehensive income	-	-	-	-	431,986	-	-	431,986
Net income	-	-	-	-	-	-	25,739,968	25,739,968
Balance as of December 31, 2012	1,678,097,663	\$832	\$126,786,049	\$15,566,332	\$46,618,263	\$10,572,330	\$83,340,262	\$282,884,000
Issuance of ordinary shares for share-based compensation	35,000,000	18	849,020	-	-	-	-	849,038
Share-based compensation recognized	-	-	1,573,729	-	-	-	-	1,573,729
Repurchase of ordinary shares	(78,214,600 )	(32 )	(10,123,789 )	-	-	-	-	(10,123,789 )
Warrants exercised	200,000,000	100	32,967,232	(5,147,332 )	-	-	-	27,820,000
Provision for statutory reserve	-	-	-	-	-	151,418	(151,418 )	-
Other comprehensive income	-	-	-	-	8,944,839	-	-	8,944,839
Net income	-	-	-	-	-	-	20,661,649	20,661,649
Balance as of December 31, 2013	1,834,883,063	\$918	\$152,052,241	\$10,419,000	\$55,563,102	\$10,723,748	\$103,850,493	\$332,609,000

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

F-5

**KONGZHONG CORPORATION****CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS****(In US dollars)**

	For the years ended December 31,		
	2011	2012	2013
Operating activities:			
Net (loss) income	\$(7,654,862 )	\$25,739,968	\$20,661,649
Adjustments to reconcile net (loss) income to net cash provided by operating activities:			
Depreciation and amortization	4,443,449	7,628,005	4,988,007
Loss (gain) on disposal of property and equipment	(37,099 )	(6,694 )	30,714
Provision of bad debt	222,007	5,626	342,442
Impairment loss on cost method investment	-	-	2,000,000
Impairment loss on goodwill	20,255,242	-	-
Impairment loss on intangible assets	3,927	-	1,812,939
Change in fair value of contingent consideration for business acquisition	3,729,513	-	-
Share-based compensation	4,579,522	4,464,497	1,573,729
Loss on extinguishment of debt upon prepayment of convertible senior note	1,567,472	-	-
Amortization of the debt discount	294,543	36,297	-
Imputed interest on long-term liabilities	-	-	600,000
Changes in operating assets and liabilities:			
Accounts receivable	2,902,691	(3,757,638 )	6,723,022
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	3,748,469	(387,517 )	(3,037,894 )
Rental deposits	98,928	(233,859 )	(29,697 )
Trading securities	(8,339,291 )	7,602,189	-
Accounts payable	4,780,428	(167,693 )	(2,757,184 )
Deferred revenue	1,347,963	(266,818 )	(1,621,249 )
Accrued expenses and other liabilities	760,161	2,551,298	4,513,352
Income tax payable	730,690	3,448,253	(70,320 )
Net cash provided by operating activities	33,433,753	46,655,914	35,729,510
Investing activities:			
Acquisition of businesses (net of cash acquired \$ nil, \$586,701 and \$nil for 2011, 2012, and 2013, respectively)	-	(8,413,299 )	-
Purchase of intangible assets	-	(13,666,768 )	(1,565,294 )
Long-term investments	-	(3,999,999 )	-
Loan to third party	(21,227,812 )	-	-



Edgar Filing: KONGZHONG CORP - Form 20-F

Loan repayment from third party	-	22,190,124	-
Purchase of term deposits	-	-	(20,824,178 )
Proceeds from disposal of term deposits	-	-	16,710,813
Purchase of held-to-maturity securities	(17,203,826 )	(319,589,646)	(259,536,862)
Proceeds from disposal of held-to-maturity securities	-	319,293,275	226,240,067
Purchase of property and equipment	(1,890,271 )	(1,516,362 )	(4,969,144 )
Proceeds from disposal of property and equipment	37,099	6,694	-
Restricted cash	-	(35,510,803 )	-
Net cash used in investing activities	(40,284,810 )	(41,206,784 )	(43,944,598 )
Financing activities:			
Deferred payment for acquisition of business	(14,578,427 )	-	(3,000,000 )
Repurchase of ordinary shares	(2,748,579 )	(14,590,355 )	(10,123,821 )
Proceeds from exercise of employee stock options	302,075	277,309	849,038
Deferred payments for intangible assets	-	-	(6,588,420 )
Proceeds from bank borrowing	-	-	9,000,000
Repayment of bank borrowing	-	-	(9,000,000 )
Proceeds from exercise of warrants	-	-	27,820,000
Prepayment of convertible senior note	(9,310,000 )	-	-
Net cash (used in) provided by financing activities	(26,334,931 )	(14,313,046 )	8,956,797
Effect of foreign exchange rate changes	5,526,757	47,102	1,991,304
Net (decrease) increase in cash and cash equivalents	(27,659,231 )	(8,816,814 )	2,733,013
Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of year	157,170,761	129,511,530	120,694,716
Cash and cash equivalents, end of year	\$ 129,511,530	\$ 120,694,716	\$ 123,427,729
Supplemental disclosures of cash flow information			
Income taxes paid	\$ 2,561,368	\$ 647,839	\$ 909,496
Interest paid	\$ 358,632	\$ 26,730	\$ 93,282
Non-cash investing and financing activities:			
Warrants issued in acquisition of game licenses	-	\$ 14,889,000	-
Consideration payable in connection with business acquisition	-	\$ 5,880,600	\$-
Ordinary shares issued for business acquisitions	\$ 29,220,543	\$ 4,230,000	-
Consideration payable in connection with purchase of intangible assets	-	\$ 47,172,547	\$ 4,784,675

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

**KONGZHONG CORPORATION****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS****FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2011, 2012 AND 2013****(In US dollars)****1. ORGANIZATION AND PRINCIPAL ACTIVITIES**

KongZhong Corporation ("KongZhong") was incorporated under the laws of the Cayman Islands on May 6, 2002. KongZhong and its consolidated entities (collectively, the "Company") provide wireless interactive entertainment, media and community value-added services to customers of the telecommunications operators, mobile games services and internet games services.

As of December 31, 2013, details of the Company's significant majority-owned subsidiaries and VIEs are as follows:

Name	Incorporation or acquisition date/place	Shareholder/nominee owner	Legal ownership %	Principal activities
Subsidiaries:				
KongZhong Information Technologies (Beijing) Co., Ltd. ("KongZhong Beijing")	July 2002 People's Republic of China ("PRC")	KongZhong	100	Providing consulting and technology services
KongZhong China Co., Ltd. ("KongZhong China")	June 2005 the PRC	KongZhong	100	Providing consulting and technology services
Simlife (Beijing) Science Co., Ltd. ("Simlife Beijing")	June 2009 the PRC	Simlife International Inc.	100	Providing consulting and technology services
Success Blueprint Limited ("Success Blueprint")	October 2009 British Virgin Islands	KongZhong	100	Providing novel license to overseas
Dacheng Holdings Limited ("Dacheng Holdings")	January 2010 Cayman Islands	KongZhong	100	Providing internet games services

Edgar Filing: KONGZHONG CORP - Form 20-F

Dacheng Investment (Hong Kong) Limited ("Dacheng Hong Kong")	January 2010 Hong Kong	KongZhong	100	Providing internet games services
Noumena Innovation (BVI) Ltd. ("Noumena")	March 2012 British Virgin Islands	KongZhong	100	Providing smart mobile games services
Noumena Productions limited	March 2012 Hong Kong	Noumena	100	Providing smart mobile games services

F-7

**KONGZHONG CORPORATION****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS- continued****FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2011, 2012 AND 2013****(In US dollars)****1. ORGANIZATION AND PRINCIPAL ACTIVITIES- continued**

Name	Incorporation or acquisition date/place	Shareholder/ nominee owner	Legal ownership %	Principal activities
VIEs:				
Beijing AirInbox Information Technologies Co., Ltd. ("Beijing AirInbox")	April 2002 the PRC	Linguang Wu Songlin Yang Guijun Wang Zhen Huang	45 42 10 3	Providing wireless value-added services to mobile phone users
Beijing Wireless Interactive Network Technologies Co., Ltd. ("Beijing WINT")	February 2005 the PRC	Yang Yang Jingye Sun Li Ai	40 30 30	Providing wireless value-added services to mobile phone users
Beijing Chengxitong Information Technology Co., Ltd. ("Beijing Chengxitong")	November 2005 the PRC	Yang Li Xuele Wu	90 10	Providing wireless value-added services to mobile phone users
Beijing Xinrui Network Technology Co., Ltd. ("Beijing Xinrui")	January 2006 the PRC	Guijun Wang Yang Li	51 49	Providing wireless value-added services to mobile phone users
Shanghai Mailifang Communication Co., Ltd. ("Shanghai Mailifang")	March 2009 the PRC	Xu Guo Yang Yang	90 10	Mobile games developing services
Xiamen Xinreli Technology Co., Ltd. ("Xiamen Simlife")	June 2009 the PRC	Tao Jia Junhong Chen	80 20	Providing wireless value-added services to mobile phone users

Edgar Filing: KONGZHONG CORP - Form 20-F

Shanghai Dacheng Network Technology Co., Ltd. ("Shanghai Dacheng")	January 2010 the PRC	Leilei Wang Zhen Yang	59 41	Providing internet games services
Subsidiaries of VIE:				
Beijing Boya Wuji Technologies Co., Ltd.	March 2004 the PRC	Beijing AirInbox services	100	Providing internet games services
Tianjin Mammoth Technologies Co., Ltd. ("Tianjin Mammoth")	May 2005 the PRC	Beijing AirInbox Beijing WINT	95 5	Mobile games developing services
Beijing Shiyuan Leya Culture Communication Co., Ltd. mobile phone users	July 2008 the PRC	Beijing Xinrui	100	Providing wireless value-added services to
Nanjing Net Book Culture Co., Ltd.	October 2009 the PRC	Beijing Chengxitong	100	Providing internet novel services

F-8

**KONGZHONG CORPORATION****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - continued****FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2011, 2012 AND 2013****(In US dollars)****1. ORGANIZATION AND PRINCIPAL ACTIVITIES - continued**

Name	Incorporation or acquisition date/place	Shareholder/ nominee owner	Legal ownership %	Principal activities
Beijing Yin'ao Fulai Culture Development Co., Ltd.,	May 2012 the PRC	Beijing Xinrui	100	Providing wireless value-added services to mobile phone users
Beijing Shangshu Boer Culture Communication Co., Ltd.,	July 2012 the PRC	Beijing Xinrui	100	Providing wireless value-added services to mobile phone users
Shanghai KongZhong Brilliant Game Co., Ltd.	July 2012 the PRC	Beijing AirInbox	100	Providing internet games services

**The VIE arrangements**

PRC regulations prohibit direct foreign ownership of business entities providing value-added telecommunications services in the PRC where certain licenses are required for the provision of such services. To comply with these regulations, the Company conducts the majority of its activities through its VIEs and their subsidiaries.

The VIEs hold the requisite licenses and permits necessary to conduct the Company's value-added telecommunications business. KongZhong Beijing, KongZhong China, or Simlife Beijing (collectively, the "Foreign Owned Subsidiaries") have entered into the following contractual arrangements with Beijing AirInbox, Beijing WINT, Beijing Chengxitong, Shanghai Mailifang, Xiamen Simlife, Beijing Xinrui and Shanghai Dacheng (collectively the "VIE Companies"), that enable the Company to (1) have power to direct the activities that most significantly affects the economic performance of the VIEs, and (2) receive the economic benefits of the VIEs that could be significant to the VIEs. Accordingly, the

Edgar Filing: KONGZHONG CORP - Form 20-F

Company is considered the primary beneficiary of the VIEs and has consolidated the VIEs' financial results of operations, assets and liabilities in the Company's consolidated financial statements.

Name of Foreign Owned Subsidiaries	Name of VIE Companies
KongZhong Beijing	Beijing AirInbox
KongZhong Beijing	Beijing WINT
KongZhong Beijing	Beijing Chengxitong
KongZhong Beijing	Shanghai Mailifang
Simlife Beijing	Xiamen Simlife
KongZhong China	Beijing Xinrui
KongZhong China	Shanghai Dacheng

F-9

**KONGZHONG CORPORATION**

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - continued**

**FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2011, 2012 AND 2013**

**(In US dollars)**

**1. ORGANIZATION AND PRINCIPAL ACTIVITIES - continued**

The VIE arrangements- continued

In making the conclusion that the Company is the primary beneficiary of the VIE Companies, the Company believes the Company's rights under the terms of the exclusive option agreements provide it with a substantive kick out right. More specifically, the Company believes the terms of the exclusive option agreements are valid, binding and enforceable under PRC laws and regulations currently in effect. A simple majority vote of the Company's board of directors is required to pass a resolution to exercise the Company's rights under the exclusive option agreements, for which consent of the shareholders of VIE Companies is not required. The Company's rights under the exclusive option agreements give the Company the power to control the shareholders of VIE Companies and thus the power to direct the activities that most significantly impact the VIE Companies' economic performance. In addition, the Company's rights under the powers of attorney also reinforce the Company's abilities to direct the activities that most significantly impact the VIE Companies' economic performance. The Company also believes that this ability to exercise control ensures that the VIE Companies will continue to execute and renew services agreements and pay service fees to the Company. The technical and consulting services agreements are automatically renewed and may only be terminated at the Company's sole discretion. The Company has the sole discretion to determine the amounts of the technical and consulting service fees. As a result, the Company believes that it has the rights to receive substantially all of the economic benefits from the VIE Companies.

- Agreements that provide the Foreign Owned Subsidiaries effective control over the VIE Companies

Business operation agreement The Foreign Owned Subsidiaries have entered into business operation agreements with the VIE Companies and their respective shareholders, respectively. Pursuant to these agreements, the VIE companies and their respective shareholders agreed to appoint individuals designated by the Foreign Owned Subsidiaries to the management team of the VIE Companies and to refrain from taking certain actions that may materially affect these VIE Companies' operations.



The business operation agreements of Beijing AirInbox and Xiamen Simlife will expire in 2016 and 2019, respectively. The business operation agreement of Beijing AirInbox will be automatically extended for another ten years unless KongZhong Beijing writes to terminate the agreement three months before the expiration of the agreement. The business operation agreement of Xiamen Simlife could be extended upon the requirements of Simlife Beijing. The business operation agreements of the remaining VIEs do not contain any expiration date. The termination of the agreements requires thirty day written notice from the Foreign Owned Subsidiaries. The VIEs have no authority to terminate the business operation agreements.

**KONGZHONG CORPORATION**

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - continued**

**FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2011, 2012 AND 2013**

**(In US dollars)**

**1. ORGANIZATION AND PRINCIPAL ACTIVITIES - continued**

The VIE arrangements- continued

Power of attorney Each of the shareholders of the VIE Companies has also executed an irrevocable power of attorney in favor of individuals designated by the Foreign Owned Subsidiaries. Pursuant to these powers of attorney, those designated individuals have full power and authority to exercise all of such shareholders' rights with respect to their equity interests in the VIE Companies. The power of attorney has no expiration date.

Exclusive option agreement Each of the VIE Companies and their respective shareholders have also entered into an exclusive share option agreement with the respective Foreign Owned Subsidiaries. Pursuant to these agreements, each of the shareholders of the VIE Companies has granted an exclusive option to the Foreign Owned Subsidiaries or their designees to purchase all or part of such shareholder's equity interest in the VIE Companies, at a purchase price equal to the respective capital of the VIE companies or a price required under PRC laws at the time of such purchase.

Equity pledge agreement Each of the shareholders of the VIE Companies has also entered into an equity pledge agreement with the respective Foreign Owned Subsidiaries, pursuant to which these shareholders pledged their respective interests in the VIE Companies to guarantee the performance of such VIE Companies' payment obligations under the respective exclusive technical and consulting services agreements.

▲Agreements that transfer economic benefits to the Foreign Owned Subsidiaries

Exclusive technical and consulting services agreement The Foreign Owned Subsidiaries have entered into exclusive technical and consulting services agreements with the VIE Companies, respectively. Pursuant to these technical and consulting services agreements, the Foreign Owned Subsidiaries provide certain technical and consulting services to the VIE Companies in exchange for service fees. The Foreign Owned Subsidiaries have the sole discretion to

determine the amounts of the technical and consulting services fee.

The exclusive technical and consulting services agreements of Beijing AirInbox, Shanghai Mailifang, Beijing Xinrui and Shanghai Dacheng will expire in 2014, 2019, 2019 and 2020, respectively. The exclusive technical and consulting services agreements of these VIEs will be automatically extended for another ten years unless the relevant Foreign Owned Subsidiaries write to terminate the agreements three months before the expiration of the agreements. The technical and consulting services agreements of the remaining VIEs do not contain any expiration provision.

The agreements may be terminated only at the option of the Foreign Owned Subsidiaries and the VIEs have no authority to terminate the exclusive technical and consulting services agreements.

F-11

**KONGZHONG CORPORATION**

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - continued**

**FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2011, 2012 AND 2013**

(In US dollars)

**1. ORGANIZATION AND PRINCIPAL ACTIVITIES - continued**

Risks in relation to the VIE structure

The Company believes that the contractual arrangements with VIE Companies and their subsidiaries and their current shareholders are in compliance with PRC laws and regulations and are legally enforceable. However, uncertainties in the PRC legal system could limit the Company's ability to enforce the contractual arrangements. If the legal structure and contractual arrangements were found to be in violation of PRC laws and regulations, the PRC government could:

- Revoke the business and operating licenses of the Foreign Owned Subsidiaries, VIE Companies and their subsidiaries;
- Discontinue or restrict the operations of any related-party transactions among the Foreign Owned Subsidiaries, VIE Companies and their subsidiaries;
- Impose fines or other requirements on the Foreign Owned Subsidiaries, VIE Companies and their subsidiaries;
- Require the Company or Foreign Owned Subsidiaries, VIE Companies and their subsidiaries to revise the relevant ownership structure or restructure operations; and/or
- Restrict or prohibit the Company's use of the proceeds of the additional public offering to finance the Company's business and operations in China.

The Company's ability to conduct its business may be negatively affected if the PRC government were to carry out of any of the aforementioned actions. As a result, the Company may not be able to consolidate VIE Companies and their subsidiaries in its consolidated financial statements as it may lose the ability to exert effective control over VIE Companies and their subsidiaries and their shareholder, and it may lose the ability to receive economic benefits from VIE Companies and their subsidiaries.

The interests of the shareholders of the VIE Companies may diverge from that of the Company and that may potentially increase the risk that they would seek to act contrary to the contractual terms, for example by influencing the VIE Companies not to pay the service fees when required to do so. The Company cannot assure that when conflicts of interest arise, shareholders of the VIE Companies will act in the best interests of the Company or that

conflicts of interests will be resolved in the Company's favor. Currently, the Company does not have existing arrangements to address potential conflicts of interest the shareholders of VIE Companies may encounter in their capacity as beneficial owners and directors of VIE Companies, on the one hand, and as beneficial owners and directors of the Company, on the other hand. The Company believes the shareholders of VIE Companies will not act contrary to any of the contractual arrangements and the exclusive option agreements provide the Company with a mechanism to remove the current shareholders of VIE Companies should they act to the detriment of the Company. The Company relies on certain current shareholders of VIE Companies, as directors and executive officers of the Company, to fulfill their fiduciary duties and abide by laws of the PRC and Cayman Islands and act in the best interest of the Company. If the Company cannot resolve any conflicts of interest or disputes between the Company and the shareholders of VIE Companies, the Company would have to rely on legal proceedings, which could result in disruption of its business, and there is substantial uncertainty as to the outcome of any such legal proceedings.

F-12

**KONGZHONG CORPORATION****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - continued****FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2011, 2012 AND 2013****(In US dollars)****1. ORGANIZATION AND PRINCIPAL ACTIVITIES - continued**Risks in relation to the VIE structure- continued

The Company's ability to control the VIE Companies also depends on the powers of attorney the Foreign Owned Subsidiaries have to vote on all matters requiring shareholder approvals in the VIE Companies. As noted above, the Company believes the powers of attorney are legally enforceable but may not be as effective as direct equity ownership.

The following financial statement amounts and balances of KongZhong's VIEs were included in the accompanying consolidated financial statements:

	As of December 31,		
	2012	2013	
Total current assets	\$123,346,361	\$140,476,592	
Total assets	\$217,772,519	\$259,746,443	
Total current liabilities	\$55,491,173	\$57,510,282	
Total liabilities	\$74,161,671	\$76,770,282	
	For the years ended December 31,		
	2011	2012	2013
Gross revenues	\$154,828,573	\$177,868,368	\$174,775,692
Net income	\$22,628,312	\$28,331,383	\$16,439,680

Edgar Filing: KONGZHONG CORP - Form 20-F

For the years ended December 31,  
2011                      2012                      2013

Net cash provided by operating activities	\$29,159,789	\$43,021,136	\$28,830,017
Net cash (used in) investing activities	\$(16,777,374)	\$(53,172,297)	\$(38,188,141)
Net cash (used in) financing activities	\$-	\$-	\$(6,588,420 )

The VIEs contributed an aggregate of 96.8%, 95.4% and 97.4% of the consolidated gross revenues for the year ended December 31, 2011, 2012 and 2013, respectively. The Company's operations not conducted through contractual arrangements with the VIEs primarily consist of its smartphone business. As of December 31, 2012 and 2013, the VIEs accounted for an aggregate of 58.4% and 62.0%, respectively, of the consolidated total assets, and 82.5% and 88.6%, respectively, of the consolidated total liabilities. The assets not associated with the VIEs primarily consist of cash and cash equivalents, goodwill and intangible assets.

F-13

**KONGZHONG CORPORATION**

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - continued**

**FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2011, 2012 AND 2013**

**(In US dollars)**

**1. ORGANIZATION AND PRINCIPAL ACTIVITIES - continued**

Risks in relation to the VIE structure- continued

There are no consolidated VIEs' assets that are collateral for the VIEs' obligations and can only be used to settle the VIEs' obligations. There are no creditors (or beneficial interest holders) of the VIEs that have recourse to the general credit of the Company or any of its consolidated subsidiaries. There are no terms in any arrangements, considering both explicit arrangements and implicit variable interests, that require the Company or its subsidiaries to provide financial support to the VIEs. However, if the VIEs ever needs financial support, the Company or each of its subsidiaries may, at its option and subject to statutory limits and restrictions, provide financial support to its VIEs through loans to the shareholders of the VIEs or entrustment loans to the VIEs.

Relevant PRC laws and regulations restrict the VIEs from transferring a portion of their net assets, equivalent to the balance of their statutory reserve and their share capital, to the Company in the form of loans and advances or cash dividends. Please refer to Note 29 for disclosure of restricted net assets.

**2.SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

Basis of presentation

The consolidated financial statements of the Company have been prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America ("US GAAP").

Basis of consolidation



The consolidated financial statements include the financial statements of the Company, its wholly-owned subsidiaries, and its VIEs. All inter-company transactions and balances have been eliminated upon consolidation.

Cash and cash equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents consist of cash on hand and accounts that have the general characteristics of demand deposits in that the customer may deposit additional funds at any time and also effectively may withdraw funds at any time without prior notice or penalty.

Term deposits

The balance represents the Company's investments in time deposits with financial institutions with remaining maturities of greater than three months when purchased.

Restricted cash

Restricted cash is related to deposits with financial institutions as guarantees to issue standby letters of credit and is restricted as to withdrawal or usage.

**KONGZHONG CORPORATION**

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - continued**

**FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2011, 2012 AND 2013**

**(In US dollars)**

**2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - continued**

Fair value

Fair value is the price that would be received from selling an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. When determining the fair value measurements for assets and liabilities required or permitted to be recorded at fair value, the Company considers the principal or most advantageous market in which it would transact and it considers assumptions that market participants would use when pricing the asset or liability.

Authoritative literature provides a fair value hierarchy that requires an entity to maximize the use of observable inputs and minimize the use of unobservable inputs when measuring fair value. A financial instrument's categorization within the fair value hierarchy is based upon the lowest level of input that is significant to the fair value measurement as follows:

*Level 1*

Level 1 applies to assets or liabilities for which there are quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities.

*Level 2*

Level 2 applies to assets or liabilities for which there are inputs other than quoted prices included within Level 1 that are observable for the asset or liability such as quoted prices for similar assets or liabilities in active markets; quoted prices for identical assets or liabilities in markets with insufficient volume or infrequent transactions (less active markets); or model-derived valuations in which significant inputs are observable or can be derived principally from, or corroborated by, observable market data.

*Level 3*

Level 3 applies to assets or liabilities for which there are unobservable inputs to the valuation methodology that are significant to the measurement of the fair value of the assets or liabilities.

The Company measures certain assets, including the cost method investments, at fair value on a nonrecurring basis when they are deemed to be other-than-temporarily impaired. The fair values of these investments are determined based on valuation techniques using the best information available, and may include management judgments, future performance projections, etc. An impairment charge is recorded when the cost of the investment exceeds its fair value and this condition is determined to be other-than-temporary.

Fair value of acquired assets is discussed in Note 3.

**KONGZHONG CORPORATION**

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - continued**

**FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2011, 2012 AND 2013**

**(In US dollars)**

**2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - continued**

Short-term investments

Short-term investments comprise debt and equity securities, which are classified as held-to-maturity securities. Short-term investments are classified as held-to-maturity securities when the Company has the positive intent and ability to hold the securities to maturity. All of the Company's held-to-maturity securities are classified as current assets on the consolidated balance sheets based on their contractual maturity dates which are less than one year and are stated at their amortized costs.

The Company reviews its short-term investments for other-than-temporary impairment based on the specific identification method. The Company considers available quantitative and qualitative evidence in evaluating potential impairment of its short-term investments. If the cost of an investment exceeds the investment's fair value, the Company considers, among other factors, general market conditions, government economic plans, the duration and the extent to which the fair value of the investment is less than the cost, and the Company's intent and ability to hold the investment, in determining if impairment is needed.

Use of estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with US GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and revenues and expenses in the financial statements and accompanying notes. Significant accounting estimates reflected in the Company's financial statements include impairment of goodwill and other intangible assets, purchase price allocation in business combinations, accruals for revenues, valuation of warrants, valuation allowance for deferred tax assets, and share-based compensation expense. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

Property and equipment, net

Property and equipment are carried at cost less accumulated depreciation. Depreciation is calculated on a straight-line basis over the following estimated useful lives:

Computer and transmission equipment	3 years
Furniture and office equipment	3 years
Motor vehicles	3 years
Leasehold improvements	Over the shorter of the lease term or useful lives
Communication equipment	1 year
Office building	20 years

F-16

**KONGZHONG CORPORATION**

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - continued**

**FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2011, 2012 AND 2013**

**(In US dollars)**

**2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - continued**

Acquired intangible assets (other than indefinite lived intangible assets), net

Acquired intangible assets, other than indefinite lived intangible assets, are carried at cost less accumulated amortization and impairment. The amortization of such acquired intangible assets is recognized over the expected useful lives of the assets.

Impairment of long-lived assets

Long-lived assets and certain identifiable intangible assets to be held and used are reviewed for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of an asset may no longer be recoverable. When these events occur, the Company measures impairment by comparing the carrying value of the long-lived assets to the estimated undiscounted future cash flows expected to result from the use of the assets and their eventual disposition. If the sum of the expected undiscounted cash flows is less than the carrying amount of the assets, the Company would recognize an impairment loss based on the fair value of the assets.

Business Combinations

Business combinations are recorded using the acquisition method of accounting. The assets acquired, the liabilities assumed, and any noncontrolling interest of the acquiree at the acquisition date, if any, are measured at their fair values as of that date. Goodwill is recognized and measured as the excess of the total consideration transferred plus the fair value of any noncontrolling interest of the acquiree, if any, at the acquisition date over the fair values of the identifiable net assets acquired. Common forms of the consideration made in acquisitions include cash and common equity instruments. Consideration transferred in a business acquisition is measured at the fair value as at the date of

acquisition. For shares issued in a business combination, the Company has estimated the fair value as of the date of acquisition.

Where the consideration in an acquisition the payment of which depends on the achievement of certain specified conditions post-acquisition is recognized and measured at its fair value at the acquisition date and if recorded as a liability it is subsequently carried at fair value with changes in fair value reflected in earnings.

F-17

**KONGZHONG CORPORATION**

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - continued**

**FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2011, 2012 AND 2013**

**(In US dollars)**

**2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - continued**

Goodwill and indefinite-lived intangible assets

The excess of the purchase price over the fair value of net assets acquired is recorded on the consolidated balance sheets as goodwill. Goodwill is not amortized but is evaluated by the Company at least annually (at December 31) for impairment following a two-step process.

The first step compares the fair value of each reporting unit (operating segment or one level below an operating segment) to its carrying amount, including goodwill. As of December 31, 2012 and 2013, there were three reporting units, wireless value-added services ("WVAS"), mobile games and internet games. If the fair value of each reporting unit exceeds its carrying amount, goodwill is not considered to be impaired and the second step will not be required. If the carrying amount of a reporting unit exceeds its fair value, the second step compares the implied fair value of the affected reporting unit's goodwill to the carrying value of that goodwill. The implied fair value of goodwill is determined in a manner similar to accounting for a business combination with the allocation of the assessed fair value determined in the first step to the assets and liabilities of the reporting unit. The excess of the fair value of the reporting unit over the amounts assigned to the assets and liabilities is the implied fair value of goodwill. This allocation process is only performed for purposes of evaluating goodwill impairment and does not result in an entry to adjust the value of any assets or liabilities. An impairment loss is recognized for any excess in the carrying value of goodwill over the implied fair value of goodwill. The impairment losses of \$20.3 million, \$nil and \$nil were recorded for the years ended December 31, 2011, 2012 and 2013, respectively (see Note 11).

The Company has determined that the Company's trademarks do not have determinable useful lives. Consequently, the carrying amount of trademarks are not amortized but is tested for impairment annually or more frequently if events or changes in circumstances indicate that the assets might be impaired. Such impairment test consists of a comparison of the fair value of the trademarks with their carrying amount and an impairment loss is recognized if and when the carrying amounts of the trademarks exceed their fair values. The estimates of fair values of intangible assets not subject to amortization are determined using various discounted cash flow valuation methodologies. Significant assumptions are inherent in this process, including estimates of discount rates. Discount rate assumptions are based on



an assessment of the risk inherent in the respective intangible assets. No impairment of intangible assets with indefinite life was recorded during the years ended December 31, 2011 and 2012 and 2013.

Long-term investments

For investments in investees over which the Company does not have significant influence, the Company carries the investments at cost. The Company reviews the long-term investments for impairment whenever events or circumstances indicate that an other-than-temporary decline has occurred. An impairment loss is recognized in earnings equal to the amount of the investment's carrying amount in excess of its fair value at the assessment date. The fair value of the investment would then become the new cost basis of the investment. Impairment losses of \$nil, \$nil and \$2 million were recorded for the years ended December 31, 2011, 2012 and 2013, respectively (see Note 10).

**KONGZHONG CORPORATION**

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - continued**

**FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2011, 2012 AND 2013**

**(In US dollars)**

**2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - continued**

Revenue recognition and cost of revenues

The Company's revenues are derived from WVAS, mobile games service and internet games services.

(i)

WVAS

WVAS revenues are derived from providing personalized interactive entertainment, media and community services primarily to mobile phone customers of China Mobile Communication Corporation ("China Mobile"), China United Telecommunications Corporation ("China Unicom"), and China Telecommunications Corporation ("China Telecom") (collectively, the "Mobile Operator").

The Company contracts with the Mobile Operator for the transmission of WVAS as well as for billing and collection services. The Mobile Operator provides the Company with monthly statements that represent the principal evidence that service has been delivered and triggers revenue recognition for a substantial portion of the Company's revenues. In certain instances, when a statement is not received within a reasonable period of time, the Company makes an estimate of the revenues and cost of revenues for the period covered by the statement based on internally generated information, historical experience, verbal communication with Mobile Operator, and/or other assumptions that are believed to be reasonable under the circumstances.

The Mobile Operator remits to the Company only amounts net of the following items: (1) allowance that Mobile Operator has made for the doubtful debts in respect of the amounts due to the Company from its customers, (2) the Mobile Operator's fees for the services provided to the Company, including billing and collection services, and (3) the

Mobile Operator's transmission charges. China Unicom and China Telecom do not provide an itemized analysis of their remittances and the Company is therefore unable to determine what allowance, if any, for doubtful or bad debts should be recorded with respect to services delivered through them. China Mobile occasionally specifies the allowance it makes for doubtful debts. As a result, the Company's revenue recognition is based upon the amounts reported on the Mobile Operator's monthly statements, which are net of doubtful debts and represent the amounts the Company reasonably believes will be collected.

The Company records the following fees paid to the Mobile Operator as cost of revenues:

• Service fees paid to the Mobile Operator which are charged to the Company as a percentage, ranging from 15% to 70%, of gross revenues less bad debts.

• Fixed transmission fees that are charged on a basis of each transmission (regardless whether the customers can be billed or pay the Mobile Operator).

In addition, cost of revenues includes amounts paid to content providers and certain payments to handset manufacturers with whom the Company has cooperation agreements.

**KONGZHONG CORPORATION**

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - continued**

**FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2011, 2012 AND 2013**

**(In US dollars)**

**2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - continued**

Revenue recognition and cost of revenues- continued

(ii)

Mobile games

The mobile games revenues are derived from feature phone revenues and smart phone revenues.

Feature phone revenues

The Company recognizes feature phone revenues from providing mobile games services on the platforms of Mobile Operator. Mobile phone users download the mobile games in the same manner as the WVAS and the Company recognizes revenues from such feature phone mobile games services in the same way as the WVAS revenues are recognized.

Smart phone revenues

The Company recognizes smart phone revenues from providing mobile games services on platforms such as global iOS and Android platforms. Smart phone users download the mobile games on iOS and Android platform. The Company adopts the item-based revenue model. The basic game play functions are free of charge, and players are charged for purchases of in-game items. Revenues from the sales of in-game items are recognized when the items are consumed by the customers.

The internet games revenues are primarily derived from internet games operation revenues and licensing revenues.

Online game operation revenues

The Company adopts the item-based revenue model. The basic game play functions are free of charge, and players are charged for purchases of in-game items. Revenues from the sales of in-game items are recognized when the items are consumed by the customers or over the estimated lives of the items.

Cash received but not converted into in-game money is initially recorded as advances from customers, which are transferred as deferred revenue upon conversion into in-game money.

**KONGZHONG CORPORATION**

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - continued**

**FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2011, 2012 AND 2013**

**(In US dollars)**

**2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - continued**

Revenue recognition and cost of revenues- continued

(iii)

Internet games - continued

Revenues from licensing arrangement

The Company enters into licensing arrangements with various licensees who provide the internet games services in PRC and overseas. A licensing arrangement usually includes license of the games and support and maintenance services after the commercial launch of the games, which include bug fixes, technical support via telephone and site visit, and unspecified upgrades on a when-and-if-available basis for certain period. The licensees pay non-refundable upfront fee for the license and support and maintenance services.

For the licensing arrangements, the vendor specific objective evidence ("VSOE") of fair value of the support and maintenance services, which is the last element to be delivered, has been established based on renewal prices. Therefore, under the residual method, the amount of consideration allocated to the license of games equals the total arrangement consideration less the fair value of the support and maintenance services, which is fully recognized as revenue from license of games upon the commercial launch of the games by the licensee. The arrangement consideration allocated to the support and maintenance services is recognized as revenue from support and maintenance services ratably over the service period, which is usually one year.

For the licensing arrangements entered prior to the establishment of the VSOE of fair value of the support and maintenance services, the entire licensing arrangement is accounted for as one accounting unit resulting in the upfront fee being recognized on a straight line basis over the support and maintenance services period beginning the commercial launch of the games by the licensee.

According to certain licensing arrangements, the Group is also entitled to ongoing usage-based royalties determined based on the amount charged to the players' accounts or services payable by players in a given country or region. The usage-based royalties are recognized when they are earned, provided that the collection is probable.

F-21

**KONGZHONG CORPORATION****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - continued****FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2011, 2012 AND 2013****(In US dollars)****2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - continued**Allowance for credit losses

The allowance for credit losses related to accounts receivable is maintained at a level considered by management to be adequate to absorb an estimate of probable future losses existing at the balance sheet date. In estimating probable losses, the Company reviews accounts that are past due or in bankruptcy and accounts that may have higher credit risk using information available about the customer. The Company arrives at an estimated loss for specific doubtful accounts. This process is based on estimates, and ultimate losses may differ from those estimates. Receivable balance is written off when the Company determines that the balance is uncollectible. Subsequent recoveries, if any, are credited to the allowance when received. The Company considers an accounts receivable balance past due when payment has not been received within the stated terms. The charges related to allowance for credit losses for the years ended December 31, 2011, 2012 and 2013 were \$222,007, \$5,626 and \$342,442, respectively.

Movement of allowance for credit losses is as follows:

	Balance at beginning of the year	Charged to expense	Written-off	Balance at end of the year
2011	\$ -	\$ 222,007	\$-	\$ 222,007
2012	\$ 222,007	\$ 5,626	\$(222,007 )	\$ 5,626
2013	\$ 5,626	\$ 342,442	\$(5,626 )	\$ 342,442

The allowance for credit losses arising from end users in WVAS and mobile games services has been net off with account receivables in the monthly statements provided by the Mobile Operator. The Company has not experienced any significant credit losses related to the net receivables in monthly statements provided by Mobile Operator.



Operating leases

Leases where substantially all the rewards and risks of ownership of assets remain with the leasing company are accounted for as operating leases. Payments made under operating leases are charged to the consolidated statements of operations on a straight-line basis over the lease period.

Government subsidies

The Company receives subsidies from the local government authorities as incentives for local area development and technology development. The Company records the government subsidies that are receivable as compensation for expenses or losses already incurred or for the purpose of giving immediate financial support to the Company with no future related costs, as income in the period in which such subsidies are received. The Company received total government subsidies of \$319,319, \$301,359 and \$2,176,449 and recognized such amounts as income for the years ended December 31, 2011, 2012 and 2013, respectively.

**KONGZHONG CORPORATION**

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - continued**

**FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2011, 2012 AND 2013**

**(In US dollars)**

**2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - continued**

Foreign currency translation

The functional and reporting currency of KongZhong is US dollar. The functional currency of the Company's subsidiaries and VIEs in the PRC is Renminbi ("RMB").

Assets and liabilities are translated from each entity's functional currency to the reporting currency at the exchange rate on the balance sheet date. Equity amounts are translated at historical exchange rates, and revenues, expenses, gains and losses are translated using the average rate for the year. Translation adjustments are reported as cumulative translation adjustments and are shown as a separate component of other comprehensive income.

Monetary assets and liabilities denominated in currencies other than the applicable functional currencies are translated into the functional currencies at the prevailing rates of exchange at the balance sheet date. Nonmonetary assets and liabilities are remeasured into the applicable functional currencies at historical exchange rates. Transactions in currencies other than the applicable functional currencies during the year are converted into the functional currencies at the applicable rates of exchange prevailing at the transaction dates. Transaction gains and losses are recognized in the consolidated statements of comprehensive income.

Product development expenses

Product development expenses which consist primarily of the compensation and related costs for employees associated with the development and programming of mobile data content and internet games content are expensed as incurred.

Income taxes

Current income taxes are provided for in accordance with the laws of the relevant tax authorities.

Deferred income taxes are recognized when temporary differences exist between the tax bases of assets and liabilities and their reported amounts in the financial statements. Net operating loss carry forwards and credits are applied using enacted statutory tax rates applicable to future years. Deferred tax assets are reduced by a valuation allowance when, in the opinion of management, it is more-likely-than-not that a portion of or all of the deferred tax assets will not be realized. The components of the deferred tax assets and liabilities are individually classified as current and non-current based on their characteristics.

The impact of an uncertain income tax position on the income tax return is recognized at the largest amount that is more-likely-than-not to be sustained upon audit by the relevant tax authority. An uncertain income tax position will not be recognized if it has less than a 50% likelihood of being sustained. Interest and penalties on income taxes will be classified as a component of the provisions for income taxes.

**KONGZHONG CORPORATION**

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - continued**

**FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2011, 2012 AND 2013**

**(In US dollars)**

**2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - continued**

Comprehensive income

Comprehensive income includes net income and foreign currency translation adjustments. Comprehensive income is reported in the statements of comprehensive income.

Advertising costs

The Company expenses advertising costs as incurred. Total advertising expenses were \$1,465,272, \$5,802,006 and \$8,412,925 for the years ended December 31, 2011, 2012 and 2013, respectively, and have been included as part of selling and marketing expenses.

Share-based compensation

Share-based compensation with employees is measured based on the grant date fair value of the equity instrument. The Company recognizes the compensation costs net of a forfeiture rate on a straight-line basis over the requisite service period of the award, with the amount of compensation expenses recognized in any period not less than the portion of the grant date fair value of the options vested during that period, which is generally the vesting period of the award. The estimate of forfeitures will be adjusted over the requisite service period to the extent that actual forfeitures differ, or are expected to differ, from such estimates. Changes in estimated forfeitures will be recognized through a cumulative catch-up adjustment in the period of change.

Net income (loss) per share

Basic net income (loss) per share is computed by dividing net income (loss) by the weighted average number of ordinary shares outstanding during the year. Diluted net income (loss) per ordinary share reflects the potential dilution that could occur if securities or other contracts to issue ordinary shares were exercised or converted into ordinary shares. The dilutive effect of the stock options, nonvested shares and warrants is computed using treasury stock method. The dilutive effect of the convertible senior notes is computed using as-if converted method.

Warrants

Warrants which give the holder the right to exercise the warrant for a share instrument which is not redeemable by the Company are classified as a financial instrument in the consolidated balance sheets. Warrants are measured at fair value at the date of issuance and are not remeasured at subsequent reporting dates.

**KONGZHONG CORPORATION**

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - continued**

**FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2011, 2012 AND 2013**

**(In US dollars)**

**2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - continued**

Recently issued accounting standards adopted

In December 2011, the Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB") has issued an authoritative pronouncement related to Disclosures about Offsetting Assets and Liabilities. The guidance requires an entity to disclose information about offsetting and related arrangements to enable users of its financial statements to understand the effect of those arrangements on its financial position. An entity is required to apply the amendments for annual reporting periods beginning on or after January 1, 2013, and interim periods within those annual periods. An entity should provide the disclosures required by those amendments retrospectively for all comparative periods presented. The adoption of this guidance did not have a significant effect on the Company's consolidated financial statements.

In February 2013, the FASB has issued an authoritative pronouncement related to Reporting of Amounts Reclassified Out of Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income, to improve the transparency of reporting these reclassifications. Other comprehensive income includes gains and losses that are initially excluded from net income for an accounting period. Those gains and losses are later reclassified out of accumulated other comprehensive income into net income. The amendments in this pronouncement do not change the current requirements for reporting net income or other comprehensive income in financial statements. The amendments apply to all public and private companies that report items of other comprehensive income. Public companies are required to comply with these amendments for all reporting periods (interim and annual). The amendments are effective for reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2012, for public companies. Early adoption is permitted. The adoption of this guidance did not have a significant effect on the Company's consolidated financial statements.

**KONGZHONG CORPORATION**

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - continued**

**FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2011, 2012 AND 2013**

**(In US dollars)**

**2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - continued**

Recent accounting pronouncements not yet adopted

In March 2013, the FASB has issued an authoritative pronouncement related to parent's accounting for the cumulative translation adjustment upon derecognition of certain subsidiaries or groups of assets within a foreign entity or of an investment in a foreign entity. When a reporting entity (parent) ceases to have a controlling financial interest in a subsidiary or group of assets that is a nonprofit activity or a business (other than a sale of in substance real estate or conveyance of oil and gas mineral rights) within a foreign entity, the parent is required to release any related cumulative translation adjustment into net income. Accordingly, the cumulative translation adjustment should be released into net income only if the sale or transfer results in the complete or substantially complete liquidation of the foreign entity in which the subsidiary or group of assets had resided. For an equity method investment that is a foreign entity, the partial sale guidance still applies. As such, a pro rata portion of the cumulative translation adjustment should be released into net income upon a partial sale of such an equity method investment. However, this treatment does not apply to an equity method investment that is not a foreign entity. In those instances, the cumulative translation adjustment is released into net income only if the partial sale represents a complete or substantially complete liquidation of the foreign entity that contains the equity method investment. Additionally, the amendments in this pronouncement clarify that the sale of an investment in a foreign entity includes both: (1) events that result in the loss of a controlling financial interest in a foreign entity (i.e., irrespective of any retained investment); and (2) events that result in an acquirer obtaining control of an acquiree in which it held an equity interest immediately before the acquisition date (sometimes also referred to as a step acquisition). Accordingly, the cumulative translation adjustment should be released into net income upon the occurrence of those events. The amendments in this pronouncement are effective prospectively for fiscal years (and interim reporting periods within those years) beginning after December 15, 2013. The amendments should be applied prospectively to derecognition events occurring after the effective date. Prior periods should not be adjusted. Early adoption is permitted. If an entity elects to early adopt the amendments, it should apply them as of the beginning of the entity's fiscal year of adoption. The Company does not expect the adoption of this guidance will have a significant effect on its consolidated financial statements.

**KONGZHONG CORPORATION**

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - continued**

**FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2011, 2012 AND 2013**

**(In US dollars)**

**2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - continued**

Recent accounting pronouncements not yet adopted- continued

In July 2013, the FASB issued an Accounting Standard Update ("ASU") which provides guidance on financial statement presentation of an unrecognized tax benefits when a net operating loss carryforward, a similar tax loss, or a tax credit carryforward exists. The FASB's objective in issuing this ASU is to eliminate diversity in practice resulting from a lack of guidance on this topic in current U.S. GAAP.

The amendments in this ASU state that an unrecognized tax benefit, or a portion of an unrecognized tax benefit, should be presented in the financial statements as a reduction to a deferred tax asset for a net operating loss carryforward, a similar tax loss, or a tax credit carryforward, except as follows.

To the extent a net operating loss carryforward, a similar tax loss, or a tax credit carryforward is not available at the reporting date under the tax law of the applicable jurisdiction to settle any additional income taxes that would result from the disallowance of a tax position or the tax law of the applicable jurisdiction does not require the entity to use, and the entity does not intend to use, the deferred tax asset for such purpose, the unrecognized tax benefit should be presented in the financial statements as a liability and should not be combined with deferred tax assets.

This ASU applies to all entities that have unrecognized tax benefits when a net operating loss carryforward, a similar tax loss, or a tax credit carryforward exists at the reporting date. The amendments in this ASU are effective for fiscal years, and interim periods within those years, beginning after December 15, 2013. Early adoption is permitted. The amendments should be applied prospectively to all unrecognized tax benefits that exist at the effective date. Retrospective application is permitted. The Company does not expect the adoption of this guidance will have a material effect on its consolidated financial statements.





**KONGZHONG CORPORATION****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - continued****FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2011, 2012 AND 2013****(In US dollars)****3. ACQUISITION OF NOUMENA**

On March 20, 2012, the Company obtained the control over Noumena and certain assets from a related party of Noumena, a developer of cross-platform smart phone mobile game engines. The total consideration was \$19.11 million, consisting of cash consideration of \$14.88 million and share consideration of \$4.23 million. \$9 million out of \$14.88 million cash consideration was paid and \$4.23 million share consideration was settled by issuance of 40 million ordinary shares of KongZhong, equivalent to 1 million American Depositary Shares ("ADSs", each representing 40 ordinary shares) in 2012. \$3 million out of \$14.88 million cash consideration was paid in 2013. This acquisition was recorded using the acquisition method of accounting and, accordingly, the acquired assets and liabilities were recorded at fair value at the date of acquisition. The acquisition-related cost of \$77,783 was recorded as general and administrative expenses as incurred in 2012. The revenues and net income of Noumena in the amounts of \$2,946,157 and \$2,074,536 respectively were included in the Company's consolidated statement of comprehensive income for the year ended December 31, 2012.

Total consideration estimated at acquisition date:

Cash consideration	\$ 14,880,600
Fair value of ordinary shares issued (determined based on the market closing price of the Company's ADSs at the acquisition date after lock up discount)	4,230,000
Total	\$ 19,110,600

**KONGZHONG CORPORATION**

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - continued**

**FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2011, 2012 AND 2013**

**(In US dollars)**

**3. ACQUISITION OF NOUMENA - continued**

The purchase price was allocated based on the estimated total consideration at the acquisition date as follows:

Tangible assets acquired (including cash of \$586,701)	\$ 669,600
Acquired intangible assets	
Product technologies	3,487,524
Goodwill	14,953,476
Total	\$ 19,110,600

The goodwill arising from the acquisition of Noumena was allocated to and included in the mobile games segment as of December 31, 2012 and 2013. The useful life of product technologies is 3 years.

Fair value of acquired assets

The Company measured the fair value of the purchased intangible assets using the "cost," "income approach-excess earnings" and "with & without" valuation method. These purchased intangible assets are considered Level 3 assets and liabilities because the Company used unobservable inputs, reflecting the Company's assessment of the assumptions market participants would use in valuing these assets and liabilities.

Pro forma

The following summarized unaudited pro forma results of operations for the year ended December 31, 2011 and 2012 assuming that the acquisition during the period ended December 31, 2012 occurred as of January 1, 2011. These pro

forma results have been prepared for comparative purposes only and do not purport to be indicative of the results of operations which actually would have resulted had the significant acquisitions occurred as of January 1, 2011, nor is it indicative of future operating results.

	For the years ended	
	December 31,	
	2011	2012
	(unaudited)	(unaudited)
Revenues	\$ 160,723,554	\$ 186,949,412
Net (loss) income	\$(8,227,818 )	\$26,161,809
(Loss) income per share - basic	\$(0.01 )	\$0.02
(Loss) income per share - diluted	\$(0.01 )	\$0.02

F-29

## **KONGZHONG CORPORATION**

### **NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - continued**

#### **FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2011, 2012 AND 2013**

**(In US dollars)**

#### **4. HELD-TO-MATURITY SECURITIES**

The balance represents the Company's investments in debt securities with original maturities within one year that the Company has positive intent and ability to hold to maturity.

#### **5. TRADING SECURITIES**

The Company from time to time invests in publicly traded equity and debt securities in China's stock market, and accounts for such investments as trading securities. The Company recognized gain related to trading securities of \$85,561, \$261,473 and \$nil in the statements of comprehensive income for the years ended December 31, 2011, 2012 and 2013, respectively.

#### **6. LOANS TO THIRD PARTY**

The Company entered into three loan agreements with Chengdu JinhuaTianchuang Investment Co., Ltd. ("Chengdu Jinhua"), a third party, and China Mingsheng Banking Co., Ltd. whereby the Company loaned RMB99 million, RMB25.8 million and RMB15 million (a total of RMB139.8 million or \$22.2 million) to Chengdu Jinhua for one year commencing January 24, January 24 and February 18, 2011, respectively, at an interest rate of 6.39% per annum. For the year ended December 31, 2011 and 2012, the Company recorded interest income of \$1,193,226 and \$453,602, respectively. The terms of the loans were subsequently extended to March 31, 2012 at an interest rate of 7.93% per annum for the extended period. These loans were fully settled at the end of March 2012.

#### **7. PREPAID EXPENSES AND OTHER CURRENT ASSETS**

Prepaid expenses and other current assets consist of the following:

	As of December 31,	
	2012	2013
Prepayment to service providers	\$1,990,015	\$2,553,524
Employee advances	685,134	1,000,762
Other deposits	1,225,431	1,110,945
Interest receivables	771,849	2,880,612
Other current assets	45,245	216,727
	\$4,717,674	\$7,762,570

F-30

**KONGZHONG CORPORATION****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - continued****FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2011, 2012 AND 2013****(In US dollars)****8. PROPERTY AND EQUIPMENT, NET**

Property and equipment, net consists of the following:

	As of December 31,	
	2012	2013
Computer and transmission equipment	\$ 11,277,560	\$ 15,312,698
Furniture and office equipment	824,806	1,162,452
Motor vehicles	783,060	807,082
Leasehold improvements	2,606,638	2,917,621
Communication equipment	292,188	543,308
Office building	684,305	705,297
	16,468,557	21,448,458
Less: accumulated depreciation	(13,403,071)	(15,605,936)
	\$ 3,065,486	\$ 5,842,522

Depreciation expenses for the years ended December 31, 2011, 2012 and 2013 are \$2,165,883, \$2,175,564 and \$2,202,865 respectively.

## KONGZHONG CORPORATION

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - continued

## FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2011, 2012 AND 2013

(In US dollars)

## 9. ACQUIRED INTANGIBLE ASSETS, NET

Acquired intangible assets, net consist of the following:

	As of December 31, 2012				As of December 31, 2013			
	Gross carrying amount	Accumulated amortization	Exchange difference	Net carrying impairment	Gross carrying amount	Accumulated amortization	Exchange difference	Impairment
Intangible assets not subject to amortization								
Trademarks with indefinite life	\$282,182	\$-	\$507	\$- \$282,689	\$282,182	\$-	\$9,179	\$-
Intangible assets subject to amortization								
Agreements with Mobile Operator	3,113,746	(3,113,701 )	(45 )	- -	3,113,746	(3,113,746 )	-	-
Operating platforms	243,974	(215,682 )	7	- 28,299	243,974	(240,527 )	650	-
Service licenses	57,071	(57,071 )	-	- -	57,071	(57,071 )	-	-
Contracts with content providers	120,999	(120,999 )	-	- -	120,999	(120,999 )	-	-
Non-compete agreement	388,516	(388,516 )	-	- -	388,516	(388,516 )	-	-



Edgar Filing: KONGZHONG CORP - Form 20-F

Self-developed contents	379,089	(379,089 )	-	-	-	379,089	(379,089 )	-	-
Product technologies	4,966,102	(4,963,168 )	(918 )	-	2,016	4,966,102	(4,966,102 )	-	-
Contracts with service providers	5,713	(5,713 )	-	-	-	5,713	(5,713 )	-	-
Subscriber list	16,710	(16,710 )	-	-	-	16,710	(16,710 )	-	-
Trademarks	36,874	(36,874 )	-	-	-	36,874	(36,874 )	-	-
Core technologies	8,281,231	(5,210,512 )	(1,224 )	-	3,069,495	8,281,231	(6,022,186 )	84,060	-
Software	115,150	(8,321 )	603	-	107,432	115,150	(40,730 )	3,156	-
Game licenses	73,952,927	(2,882,332 )	498,188	-	71,568,783	80,094,217	(4,206,258 )	1,161,598	(1,811,811)
Employment contract	380,898	(370,030 )	(268 )	-	10,600	380,898	(380,898 )	-	-
Copyright	-	-	-	-	-	813,074	(45,518 )	6,274	-
Total	\$92,341,182	\$(17,768,718)	\$496,850	\$-	\$75,069,314	\$99,295,546	\$(20,020,937)	\$1,264,917	(1,811,811)

F-32

**KONGZHONG CORPORATION**

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - continued**

**FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2011, 2012 AND 2013**

**(In US dollars)**

**9.ACQUIRED INTANGIBLE ASSETS, NET- continued**

The weighted average amortization period of the intangible assets subject to amortization was three years as of December 31, 2012 and 2013, respectively.

For purposes of recognition and measurement of an impairment loss, each intangible asset is considered the lowest level asset group that generates identifiable independent cash flows. As a result of the unsatisfactory performance for one game and expected cessation for another game in 2013, the carrying amount of these game licenses exceeded the sum of undiscounted future cash flows expected to generate from the use and eventual disposition of such licenses, which were insignificant. Accordingly, the Company recognized an impairment loss of \$250,553 and \$1,562,386 respectively in 2013, which were reported in cost of revenues and impairment loss of intangible assets, respectively. The licenses were included in the internet game segment.

During 2012 and 2013, the Company obtained certain new game licenses from third party game developers. The intangible assets recognized comprise the relevant initial license fee payments, minimum royalty fee payments and value of warrants issued in connection with obtaining these licenses.

The Company recorded intangible assets relating to the game licenses by reference to the fair value of cash installment payments and warrants because the fair value of the game licenses were not readily determinable at the transaction dates. The Company estimated the useful lives of the game licenses to be three years and amortizes such intangible assets from commercial launches of the games over the useful lives. As of December 31, 2013, only certain games had been launched and relevant intangible assets started amortization.

The Company recorded amortization expenses of \$2,277,566, \$5,452,441, and \$2,785,142 for the years ended December 31, 2011, 2012, and 2013, respectively. The amortization expenses for the years ending December 31, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017, 2018 and thereafter are expected to be \$15,527,480, \$24,441,349, \$25,793,029, \$10,771,530, and \$1,901,838.

F-33

**KONGZHONG CORPORATION**

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - continued**

**FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2011, 2012 AND 2013**

**(In US dollars)**

**10. LONG-TERM INVESTMENTS**

In February 2012, the Company acquired certain preferred shares in U4iA Games Incorporated ("U4iA"), a developer and publisher of a free-to-play, console-quality, browser-based first person shooter game for \$2 million in cash. The holder of such preferred shares is entitled to the number of votes equal to the number of share of (a) common stock into which the preferred shares could be converted. The acquired preferred shares would entitle the Company approximately 2.4% of the total voting rights as of the acquisition date if all related shares were converted. As the Company had no significant influence over U4iA, this investment was accounted for using the cost method.

Since the completion of this investment, U4iA has been in a continuous loss-making position and failed to create the type of profit-generating business that was contemplated at the time of the Company's investment. As a result, the Company recorded a full impairment loss of \$2 million in the year ended December 31, 2013 since it does not expect any positive cash flows from the investment in U4iA in the future and has no intention to hold this investment for recovery.

In October 2012, the Company acquired certain preferred shares in Meteor Entertainment Inc., ("Meteor"), a developer and publisher of a free-to-play first person shooter game for \$2 million in cash. The holder of such preferred shares is entitled to the number of share of common stock into which the preferred shares could be (b) converted. The acquired preferred shares would entitle the Company approximately 2.5% and 1.2% of the total voting rights as of the acquisition date and as of the end of 2013 after further issuance of shares to other holders, respectively, if all related shares were converted. As the Company had no significant influence over Meteor, this investment was accounted for using the cost method.

**KONGZHONG CORPORATION****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - continued****FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2011, 2012 AND 2013****(In US dollars)****11. GOODWILL**

The change in the carrying amounts of goodwill by reporting unit which is the same as reportable segment is as follows:

	2012				2013			
	WVAS	Mobile games	Internet games	Total	WVAS	Mobile games	Internet games	Total
Gross amount:								
Beginning balance	\$43,923,184	\$5,267,663	\$68,831,261	\$118,022,108	\$43,929,382	\$20,274,048	\$68,408,299	\$132,611,729
Goodwill recognized in acquisition	-	14,953,476	-	14,953,476	-	-	-	-
Exchange differences	6,198	52,909	(422,962)	(363,855)	106,018	608,682	2,098,524	2,813,224
Ending balance	43,929,382	20,274,048	68,408,299	132,611,729	44,035,400	20,882,730	70,506,823	135,424,953
Accumulated impairment loss:								
Beginning balance	(41,878,521)	-	(3,176,478)	(45,054,999)	(41,878,521)	-	(3,182,185)	(45,060,706)
Exchange differences	-	-	(5,707)	(5,707)	-	-	(97,618)	(97,618)
Ending balance	(41,878,521)	-	(3,182,185)	(45,060,706)	(41,878,521)	-	(3,279,803)	(45,158,324)

Goodwill, net	\$2,050,861	\$20,274,048	\$65,226,114	\$87,551,023	\$2,156,879	\$20,882,730	\$67,227,020	\$90,2
------------------	-------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	-------------	--------------	--------------	--------

F-35

**KONGZHONG CORPORATION**

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - continued**

**FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2011, 2012 AND 2013**

**(In US dollars)**

**11. GOODWILL - continued**

During 2011, the Company determined that due to the significant decline in its stock price for a sustained period, there was an impairment indicator related to goodwill, and hence, the Company performed an impairment test on goodwill as of September 30, 2011. The Company estimated the fair values of the reporting units using the income approach valuation methodology. The income approach valuations included cash flow discount rates of 22.0%, 22.5% and 25.0%, and terminal value growth rates of 3%, 3% and 3% for WVAS, mobile games and internet games reporting units, respectively. Since the fair value of WVAS reporting unit is lower than its carrying value as a result of a decline of expected business performance, WVAS reporting unit failed in the first step of the impairment test and the Company determined that there is an impairment loss of \$20,255,242 relating to the unit as of September 30, 2011 based on result of the second step of the impairment test. For the purpose of its annual goodwill impairment test, the Company performed another test as of December 31, 2011 using the same valuation methodology and assumptions on relevant discount rates and growth rates described above and concluded that no further impairment loss needs to be recognized as of December 31, 2011.

As of December 31, 2012, the Company performed an annual impairment test on goodwill. The Company estimated the fair values of the reporting units using the income approach valuation methodology. The income approach valuations included cash flow discount rates of 25.0%, 24.0% and 26.0%, and terminal value growth rates of 1%, 1% and 3% for WVAS, mobile games and internet games reporting units, respectively. Based on the results of the goodwill impairment test, the fair value of each reporting unit was more than the respective carrying value. Accordingly, there was no goodwill impairment needed to be recognized for the fiscal year 2012.

As of December 31, 2013, the Company performed an annual impairment test on goodwill. The Company estimated the fair values of the reporting units using the income approach valuation methodology. The income approach valuations included cash flow discount rates of 26.0%, 25.0% and 27.0%, and terminal value growth rates of 1%, 3% and 3% for WVAS, mobile games and internet games reporting units, respectively. Based on the results of the goodwill impairment test, the fair value of each reporting unit was more than the respective carrying value. Accordingly, there was no goodwill impairment needed to be recognized for the fiscal year 2013.

During the years ended December 31, 2011, 2012 and 2013, the Company recognized goodwill impairment losses of \$20,255,242, \$nil and \$nil, respectively.

F-36



**KONGZHONG CORPORATION****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - continued****FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2011, 2012 AND 2013****(In US dollars)****12. RESTRICTED CASH**

In connection with the requirements of a game license agreement entered into during 2012, a deposit with a carrying amount of \$35.8 million and of \$36.9 million was placed with a bank as a pledged asset for the issuance of a standby letter of credit in favor of the licensor as of December 31, 2012 and December 31, 2013, respectively. The deposit is restricted as to withdrawal or usage for five years since the issuance of the standby letter of credit in 2012.

**13. ACCOUNTS PAYABLE**

Accounts payable consisted of the following:

	As of December 31,	
	2012	2013
Game license fees payable	\$27,172,547	\$26,280,480
Fees payable to content and channel providers	9,048,431	6,589,293
Royalty fees payable	4,938,395	5,448,409
Others	1,452,951	1,196,197
	\$42,612,324	\$39,514,379

**14. SHORT-TERM BANK LOAN**

In February 2013, the Company entered into a financing agreement with a bank and obtained US dollars loans totaling \$9,000,000 for the purpose of share repurchase. The loans were repayable on various dates up to February 2014 and secured by a pledge of RMB deposits equivalent to approximately of \$9,900,000. In May 2013, the Company fully settled such US dollars loans. In November 2013, the pledge of RMB deposits was released.

**15. ACCRUED EXPENSES AND OTHER CURRENT LIABILITIES**

Accrued expenses and other current liabilities consist of the following:

	As of December 31,	
	2012	2013
Accrued welfare benefits	\$ 680,994	\$ 167,290
Accrued payroll and bonus	2,233,130	4,126,279
Advance from customers	1,881,043	1,149,073
Accrued professional service fees	2,500,505	2,351,363
Accrued marketing expense	1,658,828	6,393,334
Other tax payables	3,245,845	2,148,117
Acquisition payable	5,880,600	2,880,600
Others	195,420	8,667
	\$ 18,276,365	\$ 19,224,723

The balance of acquisition payable as of December 31, 2012 and 2013 represented the outstanding consideration in relation to the acquisition of Noumena (see Note 3).

## KONGZHONG CORPORATION

### NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - continued

#### FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2011, 2012 AND 2013

(In US dollars)

#### 16. INCOME TAXES

KongZhong and Dacheng Holdings are companies incorporated in the Cayman Islands. Under the current laws of the Cayman Islands, they are not subject to tax on either income or capital gain.

Success Blueprint is a company incorporated in the British Virgin Islands. Under the current laws of the British Virgin Islands, it is not subject to tax on either income or capital gain.

Under the current Hong Kong Inland Revenue Ordinance, Dacheng Hong Kong is subject to 16.5% income tax on its taxable income generated from operations in Hong Kong.

The Company's subsidiaries, VIEs and VIEs' subsidiaries established in the PRC are subject to income tax rate of 25%, except for the following, according to the PRC Enterprise Income Tax (the "EIT Law"), which adopted a unified income tax rate of 25% for both domestic and foreign enterprises.

In 2011, KongZhong Beijing, Beijing AirInbox, Beijing Xinrui, Tianjin Mammoth renewed their "high and new technology enterprise" ("HNTE") status for additional three years through a simplified application process since their operations continue to qualify for HNTE status after they first obtained such status in 2008. KongZhong China, Beijing Chengxitong and Beijing WINT also renewed their HNTE status in 2012 for additional three years after they first obtained such status in 2009. The HNTE status allows qualifying China-based enterprises to use a 15% tax rate for three years. After the first six years, enterprises will go through a new application process in order to renew their HNTE status. The Company believes it is highly likely that its qualifying entities will continue to obtain the renewal of the HNTE status in the future and has assumed so in calculating deferred tax assets and liabilities.

Xiamen Simlife, Shanghai Dacheng qualified for software enterprise for tax purposes. They were entitled to an exemption from income tax for two years commencing from the first year that presents accumulated earnings under the PRC tax law and entitled to a 50% relief from income tax for the following three years. The preferential tax treatment of Xiamen Simlife started in 2010 and Shanghai Dacheng started in 2011.

**KONGZHONG CORPORATION****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - continued****FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2011, 2012 AND 2013****(In US dollars)****16. INCOME TAXES - continued**

	As of December 31,	
	2012	2013
Current deferred tax assets		
Accrued expenses	\$166,357	\$298,992
Less: valuation allowance	(166,357)	(298,992)
Current deferred tax assets, net	\$-	\$-
Non-current deferred tax assets		
Net operating loss carry forwards	65,738	116,765
Less: valuation allowance	(65,738)	(116,765)
Non-current deferred tax assets, net	\$-	\$-
Deferred tax liabilities		
Amortization of intangible assets	\$10,498	\$-

The Company operates through multiple subsidiaries and VIEs and the valuation allowance is considered on each individual entity basis. A full valuation allowance has been established because the Company believes that either it is more likely than not that its deferred tax assets will not be realized as it does not expect to generate sufficient taxable income in the future. The tax losses carried forward as of December 31, 2013 amounted to \$4,635,501 and will expire by 2018.

The income taxes expense consists of:

	For the years ended December 31,		
	2011	2012	2013
Current	\$3,326,277	\$3,558,263	\$722,971
Deferred	(188,439)	(67,421)	(10,569)

Total    \$3,137,838    \$3,490,842    \$712,402

F-39

**KONGZHONG CORPORATION****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - continued****FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2011, 2012 AND 2013****(In US dollars)****16. INCOME TAXES - continued**

A reconciliation between the statutory PRC enterprise income tax rate and the Company's effective tax rate is as follows:

	For the years ended December 31,		
	2011	2012	2013
	%	%	%
Applicable rate for reconciliation purpose (note)	(25 )	25	25
Effect of tax holiday granted to PRC entities	(50.7 )	(7.6 )	(6.5 )
Effect on tax rates in different tax jurisdiction	(23.7 )	12.5	(2.3 )
Tax effect of expenses that are not deductible in determining taxable profit (note)	(6.7 )	3.1	1.1
Tax effect of allowable special deduction in determining taxable profit (note)	36.1	(20.5 )	(14.9 )
Change in valuation allowance	0.5	(0.6 )	0.9
Effective tax rate for the year	(69.5 )	11.9	3.3

The domestic tax rate in the jurisdiction where the operation of the Company is substantially based is used.

Note: Expenses that are not deductible included accrued salary and accrued bonus which exceeded the upper limit of deduction under the EIT Law. Special deduction is an extra 50% deduction allowable under the EIT Law in respect of qualifying product development expense incurred.

If the tax holidays granted to the relevant subsidiaries and VIEs were not available, the impact on income tax provision and earnings per share amounts would be as follows:

	For the years ended December 31,		
	2011	2012	2013
Increase in income tax expense	\$2,290,131	\$2,207,096	\$1,399,105

Edgar Filing: KONGZHONG CORP - Form 20-F

Impact on net income (loss) per ordinary share-basic	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Impact on net income (loss) per ordinary share-diluted	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00

The Company did not identify any significant unrecognized tax benefits or incur any interest or penalties related to potential underpaid income tax expenses for each of the three years ended December 31, 2013. The Company does not expect to have a significant increase or decrease on unrecognized tax benefits within 12 months from December 31, 2013.

Under EIT Law, a "resident enterprise" which may include an enterprise established outside of the PRC with management located in the PRC, will be subject to the PRC income tax. If the PRC tax authorities subsequently determine that the Company and its subsidiaries registered outside the PRC should be deemed a resident enterprise, the Company and its subsidiaries registered outside the PRC will be subject to the PRC income tax at a rate of 25%.

F-40



**KONGZHONG CORPORATION**

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - continued**

**FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2011, 2012 AND 2013**

**(In US dollars)**

**16. INCOME TAXES - continued**

Aggregate undistributed earnings of the Company's VIEs and its VIEs' subsidiaries located in the PRC that are available for distribution to the Company of approximately \$171,394,598 at December 31, 2013 are considered to be indefinitely reinvested and accordingly, no provision has been made for the Chinese dividend withholding taxes that would be payable upon the distribution of those amounts to the Company. The Chinese tax authorities have also clarified that distribution made out of pre January 1, 2008 retained earnings will not be subject to the withholding tax.

Under applicable accounting principles, a deferred tax liability should be recorded for taxable temporary differences attributable to the excess of financial reporting over tax basis, including those differences attributable to a more than 50% interest in a domestic subsidiary. However, recognition is not required in situations where the tax law provides a means by which the reported amount of that investment can be recovered tax-free and the enterprise expects that it will ultimately use that means. The Company has not recorded any such deferred tax liability attributable to the undistributed earnings of its financial interest in VIE affiliates because the Company believes such excess earnings can be distributed in a manner that would not be subject to tax.

**17. LONG-TERM LIABILITIES**

In connection with the acquisition of the intangible assets relating to a game license in 2012, the Company was required to make certain cash payments by installment. The total cash installment payments amounted to \$55,000,000 with a present value of \$53,460,269 on the acquisition date. The Company has recorded the outstanding current and noncurrent payment liabilities of \$20,000,000 and \$19,260,000 under accounts payable and long-term liabilities, respectively as of December 31, 2013.

**18.**

**CONVERTIBLE SENIOR NOTE**

On March 18, 2009, the Company issued a convertible senior note to Nokia Growth Partners ("NGP"), which is due in 2014. This note in an aggregate principal amount of \$6,775,400 is convertible to ordinary shares of the Company at the conversion price of \$0.08915 per share. The conversion price is adjustable subject to standard anti-dilution provision i.e. stock splits, subdivisions, reclassifications or combinations, etc. The initial interest rate was 8% per annum for the period commencing and including March 18, 2009 and ending and including December 31, 2009, compounded annually on the outstanding portion of the principal amount and any accrued and unpaid interest that is overdue. The applicable interest rate was changed from 8% to 7% in 2010 according to certain earning/debt ratio. For the fiscal year commencing January 1, 2011 and each fiscal year thereafter, the applicable interest rate will be adjustable in a range of 6% to 8% according to certain earning/debt ratio. The interest was payable on July 15, 2009 and semi-annually on January 15 and July 15 afterwards. The Company was also entitled to a purchased call option to redeem the convertible senior note plus any accrued but unpaid interest following the third anniversary of the closing date. Furthermore, a share purchase warrant was issued to NGP to purchase 80,000,000 ordinary shares of KongZhong with a purchase price of \$0.125 per share, which is to be expired in five years after the issuance.

**KONGZHONG CORPORATION****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - continued****FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2011, 2012 AND 2013****(In US dollars)**

The conversion feature, interest rate reset feature and prepayment feature embedded in the convertible senior note are derivatives but not subject to bifurcation in accordance with the guidance of accounting for derivative instruments. The warrant issued with the convertible senior note was detachable and classified as equity. The total proceeds were allocated between the convertible senior note and the warrant based on their relative fair values. The amount of \$677,332 allocated to the warrant was recorded as equity. A beneficial conversion feature of \$3,667,931 was resulted as the effective conversion price was lower than the fair value of the ordinary shares on the closing date of March 18, 2009, which was recognized as additional paid in capital with a corresponding increase in debt discount. The debt discount totaling \$4,345,263 was amortized into interest expense over the term of convertible senior note using the effective interest rate method. During 2010, 2011 and 2012, the amortized discount of \$585,627, \$294,543 and \$36,297 were recorded as part of the interest expense respectively.

On February 25, 2011, the Company prepaid 70% of the aggregate principal amount of the convertible senior note for \$9,310,000 in cash, plus any accrued but unpaid interest. The prepaid portion of the convertible senior note has rights to be converted into 1,330,000 ADSs, equivalent to 53,200,000 ordinary shares.

On March 1, 2012, NGP converted the remaining 30% of the aggregate principal amount of the convertible senior note into 570,000 ADSs, equivalent to 22,800,000 ordinary shares.

Interest expense on the convertible senior note has been recorded at the effective rate of 31.85% after prepayment comparing to previous effective interest rate of 37.01%. Interest expense recognized related to the convertible senior note was as follows:

	For the years ended December 31,	
	2011	2012
Interest expense at coupon rate	\$ 193,220	\$ 26,730
Amortization of debt discount	294,543	36,297
Total interest expense recognized	\$ 487,763	\$ 63,027

F-42

**KONGZHONG CORPORATION**

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - continued**

**FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2011, 2012 AND 2013**

**(In US dollars)**

**19.SHARE REPURCHASE**

On September 30, 2011, the Board of Directors authorized to purchase the ADSs on the open market (the "2011 Purchase Plan"). The number of ADSs to be purchased under the 2011 Purchase Plan shall not exceed 5,000,000 ADSs. The aggregate value of ADSs to be purchased under the 2011 Purchase Plan shall not exceed \$15,000,000. During 2011, the Company repurchased 607,478 ADSs for a total consideration of \$2,748,579. 500,000 ADSs repurchased by the Company were cancelled during 2011, and the remaining ADSs were cancelled in March 2012. During 2012, the Company repurchased 1,746,059 ADSs for a total consideration of \$12,518,624. All such ADSs repurchased by the Company were cancelled during 2012.

On October 26, 2012, the Board of Directors authorized to purchase the ADSs on the open market (the "2012 Purchase Plan"). The aggregate value of ADSs to be purchased under the 2012 Purchase Plan shall not exceed \$20,000,000, and the number of ADSs to be purchased shall not exceed 5,000,000 ADSs. During 2012, the Company repurchased 362,807 ADSs for a total consideration of \$2,071,731. During 2013, the Company repurchased 1,592,558 ADSs for a total consideration of \$10,123,821. All such ADSs repurchased by the Company in 2012 and 2013 under the 2012 Purchase Plan were cancelled during 2013.

**KONGZHONG CORPORATION**

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - continued**

**FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2011, 2012 AND 2013**

**(In US dollars)**

**20.EMPLOYEE EQUITY INCENTIVE PLAN**

The Company's 2002 employee equity incentive plan ("2002 Plan") allows the Company to offer a variety of incentive awards to employees, consultants or external service advisors of the Company. Options to purchase 105,000,000 ordinary shares are authorized under the 2002 Plan. In 2005, the shareholders authorized additional 32,000,000 options under the 2002 Plan. Under the terms of the 2002 Plan, options are generally granted at prices equal to the fair market value of the Company's shares listed on the Nasdaq National Market. The majority of the options will vest over four years where 25% of the options will vest at the end of the first year, 6.25% will vest quarterly in the second year through the fourth year. The stock options expire 10 years from the date of grant.

As of December 31, 2013, options to purchase 46,256,457 shares of ordinary shares were outstanding, and options to purchase 4,105,423 ordinary shares were available for future grant.

The Company's 2006 Equity Incentive Plan ("2006 Plan") allows the Company to offer a variety of incentive awards to employees, consultants or advisors of the Company. 40,000,000 nonvested ordinary shares are authorized under the 2006 Plan. In December 2008, the shareholders authorized additional 140,000,000 nonvested ordinary shares under the 2006 Plan.

As of December 31, 2013, 9,670,000 shares were outstanding and 1,857,500 shares were available for future grant. The majority of nonvested shares will vest over four years where 25% of the nonvested shares will vest at the end of the first year, and 6.25% will vest quarterly from the second year through the fourth year.

The Company's 2013 Equity Incentive Plan ("2013 Plan") allows the Company to offer a variety of incentive awards to officers, other employees, prospective employees, directors, consultants and advisors of the Company. The total number of ordinary shares that may be transferred pursuant to the incentive awards granted under the 2013 Plan shall not exceed 80,000,000 ordinary shares. No incentive awards have been granted under the 2013 Plan since its adoption by the Company in 2013.

The Company recognizes the compensation costs net of estimated forfeitures on a straight-line basis over the requisite service period of the award, which is generally the vesting period. The estimate of forfeitures will be adjusted over the requisite service period to the extent that actual forfeitures differ, or are expected to differ, from such estimates. Changes in estimated forfeitures will be recognized through a cumulative catch-up adjustment in the period of change and will also impact the amount of share-based compensation expense to be recognized in future periods.

F-44

**KONGZHONG CORPORATION****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - continued****FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2011, 2012 AND 2013****(In US dollars)****20.EMPLOYEE EQUITY INCENTIVE PLAN- continued**Stock options

A summary of the stock option activities is as follows:

	Outstanding options		Weighted average
	Number of	average	grant-date
	options	exercise price	fair value
Options outstanding at January 1, 2011	42,486,780	\$ 0.07	\$ 0.05
Granted	19,800,000	\$ 0.10	\$ 0.10
Forfeited	(5,034,283 )	\$ 0.09	\$ 0.05
Exercised	(6,566,880 )	\$ 0.05	\$ 0.03
Options outstanding at December 31, 2011	50,685,617	\$ 0.10	\$ 0.07
Forfeited	(2,921,040 )	\$ 0.11	\$ 0.08
Exercised	(4,710,120 )	\$ 0.06	\$ 0.03
Options outstanding at December 31, 2012	43,054,457	\$ 0.10	\$ 0.08
Granted	13,320,000	\$ 0.21	\$ 0.06
Forfeited	(1,515,040 )	\$ 0.12	\$ 0.08
Exercised	(8,602,960 )	\$ 0.10	\$ 0.06
Options outstanding at December 31, 2013	46,256,457	\$ 0.10	\$ 0.12

There were no options granted during the year ended December 31, 2012.

The fair value of each option granted was estimated on the date of grant using the Black-Scholes option pricing model with the following weighted average assumptions for each applicable period.



Option grants	2011		2012	2013	
Weighted average risk-free interest rate	0.46	%	N/A	0.60	%
Weighted average expected option life	2.75 years		N/A	2.75 years	
Weighted average volatility rate	62	%	N/A	54.36	%
Weighted average dividend yield	-		-	-	

(1) Risk-free interest rate

Risk-free interest rate was estimated based on the yield to maturity of treasury bonds of the United States with a maturity period close to the expected life of the options.

(2) Expected life

The expected life was estimated based on historical and other economic data trended into the future.

**KONGZHONG CORPORATION**

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - continued**

**FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2011, 2012 AND 2013**

**(In US dollars)**

**20.EMPLOYEE EQUITY INCENTIVE PLAN - continued**

Stock options- continued

(3) Volatility

The volatility of the underlying ordinary shares during the life of the options was estimated based on the historical stock price volatility of KongZhong over a period comparable to the expected life of the options.

(4) Dividend yield

The dividend yield was estimated by the Company based on its expected dividend policy over the expected life of the options.

(5) Exercise price

The exercise price of the options was determined by the Board of Directors.

(6) Fair value of underlying ordinary shares

The closing market price of the ADSs of KongZhong as of the grant date was used to determine the fair value of the ordinary shares on that date.

The weighted average per share fair value of options granted in each year was as follows:

For the years  
ended December 31  
2011 2012 2013

Stock options \$0.1 N/A \$0.26

The total intrinsic value of options exercised during the years ended December 31, 2011, 2012 and 2013 was \$377,622, \$212,849 and \$31,708 respectively.

F-46

**KONGZHONG CORPORATION****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - continued****FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2011, 2012 AND 2013****(In US dollars)****20.EMPLOYEE EQUITY INCENTIVE PLAN - continued**Stock options- continued

The following table summarizes information with respect to stock options outstanding at December 31, 2013:

	Options outstanding			Aggregate intrinsic value	Options exercisable			Aggregate intrinsic value
	Number outstanding	Weighted average exercise price	Weighted average remaining contractual life		Number exercisable	Weighted average exercise price	Weighted average remaining contractual life	
Average exercise price								
\$ 0.07	7,655,857	-	-	\$844,058	7,655,857	-	-	\$844,058
\$ 0.09	1,600,000	-	-	149,200	1,600,000	-	-	149,200
\$ 0.10	14,195,560	-	-	1,213,720	6,695,560	-	-	572,470
\$ 0.12	2,000,000	-	-	122,000	1,000,000	-	-	61,000
\$ 0.13	4,352,520	-	-	238,876	4,352,520	-	-	238,876
\$ 0.15	3,132,520	-	-	93,192	2,632,520	-	-	78,317
\$ 0.19	11,320,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
\$ 0.32	2,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	46,256,457	\$ 0.10	6.58 year	\$2,661,046	23,936,457	\$ 0.10	5.78 years	\$1,943,921

The number of the options expected to vest was 22,320,000 with a weighted-average exercise price of \$0.17 and the weighted-average remaining contractual term of 9.00 years. The aggregate intrinsic value of the option expected to vest was \$717,125 as of December 31, 2013.

Nonvested shares

A summary of the nonvested share activities is as follows:

	Number of nonvested shares outstanding	Weight average grant-date fair value
Nonvested shares outstanding at January 1, 2011	77,593,333	\$ 0.13
Granted	16,160,000	\$ 0.10
Forfeited	(1,975,000)	) \$ 0.09
Vested	(35,303,333)	) \$ 0.12
Nonvested shares outstanding at December 31, 2011	56,475,000	\$ 0.12
Vested	(33,920,000)	) \$ 0.12
Nonvested shares outstanding at December 31, 2012	22,555,000	\$ 0.13
Vested	(12,885,000)	) \$ 0.15
Nonvested shares outstanding at December 31, 2013	9,670,000	\$ 0.11

There were no nonvested shares granted or forfeited during the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2013.

**KONGZHONG CORPORATION****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - continued****FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2011, 2012 AND 2013****(In US dollars)****20.EMPLOYEE EQUITY INCENTIVE PLAN - continued**Nonvested shares- continued

The total intrinsic value of shares vested in the year of 2011, 2012 and 2013 was \$3,653,895, \$4,647,040 and \$2,325,743, respectively.

The following table summarizes information with respect to nonvested shares outstanding at December 31, 2013:

Grant date	Nonvested share outstanding	
	Number outstanding	Aggregate intrinsic value
June 22, 2010	1,750,000	\$315,875
October 3, 2011	7,920,000	1,429,560
Total	9,670,000	\$1,745,435

The Company recorded share-based compensation expenses of \$4,579,522, \$4,464,497 and \$1,573,729 for the years ended December 31, 2011, 2012 and 2013, respectively. The amount of stock-based compensation currently estimated to be expensed from 2014 through 2016 related to unvested share-based payment awards at December 31, 2013 is \$1,861,232. This amount will be recognized as presented in the following table.

Year

2014	\$848,267
2015	436,148
2016	576,817
Total	\$1,861,232

That cost is expected to be recognized over a weighted average period of 2.02 years. To the extent the actual forfeiture rate is different from the Company's original estimate, share-based compensation related to these awards may require to be adjusted.

F-48

**KONGZHONG CORPORATION****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - continued****FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2011, 2012 AND 2013****(In US dollars)****21. WARRANTS**

In March 2009, the Company issued to NGP, a warrant to purchase up to 80 million of ordinary shares with a purchase price \$0.125 per share, which is to be expired in five years after the issuance. In August 2012, NGP transferred 50% of its original warrant in the form of a warrant to purchase up to 40 million of ordinary shares of the Company, exercisable prior to March 18, 2014, to Fit Run Limited. In exchange for the original warrant, the Company issued a new warrant to NGP to purchase up to 40 million of ordinary shares, exercisable prior to March 18, 2014. During 2013, warrants to purchase 80 million of ordinary shares were exercised by NGP and Fit Run limited and cash proceeds of \$10,000,000 was received by the Company. The exercise of the warrants and the corresponding issuance of the ordinary share were recorded in equity.

During 2012, in connection with the acquisition of intangible assets relating to game licenses, the Company issued a number of tranches of warrants as part of the consideration. The warrants are exercisable by the warrant holders starting from the commercial launch dates of respective games. The warrants were not determined as free standing financial instruments required to be measured at fair value at subsequent reporting dates since the underlying warrants were issued as part of settlement consideration for the purchases of game licenses and were not redeemable. The warrants held by the holders are required to be classified as equity and were recognized at the fair value of \$14,889,000 and are not remeasured at subsequent reporting dates.

The following table sets forth information regarding the warrants issued during 2012:

Issue date	No. of underlying shares	Price per share	Fair value per warrant	Exercisable period	Total fair value
Tranch 1 May 11, 2012	120,000,000	\$0.1485	\$ 0.0372	One year from May 11, 2012	\$4,470,000
Tranch 2 May 11, 2012	40,000,000	0.1485	0.0681	Three years from commercial launch	2,723,000



Edgar Filing: KONGZHONG CORP - Form 20-F

Tranch 3	May 11, 2012	40,000,000	0.1485	0.0837	Three years from commercial launch	3,346,000
Tranch 4	August 2, 2012	40,000,000	0.1985	0.0537	One year from commercial launch	2,148,000
Tranch 5	August 28, 2012	40,000,000	\$0.1750	\$ 0.0550	One year from commercial launch	2,202,000
Total		280,000,000				\$ 14,889,000

The fair value of the warrants issued during 2012 was determined by the Company using Binomial Option Pricing Model with the following assumptions:

	Tranch 1	Tranch 2	Tranch 3	Tranch 4	Tranch 5
Risk-free rate of return	0.952 %	1.674 %	1.916 %	1.185 %	1.186 %
Expected remaining contractual lives of the warrants	1 year	4 years	5 years	1.8 years	2.1 years
Volatility	63.2 %	58.5 %	66.6 %	56.6 %	54.5 %
Expected dividend yield	-	-	-	-	-

Exercisable multiple was not considered by the Company in the valuation since it was assumed that the warrant holders have no incentive to exercise the warrants before maturity as the Company does not pay dividends, and theoretically, holders of call options are better off to hold the warrants until maturity. During 2013, warrants to purchase 120 million of ordinary shares were exercised by the holder and cash proceeds of \$17,800,000 was received by the Company. The exercise of the warrants and the corresponding issuance of ordinary shares were recorded in equity. As of December 31, 2013, the warrants for the purchases of up to 160 million ordinary shares of the Company remained outstanding.

**KONGZHONG CORPORATION****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - continued****FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2011, 2012 AND 2013****(In US dollars)****22. SEGMENT AND GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION**Segment reporting

The Company's chief operating decision maker has been identified as the Chief Executive Officer who reviews results of operations by business lines when making decisions about allocating resources and assessing performance of the Company. The Company has therefore determined that each business line represents an operating segment and there are three operating segments presented: WVAS, mobile games and internet games.

The Company does not allocate any assets to its operating segments as management does not believe that allocating these assets is useful in evaluating these segments' performance. Accordingly, the Company has not made disclosure of total assets by reportable segment.

	For the years ended December 31,		
	2011	2012	2013
Revenues			
WVAS	\$80,265,942	\$77,765,502	\$63,922,188
Mobile games	40,850,452	21,190,283	17,069,010
Internet games	38,892,041	87,423,923	98,449,212
	160,008,435	186,379,708	179,440,410
Sales tax			
WVAS	(1,390,901 )	(1,053,179 )	(968,969 )
Mobile games	(621,069 )	(219,306 )	(160,728 )
Internet games	(1,815,853 )	(4,521,072 )	(4,656,918 )
	(3,827,823 )	(5,793,557 )	(5,786,615 )
Cost of revenues			
WVAS	(50,758,629 )	(52,655,523 )	(43,085,208 )
Mobile games	(25,247,963 )	(10,934,999 )	(7,780,237 )

Edgar Filing: KONGZHONG CORP - Form 20-F

Internet games	(15,923,649 )	(39,539,750 )	(45,534,441 )
	(91,930,241 )	(103,130,272 )	(96,399,886 )
Gross profit			
WVAS	28,116,412	24,056,800	19,868,011
Mobile games	14,981,420	10,035,978	9,128,045
Internet games	21,152,539	43,363,101	48,257,853
	64,250,371	77,455,879	77,253,909
Operating expenses			
Product development	(15,416,944 )	(18,382,383 )	(26,401,720 )
Selling and marketing	(20,891,615 )	(24,586,039 )	(26,674,024 )
General and administrative	(11,582,200 )	(11,629,273 )	(8,976,176 )
Impairment loss on goodwill and intangible assets	(20,259,169 )	-	(1,562,386 )
Total operating expenses	(68,149,928 )	(54,597,695 )	(63,614,306 )
Changes in fair value of contingent consideration for business acquisition	\$(3,729,513 )	\$-	\$-
Government subsidies	\$319,319	\$301,359	\$2,176,449
(Loss) income from operations	\$(7,309,751 )	\$23,159,543	\$15,816,052

F-50

**KONGZHONG CORPORATION****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - continued****FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2011, 2012 AND 2013****(In US dollars)****22. SEGMENT AND GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION**Service lines of WVAS

The WVAS include services delivered through the 2.5G mobile networks, which comprise Wireless Application Protocol ("WAP") services and Multimedia Messaging Services ("MMS"), and services delivered through 2G technology platforms, which comprise Short Messaging Services ("SMS"), Interactive Voice Response services ("IVR"), and Color Ring Back Tones ("CRBT"). Revenues of WVAS by service line for the years ended December 31, 2011, 2012 and 2013 are as follows:

	For the years ended December 31,		
	2011	2012	2013
WVAS			
2.5 Generation			
- WAP	\$2,355,376	\$2,688,051	\$719,897
- MMS	6,573,187	3,392,146	1,113,005
	8,928,563	6,080,197	1,832,902
2 Generation			
- SMS	\$37,096,542	\$39,178,143	\$32,334,591
- IVR	12,661,930	13,437,961	14,884,236
- CRBT and others	21,578,907	19,069,201	14,870,459
	71,337,379	71,685,305	62,089,286
	\$80,265,942	\$77,765,502	\$63,922,188

Service lines of mobile games

The mobile games revenues are derived from feature phone revenues and smart phone revenues. Revenues of mobile games by service line for the years ended December 31, 2011, 2012 and 2013 are as follows:

	For the years ended December 31,		
	2011	2012	2013
Mobile games			
- Feature phone	\$40,850,452	\$15,613,441	\$10,232,105
- Smart phone	-	5,576,842	6,836,905
	\$40,850,452	\$21,190,283	\$17,069,010

F-51

**KONGZHONG CORPORATION****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - continued****FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2011, 2012 AND 2013****(In US dollars)****22. SEGMENT AND GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION - continued**Service lines of internet games

The internet games revenues are derived from online game operation revenues and licensing revenues including royalties. Revenues of internet games by service line for the years ended December 31, 2011, 2012 and 2013 are as follows:

	For the years ended December 31,		
	2011	2012	2013
Internet games			
Online game operation	\$33,337,889	\$82,197,478	\$95,965,162
Licensing arrangement	5,554,152	5,226,445	2,484,050
	\$38,892,041	\$87,423,923	\$98,449,212

Geographical information

The Company's operations are mainly located in its country of domicile (i.e. the PRC) and to a lesser extent, overseas. The Company's revenues by geographic areas (based on location of the other signing party of the revenue contract) are detailed below:

	For the years ended December 31,		
	2011	2012	2013
PRC	\$154,455,308	\$176,466,462	\$173,539,400

Asia-pacific	4,502,636	3,702,017	913,465
Europe and America	1,050,491	6,211,229	4,987,545
	\$ 160,008,435	\$ 186,379,708	\$ 179,440,410

The Company's long-lived assets as of December 31, 2012 and 2013 were all located in the PRC.

## 23. FAIR VALUE MEASUREMENTS

### Measured on recurring basis

The Company measured its financial assets and liabilities including cash equivalents, and game license payment liabilities at fair value on a recurring basis as of December 31, 2012 and 2013.

Cash equivalents included time deposits that can be withdrawn at any time and are stated at fair value. The Company classified such financial assets as investments with Level 1 of the fair value hierarchy because they are valued based on the quoted market price in an active market.

**KONGZHONG CORPORATION**

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - continued**

**FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2011, 2012 AND 2013**

(In US dollars)

**23. FAIR VALUE MEASUREMENTS - continued**

Measured on recurring basis - continued

The Company did not have Level 2 investments as of December 31, 2012 and 2013.

Game license payment liabilities arising from the acquisition of intangible assets relating to a game license in 2012 are classified within Level 3 of the fair value hierarchy because the Company recorded the present value of the installment payment liabilities using discounted cash flow ("DCF") method. The significant unobservable input used in the DCF model was the discount rate of 3.25% which approximated to the Company's expected borrowing rate from banks in the United States. Significant increase (decrease) in the discount rate would result in a significantly lower (higher) fair value.

The following table shows the fair value of the Company's financial assets and liabilities measured at recurring basis as of December 31, 2012 and 2013:

As of December 31, 2012				As of December 31, 2013			
Fair Value Measurements at the Reporting Date				Fair Value Measurements at the Reporting Date			
Using				Using			
Quoted		Significant		Quoted		Significant	
prices in		other Significant		prices in		other Significant	
active		observable		active		observable	
markets		unobservable		markets		unobservable	
for identical		inputs		for identical		inputs	
instruments		inputs		instruments		inputs	
(level 1)		(level 3)		(level 1)		(level 3)	
		balance				balance	



Time deposits	\$47,355,121	\$ -	\$ -	\$47,355,121	\$72,520,957	\$ -	\$ -	\$72,520,957
Game license payment liabilities	-	-	43,660,000	43,660,000	-	-	39,260,000	39,260,000
Total	\$47,355,121	\$ -	\$43,660,000	\$91,015,121	\$72,520,957	\$ -	\$39,260,000	\$111,780,957

Measured on nonrecurring basis

The Company measured the fair value of the purchased intangible using the “cost,” “income approach-excess earnings” or “with & without” valuation methods. In addition, the Company measured the fair value of intangible assets using income approach method based on which to recognize the impairment loss in 2013. These intangible assets are considered Level 3 assets because the Company used unobservable inputs, such as forecast financial performance of the acquired businesses or assets and discount rates to determine the fair value of these purchased assets.

Goodwill and cost method investments are measured at fair value on a nonrecurring basis when impairment is recognized.

The Company measured the fair value of cost method investment in U4iA using income approach method based on which to recognize the impairment loss in 2013. The cost method investment in U4iA is considered as Level 3 assets because the Company used unobservable inputs, such as forecast financial performance and future cash flow to determine the fair value of the cost method investment.

Warrants and intangible assets purchased with issued warrants as consideration are measured at fair value on a nonrecurring basis on the transaction date (see Note 21).

**KONGZHONG CORPORATION****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - continued****FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2011, 2012 AND 2013****(In US dollars)****24. NET (LOSS) INCOME PER SHARE**

The following table sets forth the computation of basic and diluted net (loss) income per share:

	For the years ended December 31,		
	2011	2012	2013
Net (loss) income (numerator), basic and diluted	\$ (7,654,862 )	\$ 25,739,968	\$ 20,661,649
Shares (denominator):			
Weighted average ordinary shares outstanding used in computing basic net (loss) income per share	1,607,110,119	1,661,864,846	1,714,924,612
Effect of dilutive securities:			
Plus incremental weighted average ordinary shares from assumed conversions of stock options, nonvested shares and warrants using the treasury stock method	-	59,757,910	36,696,728
Total weighted average shares used in computing diluted net (loss) income per share	1,607,110,119	1,721,622,756	1,751,621,340
Net (loss) income per share, basic	\$ (0.00 )	\$ 0.02	\$ 0.01
Net (loss) income per share, diluted	\$ (0.00 )	\$ 0.01	\$ 0.01

The dilutive effects of the options, nonvested shares and warrants are calculated using the treasury stock method. Under the treasury stock method, the proceeds from the assumed conversion of options, nonvested shares and warrants, which include the benefit of the compensation costs attributable to future services and not yet recognized, are used to repurchase outstanding ordinary shares using average market prices.

The dilutive effect of the convertible senior note in 2011 was calculated using if-converted method. Under the if-convertible method, the interest less income tax effects applicable to the convertible senior note is added back to the numerator. The convertible senior note is assumed to have been converted at the beginning of the period.

For the years ended December 31, 2011, 2012 and 2013, the Company had the following securities outstanding which could potentially dilute basic net (loss) income per share in the future, but were excluded from the computation of diluted net (loss) income per share in 2011, 2012 and 2013 as their effects would have been antidilutive:

	For the years ended December 31,		
	2011	2012	2013
Options, nonvested shares and warrants	187,160,617	285,312,520	11,320,000
Convertible senior note	22,800,000	-	-

F-54

**KONGZHONG CORPORATION****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - continued****FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2011, 2012 AND 2013****(In US dollars)****25. CONCENTRATIONS****(a) Dependence on Mobile Operator**

The revenue of the Company is primarily derived from cooperative arrangements with the Mobile Operator in the PRC. The major operators cooperated with the Company are China Mobile, China Unicom and China Telecom. If the strategic relationship with the Mobile Operator in the PRC is terminated or scaled-back, or if the Mobile Operator alters the revenue sharing arrangements, the Company's WVAS business would be adversely affected.

The following table shows the revenues and percentage of total revenues derived from those operators for the years ended December 31, 2011, 2012 and 2013:

	For the years ended December 31,					
	2011		2012		2013	
Percentage of Total Revenues						
Revenues collected through operators						
China Mobile	62	%	36	%	30	%
China Unicom	7	%	7	%	5	%
China Telecom	5	%	6	%	6	%
WVAS revenues collected through operators						
China Mobile	37	%	28	%	24	%
China Unicom	7	%	7	%	5	%
China Telecom	5	%	6	%	6	%
Mobile games revenues collected through operators						
China Mobile	25	%	8	%	6	%
China Unicom	-		-		-	
China Telecom	-		-		-	

Net accounts receivable from the operators as of December 31, 2012 and 2013 were as follows:

	Percentage of accounts receivable as of December 31,			
	2012		2013	
China Mobile	52	%	63	%
China Unicom	7	%	9	%
China Telecom	15	%	9	%

Other than disclosed above, there was no customer with 10% or more of total accounts receivable.

F-55

**KONGZHONG CORPORATION**

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - continued**

**FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2011, 2012 AND 2013**

**(In US dollars)**

**25. CONCENTRATIONS - continued**

(b) Internet games revenue

The Company derived the majority of internet game revenue from a game which accounted for approximately 17%, 41% and 52% of total revenues in 2011, 2012 and 2013, respectively.

(c) Credit risk

In WVAS and mobile games services, the Company depends on the billing system of the Mobile Operator to charge the mobile phone users and collect payments from them. The Company generally does not require collateral for its accounts receivable and has not experienced any significant credit losses for any periods presented.

**26. PRC CONTRIBUTION PLAN AND PROFIT APPROPRIATION**

The employees of the Company in the PRC participate in a government-mandated defined contribution plan pursuant to which pension benefits, medical care, unemployment insurance, employee housing fund and other welfare benefits are provided to employees. Chinese labor regulations require the Company accrue these benefits based on certain percentages of the employees' salaries. The total provision for such employee benefit was \$3,635,872, \$3,480,839 and \$5,135,732 for the years ended December 31, 2011, 2012 and 2013, respectively.

Pursuant to the laws applicable to the PRC's Foreign Investment Enterprises and local enterprises, the Company's subsidiaries in the PRC must make appropriations from after-tax profit to non-distributable reserve funds as determined by the boards of directors of the relevant subsidiaries.

For foreign enterprises, these reserve funds include (i) a statutory surplus reserve fund and (ii) a general surplus reserve fund. Subject to certain cumulative limits, the general reserve fund requires annual appropriations of 10% of after-tax profit (as determined under PRC accounting standards and regulation at each year-end); the other fund appropriations are at the Company's discretion. These reserve funds can only be used for specific purposes of enterprise expansion and staff welfare and bonus and are not distributable as cash dividends.

As of December 31, 2012 and 2013, the total statutory reserve amounted to \$10,572,330 and \$10,723,748, respectively.

## **27. RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS**

Leilei Wang indirectly owns more than 10% of Prosten Technology Holdings Limited ("Prosten"). Prosten and its subsidiaries engage in the business of providing solutions to companies that provide mobile and search services. In 2011, 2012 and 2013, Prosten and its subsidiaries provided the Company mobile value-added services valued at \$3.8 million, \$1.5 million and \$1.0 million, respectively. The accounts payable to Prosten and its subsidiaries as of December 31, 2012 and 2013 were \$223,713 and \$73,216 respectively.

**KONGZHONG CORPORATION**

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - continued**

**FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2011, 2012 AND 2013**

**(In US dollars)**

**28. COMMITMENT AND CONTINGENCY**

(a) Operating lease as lessee

The Company leases certain office premises under non-cancelable leases. Rental expenses under operating leases for the years ended December 31, 2011, 2012 and 2013 were \$2,087,203, \$2,424,259 and \$3,449,577, respectively.

Future minimum lease payments under non-cancelable operating leases agreements are as follows:

Year ending

2014	\$2,834,637
2015	1,264,563
2016	404,864
2017	46,584

(b) Purchase obligations

The Company entered into a series of agreements with content providers to develop WVAS, mobile games and internet games. The future minimum purchase obligations payments under non-cancelable purchase agreements are approximately as follows:

Year ending

2014	\$ 14,785,011
2015	655,770



2016	78,465
2017	27,924
2018 and thereafter	3,795

(c) Sales tax

The subsidiaries and VIEs incorporated in the PRC are subject to the sales tax at rates of 3% to 5% on PRC taxable revenues, as defined by the related tax rules and regulations. When determining the PRC taxable revenues for sales tax purpose, the subsidiaries and VIEs adopted a "net" basis, i.e. deducting profit sharing with content providers from revenues. However, as the deductible items for sales tax purposes are not clearly defined, the Company would be subject to additional sales tax if the net basis used by the Company was determined inappropriate for the computation of sales tax. Additional business tax amounting to \$4,566,562 could arise had the gross revenue been used for sales tax calculations as of December 31, 2013.

## **KONGZHONG CORPORATION**

### **NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - continued**

#### **FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2011, 2012 AND 2013**

**(In US dollars)**

#### **29. RESTRICTED NET ASSETS**

Relevant PRC laws and regulations restrict the Company's PRC subsidiaries and VIEs from transferring a portion of their net assets, equivalent to the balance of their statutory reserves and their share capital, to KongZhong in the form of loans, advances or cash dividends. The balance of restricted net assets were \$76,482,066 and \$77,426,504, of which \$48,996,677 and \$49,357,157 was attributed to the paid in capital, additional paid in capital and statutory reserves of the VIEs and \$27,485,389 and \$28,069,347 were attributed to the paid in capital, additional paid in capital and statutory reserves of the Company's PRC subsidiaries, as of December 31, 2012 and 2013, respectively. The PRC subsidiaries' accumulated profits may be distributed as dividends to KongZhong without the consent of a third party. The VIEs' revenues and accumulated profits may be transferred to KongZhong through contractual arrangements without the consent of a third party. Under applicable PRC law, loans from PRC companies to their offshore affiliated entities require governmental approval, and advances by PRC companies to their offshore affiliated entities must be supported by bona fide business transactions.

#### **30. SUBSEQUENT EVENT**

In January 2014, the Company entered into agreements to acquire a minority interest in Ourgame International Holdings Limited ("Ourgame" also known as "LianZhong") for a total consideration of RMB100 million in cash (equivalent to approximately \$16.4 million at the exchange rate on the dates of the agreements). The investment represents 28.6 million series A Preferred Shares which accounts for 10% equity interest in Ourgame. The investment is to enhance the Company's platform offerings to the browser-based and mobile games market. As the Company has no significant influence over Ourgame, this investment will be recorded as a cost method investment.